

1 AN ACT relating to revenue measures, making an appropriation therefor, and
2 declaring an emergency.

3 *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Kentucky:*

4 ➔SECTION 1. A NEW SECTION OF SUBCHAPTER 10 OF KRS CHAPTER
5 224 IS CREATED TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

6 (1) There is hereby established in the State Treasury a trust and agency account to be
7 known as the Volkswagen settlement fund. The fund shall consist of moneys
8 designated to the Commonwealth from that settlement.

9 (2) The fund shall be administered by the Energy and Environment Cabinet.

10 (3) Notwithstanding KRS 45.229, fund amounts not expended at the close of the
11 fiscal year shall not lapse but shall be carried forward into the next fiscal year.

12 (4) Any interest earned from moneys deposited in the fund shall become a part of the
13 fund and shall not lapse.

14 ➔Section 2. KRS 224.50-868 is amended to read as follows:

15 (1) (a) 1. Prior to July 1, 2018~~Until June 30, 2018~~, a person purchasing a new
16 motor vehicle tire in Kentucky shall pay to the retailer a one dollar (\$1)
17 fee at the time of the purchase of that tire. The fee shall not be subject
18 to the Kentucky sales tax.

19 2. Beginning July 1, 2018, but prior to July 1, 2020, a fee is hereby
20 imposed upon a retailer at the rate of two dollars (\$2) for each new
21 motor vehicle tire sold in Kentucky. The fee shall be subject to the
22 Kentucky sales tax.

23 3. A retailer may pass the fee imposed by this paragraph on to the
24 purchaser of the new tire.

25 (b) A new tire is a tire that has never been placed on a motor vehicle wheel rim,
26 but it is not a tire placed on a motor vehicle prior to its original retail sale or a
27 recapped tire.

1 (c) The term "motor vehicle" as used in this section shall mean "motor vehicle" as
2 defined in KRS 138.450. ~~The fee shall not be subject to the Kentucky sales~~
3 ~~tax.~~

4 (2) When a **retailer sells** ~~person purchases~~ a new motor vehicle tire in Kentucky to
5 replace another tire, the tire that is replaced becomes a waste tire subject to the
6 waste tire program. The **retailer shall encourage the purchaser of the new**
7 **tire** ~~person purchasing the new motor vehicle tire shall be encouraged by the~~
8 ~~retailer~~ to leave the waste tire with the retailer or meet the following requirements:

- 9 (a) Dispose of the waste tire in accordance with KRS 224.50-856(1);
10 (b) Deliver the waste tire to a person registered in accordance with the waste tire
11 program; or
12 (c) Reuse the waste tire for its original intended purpose or an agricultural
13 purpose.

14 (3) (a) A retailer shall report to the Department of Revenue on or before the twentieth
15 day of each month the number of new motor vehicle tires sold during the
16 preceding month and the number of waste tires received from customers that
17 month.

18 (b) The report shall be filed on forms and contain information as the Department
19 of Revenue may require.

20 (c) The retailer shall **be allowed to retain an amount equal to five percent (5%)**
21 **of the fees due provided the amount due is not delinquent at the time of**
22 **payment** ~~remit with the report ninety-five percent (95%) of the fees collected~~
23 ~~for the preceding month and may retain a five percent (5%) handling fee.~~

24 (4) A retailer shall:

- 25 (a) Accept from the purchaser of a new tire, if offered, for each new motor
26 vehicle tire sold, a waste tire of similar size and type; and
27 (b) Post notice at the place where retail sales are made that state law requires;

1 1. The retailer to accept, if offered, a waste tire for each new motor vehicle
2 tire sold and that a person purchasing a new motor vehicle tire to replace
3 another tire shall comply with subsection (2) of this section; ~~and~~[-]

4 2. The two dollar (\$2) new tire fee is~~[the notice shall also include the~~
5 following wording: "State law requires a new tire buyer to pay one dollar
6 (\$1) for each new tire purchased. The money is collected and] used by
7 the state to oversee the management of waste tires, including cleaning up
8 abandoned waste tire piles and preventing illegal dumping of waste
9 tires.["]

10 (5) A retailer shall comply with the requirements of the recordkeeping system for waste
11 tires established by KRS 224.50-874.

12 (6) A retailer shall transfer waste tires only to a person who presents a letter from the
13 cabinet approving the registration issued under KRS 224.50-858 or a copy of a solid
14 waste disposal facility permit issued by the cabinet, unless the retailer is delivering
15 the waste tires to a destination outside Kentucky and the waste tires will remain in
16 the retailer's possession until they reach that destination.

17 (7) The cabinet shall, in conjunction with the Waste Tire Working Group, develop the
18 informational fact sheet to be made publicly available on the cabinet's Web site and
19 available in print upon request. The fact sheet shall identify ways to properly
20 dispose of the waste tire and present information on the problems caused by
21 improper waste tire disposal.

22 ➔Section 3. KRS 157.621 is amended to read as follows:

23 (1) In addition to the levy required by KRS 157.440(1)(b) to participate in the Facilities
24 Support Program of Kentucky, local school districts that have made the levy
25 required by KRS 157.440(1)(b) are authorized to levy the following additional
26 equivalent rates to support debt service, new facilities, or major renovations of
27 existing school facilities, which levies shall not be subject to recall under any

1 provision of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, or to voter approval under the
2 provisions of KRS 157.440(2):

3 (a) 1. Prior to April 24, 2008, local school districts that have experienced
4 student population growth during a five (5) year period may levy an
5 additional five cents (\$0.05) equivalent rate for debt service and new
6 facilities. The tax rate levied by the district under this provision shall not
7 be equalized by state funding, except as provided in paragraph (b) of this
8 subsection. Any levy imposed under this paragraph prior to April 24,
9 2008, by a local school district shall continue until removed by the local
10 school district.

11 2. A local school district shall meet the following criteria in order to levy
12 the tax provided in subparagraph 1. of this paragraph:

- 13 a. Growth of at least one hundred fifty (150) students in average daily
14 attendance and three percent (3%) overall growth for the five (5)
15 preceding years;
- 16 b. Bonded debt to the maximum capability of at least eighty percent
17 (80%) of capital outlay from the Support Education Excellence in
18 Kentucky funding program, all revenue from the local facility tax,
19 and all receipts from state equalization on the local facility tax;
- 20 c. Current student enrollment in excess of available classroom space;
21 and
- 22 d. A local school facility plan that has been approved by the
23 Kentucky Board of Education and certified to the School Facilities
24 Construction Commission;

25 (b) 1. In addition to the levy authorized by paragraph (a) of this subsection, a
26 local school district may levy an additional five cents (\$0.05) equivalent
27 rate under the same terms and conditions established by paragraph (a) of

- 1 this subsection beginning in fiscal year 2003-2004 if the levy was made
2 prior to April 24, 2008, and if the local school district:
- 3 a. Levied the five cents (\$0.05) equivalent rate authorized by
4 paragraph (a) of this subsection; and
- 5 b. Still meets the requirements established by paragraph (a)2. of this
6 subsection.
- 7 2. Any school district that imposes both the levy authorized by paragraph
8 (a) of this subsection and the additional levy authorized by subparagraph
9 1. of this paragraph shall receive equalization funding from the state for
10 the levy imposed by paragraph (a) of this subsection beginning in fiscal
11 year 2003-2004. Equalization shall be provided at one hundred fifty
12 percent (150%) of the statewide average per pupil assessment, subject to
13 the provision of funding by the General Assembly. Equalization funds
14 shall be used as provided in KRS 157.440(1)(b).
- 15 3. Any levy imposed under this paragraph prior to April 24, 2008, by a
16 local school district shall continue until removed by the local school
17 district; and
- 18 (c) 1. A local school district that meets the following conditions may levy an
19 additional five cents (\$0.05) equivalent rate on and after April 24, 2008:
- 20 a. The local school district is located in a county that will have more
21 students as a direct result of the new mission established for Fort
22 Knox by the Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) 2005 issued
23 by the United States Department of Defense pursuant to the
24 Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1990, Pub. L. No.
25 100-526, Part A of Title XXIX of 104 Stat. 1808, 10 U.S.C. sec.
26 2687 note; and
- 27 b. The commissioner of education has determined, based upon the

1 presentation of credible data, that the projected increased number
2 of students is sufficient to require new facilities or the major
3 renovation of existing facilities to accommodate the new students,
4 and has approved the imposition of the additional levy.

5 2. Any local school district that imposes both the levy authorized by
6 paragraph (a) of this subsection and the additional levy authorized by
7 subparagraph 1. of this paragraph, and that has not received equalization
8 funding under subsection (2) or (3) of this section, shall receive
9 equalization funding from the state for the levy imposed by paragraph
10 (a) of this subsection beginning in the fiscal year following the fiscal
11 year in which the levy authorized by subparagraph 1. of this paragraph is
12 imposed. Equalization shall be provided at one hundred fifty percent
13 (150%) of the statewide average per pupil assessment, subject to the
14 provision of funding by the General Assembly. Equalization funds shall
15 be used as provided in KRS 157.440(1)(b).

16 3. Any levy imposed under this paragraph by a local school district shall
17 continue until removed by the local school district.

18 (2) (a) Any local school district that, prior to April 27, 2016, levied an equivalent rate
19 that:

- 20 1. Was subject to recall at the time it was levied; and
21 2. Included a rate of at least five cents (\$0.05) equivalent rate for the
22 purpose of debt service for school construction or major renovation of
23 existing school facilities;

24 shall be eligible for retroactive equalization from the state for that levy at one
25 hundred fifty percent (150%) of the statewide average per pupil assessment
26 beginning in fiscal year 2003-2004, subject to the fiscal condition of the
27 Commonwealth and the provision of funding by the General Assembly.

1 Equalization funds shall be used as provided in KRS 157.440(1)(b).

2 (b) It is the intent of the General Assembly that for levies described in this
3 subsection that are imposed on or after April 27, 2016, equalization funds, if
4 provided by the General Assembly, shall terminate upon the earlier of June
5 30, 2038, or the date the bonds for the local school district supported by this
6 equalization funding are retired. Equalization shall be subject to the fiscal
7 condition of the Commonwealth and the provision of funding by the General
8 Assembly.

9 (3) Any local school district that:

10 (a) Levied an equivalent tax rate as of April 24, 2008, that included at least ten
11 cents (\$0.10) that was devoted to building purposes, or that had debt service
12 corresponding to a ten cents (\$0.10) equivalent rate;

13 (b) Did not receive equalized growth funding pursuant to subsection (1)(b)2. of
14 this section; and

15 (c) Has been approved by the commissioner of education;

16 shall be eligible for equalization from the state for that levy at one hundred fifty
17 percent (150%) of the statewide average per pupil assessment beginning in fiscal
18 year 2005-2006, subject to the provision of funding by the General Assembly.
19 Equalization funds shall be used as provided in KRS 157.440(1)(b). Equalization
20 funds shall be available to a local school district pursuant to this subsection until the
21 earlier of June 30, 2038~~2025~~, or the date the bonds for the local school district
22 supported by this equalization funding are retired.

23 (4) (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, any local school district
24 receiving equalization funding prior to April 27, 2016, related to an equivalent
25 rate levy described in subsection (1), (2), (3), or (5) of this section shall
26 continue to receive the equalization funding related to the applicable
27 equivalent rate levy, subject to the limitations established by subsections (1),

- 1 (2), (3), and (5) of this section, and subject to the fiscal condition of the
2 Commonwealth and the provision of funding by the General Assembly, until
3 amended by subsequent action of the General Assembly. A local school
4 district described in this paragraph shall not be eligible to receive equalization
5 for any additional equivalent rate levies made by it on or after April 27, 2016.
- 6 (b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, any local school district
7 that has imposed an equivalent rate levy described in subsection (1)(a) or (b)
8 or (2) of this section prior to April 27, 2016, that qualifies for equalization but
9 that has not yet received equalization funding shall be eligible for equalization
10 funding as provided in subsection (1)(a) or (b) or (2) of this section, subject to
11 the provision of funding by the General Assembly.
- 12 (c) On and after April 24, 2008, a local school district not included in paragraph
13 (a) or (b) of this subsection shall be prohibited from imposing an equivalent
14 rate levy under the provisions of subsection (1)(a) or (b) of this section, and
15 shall not be eligible for equalization funding under the provisions of this
16 section.
- 17 (d) On and after April 24, 2008, a local school district meeting the requirements
18 of subsection (1)(c) of this section may impose the levy authorized by
19 subsection (1)(c) of this section, and shall qualify for equalization as provided
20 in subsection (1)(c) of this section, subject to the provision of funding by the
21 General Assembly.
- 22 (5) (a) Any local school district that:
- 23 1. Had school facilities classified as Category 5 on May 18, 2010, by the
24 Kentucky Department of Education; and
- 25 2. Levied an additional five cents (\$0.05) equivalent tax rate prior to April
26 27, 2016, for debt service, new construction, and major renovation
27 beyond the five cents (\$0.05) equivalent tax rate required by KRS

1 157.440(1)(b), except as provided in paragraph (b) of this subsection;
2 shall be eligible for equalization from the state for that levy at one hundred
3 fifty percent (150%) of the statewide average per pupil assessment beginning
4 in the fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the levy was imposed. This
5 levy shall be subject to the recall provisions of KRS 132.017.

6 (b) School districts that levied a five cents (\$0.05) equivalent tax rate for debt
7 service, new construction, and major renovation, beyond the rate required by
8 KRS 157.440(1)(b) prior to May 18, 2010, shall not be required to levy an
9 additional tax to receive the equalization funds provided in paragraph (a) of
10 this subsection.

11 (c) If the school district utilizes the equalization funds to support a bond issue for
12 construction purposes, equalization funds shall be provided until the earlier of
13 twenty (20) years or date the bonds are retired.

14 (d) In the event that a school district receives funding pursuant to this subsection
15 to support construction of a new school facility and subsequently, as a result
16 of litigation, receives funding for the same facility for which state funds were
17 provided, that school district shall reimburse the Commonwealth an amount
18 equal to the amount provided under paragraph (a) of this subsection. Any
19 funds received in this manner shall be deposited in the budget reserve trust
20 fund account established in KRS 48.705.

21 ➔Section 4. KRS 158.441 is amended to read as follows:

22 As used in this chapter, unless the context requires otherwise:

23 (1) "Intervention services" means any preventive, developmental, corrective, supportive
24 services or treatment provided to a student who is at risk of school failure, is at risk
25 of participation in violent behavior or juvenile crime, or has been expelled from the
26 school district. Services may include, but are not limited to, screening to identify
27 students at risk for emotional disabilities and antisocial behavior; direct instruction

1 in academic, social, problem solving, and conflict resolution skills; alternative
2 educational programs; psychological services; identification and assessment of
3 abilities; counseling services; medical services; day treatment; family services;
4 work and community service programs;

5 (2) "School resource officer" means a sworn law enforcement officer who has
6 specialized training to work with youth at a school site. The school resource officer
7 shall be employed;

8 (a) Through a contract between a local law enforcement agency and a school
9 district; or

10 (b) Through a contract as secondary employment for an officer, as defined in
11 KRS 16.010, between the Department of Kentucky State Police and a school
12 district; and

13 (3) "School security officer" means a person employed by a local board of education
14 who has been appointed a special law enforcement officer pursuant to KRS 61.902
15 and who has specialized training to work with youth at a school site.

16 ➔Section 5. KRS 157.410 is amended to read as follows:

17 For each school year the Finance and Administration Cabinet, on the certification of the
18 chief state school officer, shall draw warrants on the State Treasurer for the amount of the
19 public school fund due each district. Checks shall be issued by the State Treasurer and
20 transmitted to the Department of Education or electronically transferred for distribution to
21 the proper officials of the school districts when the districts have fully complied with the
22 school laws and administrative regulations of the Kentucky Board of Education. The
23 chief state school officer shall determine on or before August 15 of each year the tentative
24 allotment of school funds to which each district is entitled under the provisions of KRS
25 157.310 to 157.440. On July 1, August 1, and September 1, of each fiscal year, one-
26 twelfth (1/12) of the prior year's allotment minus the capital outlay shall be paid each
27 school district. On the first of each month thereafter until the final calculation is

completed, one-twelfth (1/12) of each district's share of the tentative calculation minus capital outlay shall be distributed. On or before March~~May~~ 1 of each year the chief state school officer shall determine the exact amount of the public common school fund to which each district is entitled and the remainder of the amount due each district for the year shall be distributed in equal installments beginning the first month after completion of final calculation and for each successive month thereafter.

➔Section 6. KRS 160.463 is amended to read as follows:

(1) The school board of each public school system~~[in any county having 300,000 or more inhabitants]~~ shall direct its superintendent to publish the complete annual financial statement and the school report card~~[, in full,]~~ annually:~~[,]~~

(a) In the newspaper of the largest general circulation in the county;~~[,]~~

(b) Electronically on a Web site of the school district; or

(c) By printed copy at a prearranged site at the main branch of the public library within the school district.

(2) If publication on a Web site of the school district or by printed copy at the public library is chosen, the superintendent shall be directed to publish notification in the newspaper of the largest circulation in the county as to the location where the document can be viewed by the public.

(3) The notification shall include the address of the library or the electronic address of the Web site where the documents can be viewed~~[the annual financial statements of the school system audited by certified public accountants or an accountant approved by the State Department of Education].~~

(4) Each system's financial statements shall be prepared and presented on a basis consistent with that of the other systems.

➔Section 7. KRS 160.431 is amended to read as follows:

(1) The local district superintendent shall appoint a finance officer who shall be responsible for the cash, investment, and financial management of the school

1 district.

2 (2) (a) A person initially employed as a school finance officer on or after July 1,
3 2015, shall obtain certification from the Department of Education prior to
4 holding the position and entering the duties of the position of school finance
5 officer.

6 (b) The Kentucky Board of Education shall promulgate administrative regulations
7 to prescribe the criteria and procedures to be used in the certification process
8 for a school finance officer.

9 (c) The administrative regulations promulgated under this subsection shall
10 specify:

11 1. The initial qualification requirements for school finance officer
12 certification;

13 2. The certification application and appeal process; and

14 3. The certification renewal process.

15 (3) The school finance officer shall be required to complete forty-two (42) hours of
16 continuing education every two (2) years from a provider approved by the
17 Department of Education. The Kentucky Board of Education shall promulgate
18 administrative regulations to identify and prescribe the criteria for fulfilling the
19 requirements of this subsection. The administrative regulations shall specify:

20 (a) The topics of continuing education;

21 (b) Qualifications for continuing education providers;

22 (c) Consequences for failure to meet the continuing education requirement; and

23 (d) Requirements for reinstatement of school finance officer certification.

24 (4) (a) The finance officer shall present a detailed monthly financial report for board
25 approval to include the previous month's revenues and expenditures of the
26 district. The monthly report shall be posted on the district's Web site for a
27 minimum of six (6) months after its approval.

1 (b) Within six (6) months following the end of each fiscal year, the finance officer
2 shall submit to the Kentucky Department of Education a detailed annual
3 financial report to include the district's total assets, liabilities, revenues, and
4 expenditures. The annual report shall be posted on the district's Web site and
5 department's Web site for a minimum of two (2) years.

6 (c) 1. The Department of Education shall review each district's annual
7 financial report and shall provide, within two (2) months of receipt, the
8 local board of education a written report indicating the financial status of
9 the district. The department's written report shall be posted on the
10 department's Web site and the district's Web site for a minimum of two
11 (2) years.

12 2. The commissioner of education shall annually present to the Interim
13 Joint Committee on Education a copy of the department's written report
14 for each district.

15 (d) Nothing in this subsection shall lessen the obligation of a school district to
16 publish its financial statements in accordance with the provisions of Section 6
17 of this Act ~~[KRS 424.220]~~.

18 ➔Section 8. KRS 424.220 is amended to read as follows:

19 (1) Excepting officers of a city of the first class or a consolidated local government, a
20 county containing such a city or consolidated local government, a public agency of
21 such a city, consolidated local government, or county, or a joint agency of such a
22 city, consolidated local government, and county, or of a school district of such a
23 city, consolidated local government, or county, and excepting officers of a city with
24 a population equal to or greater than twenty thousand (20,000) based upon the most
25 recent federal decennial census or an urban-county government, every public officer
26 of any ~~[school district,]~~ city, consolidated local government, county, or subdivision,
27 or district less than a county, whose duty it is to collect, receive, have the custody,

1 control, or disbursement of public funds, and every officer of any board or
2 commission of a city, consolidated local government, county, or district whose duty
3 it is to collect, receive, have the custody, control, or disbursement of funds collected
4 from the public in the form of rates, charges, or assessments for services or benefits,
5 shall at the expiration of each fiscal year prepare an itemized, sworn statement of
6 the funds collected, received, held, or disbursed by him during the fiscal year just
7 closed, unless he has complied with KRS 424.230. Pursuant to subsections (2) and
8 (3) of KRS 91A.040, each city with a population of less than one thousand (1,000)
9 based upon the most recent federal decennial census shall prepare an itemized,
10 sworn statement of the funds collected, received, held, or disbursed by the city
11 which complies with the provisions of this section.

12 (2) The statement shall show:

13 (a) The total amount of funds collected and received during the fiscal year from
14 each individual source; and

15 (b) The total amount of funds disbursed during the fiscal year to each individual
16 payee. The list shall include only aggregate amounts to vendors exceeding one
17 thousand dollars (\$1,000).

18 (3) Only the totals of amounts paid to each individual as salary or commission and
19 public utility bills shall be shown. The amount of salaries paid to all nonelected
20 county employees shall be shown as lump-sum expenditures by category, including
21 but not limited to road department, jails, solid waste, public safety, and
22 administrative personnel.

23 (4) *The financial reporting and publishing requirements for a school district are*
24 *provided in Section 6 of this Act*~~The amount of salaries paid to all teachers shall~~
25 ~~be shown as a lump-sum instructional expenditure for the school district and not by~~
26 ~~amount paid to individual teachers. The amount of salaries paid to all other~~
27 ~~employees of the board shall be shown as lump-sum expenditures by category,~~

1 ~~including but not limited to administrative, maintenance, transportation, and food~~
2 ~~service. The local board of education and the fiscal court shall have accessible a~~
3 ~~factual list of individual salaries for public scrutiny and the local board and the~~
4 ~~fiscal court shall furnish by mail a factual list of individual salaries of its employees~~
5 ~~to a newspaper qualified under KRS 424.120 to publish advertisements for the~~
6 ~~district, which newspaper may then publish as a news item the individual salaries of~~
7 ~~school or county employees].~~

8 (5) The officer shall procure and include in or attach to the financial statement, as a part
9 thereof, a certificate from the cashier or other proper officer of the banks in which
10 the funds are or have been deposited during the past year, showing the balance, if
11 any, of funds to the credit of the officer making the statement.

12 (6) (a) The officer shall, except in a city publishing its audit in accordance with KRS
13 91A.040(6), within sixty (60) days after the close of the fiscal year cause the
14 financial statement to be published in full in a newspaper qualified under KRS
15 424.120 to publish advertisements for the city, county, or district, as the case
16 may be. Promptly after the publication is made, the officer shall file a written
17 or printed copy of the advertisement with proof of publication, in the office of
18 the county clerk of the county and with the Auditor of Public Accounts.

19 (b) The appropriate officer of a city that has not conducted an annual audit under
20 the provisions of KRS 91A.040(2) or (3) may publish a legal display
21 advertisement meeting the requirements of subsection (7)(b) of this section
22 which shall satisfy the publication requirements set out in paragraph (a) of this
23 subsection.

24 (7) In lieu of the publication requirements of subsection (6) of this section, the
25 appropriate officer of a city, including the appropriate officer of any municipally
26 owned electric, gas, or water system, shall elect to satisfy the requirements of
27 subsection (6) of this section by:

- 1 (a) Publishing an audit report in accordance with KRS 91A.040(6); and
- 2 (b) Publishing a legal display advertisement of not less than six (6) column inches
- 3 in a newspaper qualified under KRS 424.120 that the statement required by
- 4 subsection (1) of this section has been prepared and that copies have been
- 5 provided to each local newspaper of general circulation, each news service,
- 6 and each local radio and television station which has on file with the city a
- 7 written request to be provided a statement. The advertisement shall be
- 8 published within ninety (90) days after the close of the fiscal year.

- 9 (8) The appropriate officer of a county shall satisfy the requirements of subsection (6)
- 10 of this section by publishing the county's audit, prepared in accordance with KRS
- 11 43.070 or 64.810, in the same manner that city audits are published in accordance
- 12 with KRS 91A.040(6).

13 ➔Section 9. KRS 278.020 is amended to read as follows:

- 14 (1) (a) No person, partnership, public or private corporation, or combination thereof
- 15 shall commence providing utility service to or for the public or begin the
- 16 construction of any plant, equipment, property, or facility for furnishing to the
- 17 public any of the services enumerated in KRS 278.010, except:

18 1. Retail electric suppliers for service connections to electric-consuming

19 facilities located within its certified territory and ordinary extensions of

20 existing systems in the usual course of business; or

21 2. A water district created under KRS Chapter 74 or a water association

22 formed under KRS Chapter 273 that undertakes a waterline extension

23 or improvement project if the water district or water association is a

24 Class A or B utility as defined in the uniform system of accounts

25 established by the commission according to KRS 278.220 and:

26 a. The water line extension or improvement project will not cost

27 more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000); or

1 **b. The water district or water association will not, as a result of the**
2 **water line extension or improvement project, incur obligations**
3 **requiring commission approval as required by KRS 278.300.**

4 **In either case, the water district or water association shall not, as a**
5 **result of the water line extension or improvement project, increase**
6 **rates to its customers;[-,]**

7 until that person has obtained from the Public Service Commission a
8 certificate that public convenience and necessity require the service or
9 construction.

10 **(b)** Upon the filing of an application for a certificate, and after any public hearing
11 which the commission may in its discretion conduct for all interested parties,
12 the commission may issue or refuse to issue the certificate, or issue it in part
13 and refuse it in part, except that the commission shall not refuse or modify an
14 application submitted under KRS 278.023 without consent by the parties to
15 the agreement.

16 **(c)** The commission, when considering an application for a certificate to construct
17 a base load electric generating facility, may consider the policy of the General
18 Assembly to foster and encourage use of Kentucky coal by electric utilities
19 serving the Commonwealth.

20 **(d)** The commission, when considering an application for a certificate to construct
21 an electric transmission line, may consider the interstate benefits expected to
22 be achieved by the proposed construction or modification of electric
23 transmission facilities in the Commonwealth.

24 **(e)** Unless exercised within one (1) year from the grant thereof, exclusive of any
25 delay due to the order of any court or failure to obtain any necessary grant or
26 consent, the authority conferred by the issuance of the certificate of
27 convenience and necessity shall be void, but the beginning of any new

1 construction or facility in good faith within the time prescribed by the
2 commission and the prosecution thereof with reasonable diligence shall
3 constitute an exercise of authority under the certificate.

- 4 (2) For the purposes of this section, construction of any electric transmission line of one
5 hundred thirty-eight (138) kilovolts or more and of more than five thousand two
6 hundred eighty (5,280) feet in length shall not be considered an ordinary extension
7 of an existing system in the usual course of business and shall require a certificate
8 of public convenience and necessity. However, ordinary extensions of existing
9 systems in the usual course of business not requiring such a certificate shall include:
- 10 (a) The replacement or upgrading of any existing electric transmission line; or
 - 11 (b) The relocation of any existing electric transmission line to accommodate
12 construction or expansion of a roadway or other transportation infrastructure;
13 or
 - 14 (c) An electric transmission line that is constructed solely to serve a single
15 customer and that will pass over no property other than that owned by the
16 customer to be served.

- 17 (3) Prior to granting a certificate of public convenience and necessity to construct
18 facilities to provide the services set forth in KRS 278.010(3)(f), the commission
19 shall require the applicant to provide a surety bond, or a reasonable guaranty that the
20 applicant shall operate the facilities in a reasonable and reliable manner for a period
21 of at least five (5) years. The surety bond or guaranty shall be in an amount
22 sufficient to ensure the full and faithful performance by the applicant or its
23 successors of the obligations and requirements of this chapter and of all applicable
24 federal and state environmental requirements. However, no surety bond or guaranty
25 shall be required for an applicant that is a water district or water association or for
26 an applicant that the commission finds has sufficient assets to ensure the continuity
27 of sewage service.

- 1 (4) No utility shall exercise any right or privilege under any franchise or permit, after
2 the exercise of that right or privilege has been voluntarily suspended or
3 discontinued for more than one (1) year, without first obtaining from the
4 commission, in the manner provided in subsection (1) of this section, a certificate of
5 convenience and necessity authorizing the exercise of that right or privilege.
- 6 (5) No utility shall apply for or obtain any franchise, license, or permit from any city or
7 other governmental agency until it has obtained from the commission, in the manner
8 provided in subsection (1) of this section, a certificate of convenience and necessity
9 showing that there is a demand and need for the service sought to be rendered.
- 10 (6) No person shall acquire or transfer ownership of, or control, or the right to control,
11 any utility under the jurisdiction of the commission by sale of assets, transfer of
12 stock, or otherwise, or abandon the same, without prior approval by the
13 commission. The commission shall grant its approval if the person acquiring the
14 utility has the financial, technical, and managerial abilities to provide reasonable
15 service.
- 16 (7) No individual, group, syndicate, general or limited partnership, association,
17 corporation, joint stock company, trust, or other entity (an "acquirer"), whether or
18 not organized under the laws of this state, shall acquire control, either directly or
19 indirectly, of any utility furnishing utility service in this state, without having first
20 obtained the approval of the commission. Any acquisition of control without prior
21 authorization shall be void and of no effect. As used in this subsection, the term
22 "control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause
23 the direction of the management and policies of a utility, whether through the
24 ownership of voting securities, by effecting a change in the composition of the
25 board of directors, by contract or otherwise. Control shall be presumed to exist if
26 any individual or entity, directly or indirectly, owns ten percent (10%) or more of
27 the voting securities of the utility. This presumption may be rebutted by a showing

1 that ownership does not in fact confer control. Application for any approval or
2 authorization shall be made to the commission in writing, verified by oath or
3 affirmation, and be in a form and contain the information as the commission
4 requires. The commission shall approve any proposed acquisition when it finds that
5 the same is to be made in accordance with law, for a proper purpose and is
6 consistent with the public interest. The commission may make investigation and
7 hold hearings in the matter as it deems necessary, and thereafter may grant any
8 application under this subsection in whole or in part and with modification and
9 upon terms and conditions as it deems necessary or appropriate. The commission
10 shall grant, modify, refuse, or prescribe appropriate terms and conditions with
11 respect to every such application within sixty (60) days after the filing of the
12 application therefor, unless it is necessary, for good cause shown, to continue the
13 application for up to sixty (60) additional days. The order continuing the application
14 shall state fully the facts that make continuance necessary. In the absence of that
15 action within that period of time, any proposed acquisition shall be deemed to be
16 approved.

17 (8) Subsection (7) of this section shall not apply to any acquisition of control of any:

18 (a) Utility which derives a greater percentage of its gross revenue from business
19 in another jurisdiction than from business in this state if the commission
20 determines that the other jurisdiction has statutes or rules which are applicable
21 and are being applied and which afford protection to ratepayers in this state
22 substantially equal to that afforded such ratepayers by subsection (7) of this
23 section;

24 (b) Utility by an acquirer who directly, or indirectly through one (1) or more
25 intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with,
26 the utility, including any entity created at the direction of such utility for
27 purposes of corporate reorganization; or

1 (c) Utility pursuant to the terms of any indebtedness of the utility, provided the
2 issuance of indebtedness was approved by the commission.

3 (9) In a proceeding on an application filed pursuant to this section, any interested
4 person, including a person over whose property the proposed transmission line will
5 cross, may request intervention, and the commission shall, if requested, conduct a
6 public hearing in the county in which the transmission line is proposed to be
7 constructed, or, if the transmission line is proposed to be constructed in more than
8 one county, in one of those counties. The commission shall issue its decision no
9 later than ninety (90) days after the application is filed, unless the commission
10 extends this period, for good cause, to one hundred twenty (120) days. The
11 commission may utilize the provisions of KRS 278.255(3) if, in the exercise of its
12 discretion, it deems it necessary to hire a competent, qualified and independent firm
13 to assist it in reaching its decision. The issuance by the commission of a certificate
14 that public convenience and necessity require the construction of an electric
15 transmission line shall be deemed to be a determination by the commission that, as
16 of the date of issuance, the construction of the line is a prudent investment.

17 (10) The commission shall not approve any application under subsection (6) or (7) of
18 this section for the transfer of control of a utility described in KRS 278.010(3)(f)
19 unless the commission finds, in addition to findings required by those subsections,
20 that the person acquiring the utility has provided evidence of financial integrity to
21 ensure the continuity of sewage service in the event that the acquirer cannot
22 continue to provide service.

23 (11) The commission shall not accept for filing an application requesting authority to
24 abandon facilities that provide services as set forth in KRS 278.010(3)(f) or to cease
25 providing services unless the applicant has provided written notice of the filing to
26 the following:

27 (a) Kentucky Division of Water;

- 1 (b) Office of the Attorney General; and
- 2 (c) The county judge/executive, mayor, health department, planning and zoning
- 3 commission, and public sewage service provider of each county and each city
- 4 in which the utility provides utility service.

5 (12) The commission may grant any application requesting authority to abandon

6 facilities that provide services as set forth in KRS 278.010(3)(f) or to cease

7 providing services upon terms and conditions as the commission deems necessary

8 or appropriate, but not before holding a hearing on the application and no earlier

9 than ninety (90) days from the date of the commission's acceptance of the

10 application for filing, unless the commission finds it necessary for good cause to act

11 upon the application earlier.

12 (13) If any provision of this section or the application thereof to any person or

13 circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions or

14 applications of this section which can be given effect without the invalid provision

15 or application, and to that end the provisions are declared to be severable.

16 ➔Section 10. KRS 150.021 is amended to read as follows:

17 (1) The Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources shall constitute a department of

18 state government within the meaning of KRS Chapter 12. The department shall

19 consist of a commissioner, a Fish and Wildlife Resources Commission, the Division

20 of Law Enforcement, and other agents and employees provided for in this chapter.

21 The department shall enforce the laws and regulations adopted under this chapter

22 relating to wildlife and shall exercise all powers necessarily incident thereto.

23 (2) Any powers conferred by this chapter upon the Department of Fish and Wildlife

24 Resources, the Fish and Wildlife Resources Commission, or the commissioner of

25 the Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, and any powers conferred by KRS

26 Chapter 235 shall be exercised subject to the provisions of KRS Chapters 42, 45,

27 45A, 56, and 64, which chapters in all respects are controlling.

(3) (a) The Finance and Administration Cabinet shall assess the Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources each fiscal year a fee in an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the debt service associated with all phases and implementation of the capital project to replace, repair, or maintain the two (2) way radio system utilized by the Department of Kentucky State Police.

(b) The fee shall be assessed on each phase of the implementation of the two (2) way radio system and shall continue to be assessed until all debt for the system has been retired.

➔Section 11. KRS 132.285 is amended to read as follows:

(1) (a) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, any city may by ordinance elect to use the annual county assessment for property situated within ~~the~~^{such} city as a basis of ad valorem tax levies ordered or approved by the legislative body of the city.

(b) Any city making ~~the~~^{such} election **provided in paragraph (a) of this subsection** shall notify the department~~of Revenue~~ and property valuation administrator prior to the next succeeding assessment to be used for city levies. In such event the assessment finally determined for county tax purposes shall serve as a basis of all city levies for the fiscal year commencing on or after the county assessment date.

(c) Each city which elects to use the county assessment shall annually appropriate and pay each fiscal year to the office of the property valuation administrator for deputy and other authorized personnel allowance, supplies, maps and equipment, and other authorized expenses of the office one-half of one cent (\$0.005) for each one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessment, **except**~~;~~
~~provided,~~ that sums paid shall not be:

1. Less than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250); **or**~~;~~ ~~nor~~

2. More than;

1 a. Forty thousand dollars (\$40,000) in a city having an assessment
2 subject to city tax of less than two billion dollars
3 (\$2,000,000,000);~~or~~

4 **b.** Fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) in a city having an assessment
5 subject to city tax of ~~[more than]~~ two billion dollars
6 (\$2,000,000,000) **or more, but less than three billion dollars**
7 **(\$3,000,000,000); or**

8 c. Sixty thousand dollars (\$60,000) in a city having an assessment
9 subject to city tax of three billion dollars (\$3,000,000,000) or
10 more.

11 **(d)** This allowance shall be based on the assessment as of the previous January 1.

12 (e) Each property valuation administrator shall file a claim with the city for the
13 county assessment, which shall include the recapitulation submitted to the city
14 pursuant to KRS 133.040(2).

15 (f) The city shall order payment in an amount not to exceed the appropriation
16 authorized by this section.

17 (g) The property valuation administrator shall be required to account for all
18 moneys paid to his or her office by the city and any funds unexpended by the
19 close of each fiscal year shall carry over to the next fiscal year.

20 (h) Notwithstanding any statutory provisions to the contrary, the assessment dates
21 for the~~[such]~~ city shall conform to the corresponding dates for the county, and
22 the~~[such]~~ city may by ordinance establish additional financial and tax
23 procedures that will enable it effectively to adopt the county assessment.

24 (i) The legislative body of any city adopting the county assessment may fix the
25 time for levying the city tax rate, due and delinquency dates for taxes, and any
26 other dates that will enable it effectively to adopt the county assessment,
27 notwithstanding any statutory provisions to the contrary.

1 (j) Any such city may, by ordinance, abolish any office connected with city
2 assessment and equalization.

3 (k) Any city which elects to use the county assessment shall have access to the
4 assessment records as soon as completed and may obtain a copy of that
5 portion of the records which represents the assessment of property within
6 ~~the~~^[such] city by additional payment of the cost thereof.

7 (l) Once any city elects to use the county assessment, ~~that~~^[such] action cannot be
8 revoked without notice to the department~~[-of Revenue]~~ and the property
9 valuation administrator six (6) months prior to the next date as of which
10 property is assessed for state and county taxes.

11 (2) In the event any omitted property is assessed by the property valuation administrator
12 as provided by KRS 132.310, ~~the~~^[such] assessment shall be considered as part of
13 the assessment adopted by the city according to subsection (1) of this section.

14 (3) For purposes of the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes on motor vehicles, cities
15 shall use the assessment required to be made pursuant to KRS 132.487(5).

16 (4) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1) of this section, each city which
17 elects to use the county assessment for ad valorem taxes levied for 1996 or
18 subsequent years, and which used the county assessment for ad valorem taxes levied
19 for 1995, shall appropriate and pay to the office of the property valuation
20 administrator for the purposes set out in subsection (1) of this section an amount
21 equal to the amount paid to the office of the property valuation administrator in
22 1995, or the amount required by the provisions of subsection (1) of this section,
23 whichever is greater.

24 ➔Section 12. KRS 132.590 is amended to read as follows:

25 (1) The compensation of the property valuation administrator shall be based on the
26 schedule contained in subsection (2) of this section as modified by subsection (3) of
27 this section. The compensation of the property valuation administrator shall be

1 calculated by the Department of Revenue annually. Should a property valuation
 2 administrator for any reason vacate the office in any year during his term of office,
 3 he shall be paid only for the calendar days actually served during the year.

4 (2) The salary schedule for property valuation administrators provides for nine (9)
 5 levels of salary based upon the population of the county in the prior year as
 6 determined by the United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census
 7 annual estimates. To implement the salary schedule, the department shall, by
 8 November 1 of each year, certify for each county the population group applicable to
 9 each county based on the most recent estimates of the United States Department of
 10 Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The salary schedule provides four (4) steps for
 11 yearly increments within each population group. Property valuation administrators
 12 shall be paid according to the first step within their population group for the first
 13 year or portion thereof they serve in office. Thereafter, each property valuation
 14 administrator, on January 1 of each subsequent year, shall be advanced
 15 automatically to the next step in the salary schedule until the maximum salary figure
 16 for the population group is reached. If the county population as certified by the
 17 department increases to a new group level, the property valuation administrator's
 18 salary shall be computed from the new group level at the beginning of the next year.
 19 A change in group level shall have no affect on the annual change in step. Prior to
 20 assuming office, any person who has previously served as a property valuation
 21 administrator must certify to the Department of Revenue the total number of years,
 22 not to exceed four (4) years, that the person has previously served in the office. The
 23 department shall place the person in the proper step based upon a formula of one (1)
 24 incremental step per full calendar year of service:

25 SALARY SCHEDULE

26 County Population

Steps and Salary

27 by Group

for Property Valuation Administrators

1	Group I	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
2	0-4,999	\$45,387	\$46,762	\$48,137	\$49,513
3	Group II				
4	5,000-9,999	49,513	50,888	52,263	53,639
5	Group III				
6	10,000-19,999	53,639	55,014	56,389	57,765
7	Group IV				
8	20,000-29,999	55,702	57,765	59,828	61,891
9	Group V				
10	30,000-44,999	59,828	61,891	63,954	66,017
11	Group VI				
12	45,000-59,999	61,891	64,641	67,392	70,143
13	Group VII				
14	60,000-89,999	66,017	68,768	71,518	74,269
15	Group VIII				
16	90,000-499,999	68,080	71,518	74,957	78,395
17	Group IX				
18	500,000 and up	72,206	75,644	79,083	82,521

19 (3) (a) For calendar year 2000, the salary schedule in subsection (2) of this section
20 shall be increased by the amount of increase in the annual consumer price
21 index as published by the United States Department of Commerce for the year
22 ended December 31, 1999. This salary adjustment shall take effect on July 14,
23 2000, and shall not be retroactive to the preceding January 1.

24 (b) For each calendar year beginning after December 31, 2000, upon publication
25 of the annual consumer price index by the United States Department of
26 Commerce, the annual rate of salary for the property valuation administrator
27 shall be determined by applying the increase in the consumer price index to

1 the salary in effect for the previous year. This salary determination shall be
2 retroactive to the preceding January 1.

3 (c) In addition to the step increases based on service in office, each property
4 valuation administrator shall be paid an annual incentive of six hundred
5 eighty-seven dollars and sixty-seven cents (\$687.67) per calendar year for
6 each forty (40) hour training unit successfully completed based on continuing
7 service in that office and, except as provided in this subsection, completion of
8 at least forty (40) hours of approved training in each subsequent calendar year.
9 If a property valuation administrator fails without good cause, as determined
10 by the commissioner of the Kentucky Department of Revenue, to obtain the
11 minimum amount of approved training in any year, the officer shall lose all
12 training incentives previously accumulated. No property valuation
13 administrator shall receive more than one (1) training unit per calendar year
14 nor more than four (4) incentive payments per calendar year. Each property
15 valuation administrator shall be allowed to carry forward up to forty (40)
16 hours of training credit into the following calendar year for the purpose of
17 satisfying the minimum amount of training for that year. This amount shall be
18 increased by the consumer price index adjustments prescribed in paragraphs
19 (a) and (b) of this subsection. Each training unit shall be approved and
20 certified by the Kentucky Department of Revenue. Each unit shall be available
21 to property valuation administrators in each office based on continuing service
22 in that office. The Kentucky Department of Revenue shall promulgate
23 administrative regulations in accordance with KRS Chapter 13A to establish
24 guidelines for the approval and certification of training units.

25 (4) Notwithstanding any provision contained in this section, no property valuation
26 administrator holding office on July 14, 2000, shall receive any reduction in salary
27 or reduction in adjustment to salary otherwise allowable by the statutes in force on

1 July 14, 2000.

2 (5) Deputy property valuation administrators and other authorized personnel may be
3 advanced one (1) step in grade upon completion of twelve (12) months' continuous
4 service. The Department of Revenue may make grade classification changes
5 corresponding to any approved for department employees in comparable positions,
6 so long as the changes do not violate the integrity of the classification system.
7 Subject to availability of funds, the department may extend cost-of-living increases
8 approved for department employees to deputy property valuation administrators and
9 other authorized personnel, by advancement in grade.

10 (6) Beginning with the 1990-1992 biennium, the Department of Revenue shall prepare
11 a biennial budget request for the staffing of property valuation administrators'
12 offices. An equitable allocation of employee positions to each property valuation
13 administrator's office in the state shall be made on the basis of comparative
14 assessment work units. Assessment work units shall be determined from the most
15 current objective information available from the United States Bureau of the Census
16 and other similar sources of unbiased information. Beginning with the 1996-1998
17 biennium, assessment work units shall be based on parcel count per employee. The
18 total sum allowed by the state to any property valuation administrator's office as
19 compensation for deputies, other authorized personnel, and for other authorized
20 expenditures shall not exceed the amount fixed by the Department of Revenue.
21 However, each property valuation administrator's office shall be allowed as a
22 minimum such funds that are required to meet the federal minimum wage
23 requirements for two (2) full-time deputies.

24 (7) Beginning with the 1990-1992 biennium each property valuation administrator shall
25 submit by June 1 of each year for the following fiscal year to the Department of
26 Revenue a budget request for his office which shall be based upon the number of
27 employee positions allocated to his office under subsection (6) of this section and

1 upon the county and city funds available to his office and show the amount to be
2 expended for deputy and other authorized personnel including employer's share of
3 FICA and state retirement, and other authorized expenses of the office. The
4 Department of Revenue shall return to each property valuation administrator, no
5 later than July 1, an approved budget for the fiscal year.

6 (8) Each property valuation administrator may appoint any persons approved by the
7 Department of Revenue to assist him in the discharge of his duties. Each deputy
8 shall be more than twenty-one (21) years of age and may be removed at the pleasure
9 of the property valuation administrator. The salaries of deputies and other
10 authorized personnel shall be fixed by the property valuation administrator in
11 accordance with the grade classification system established by the Department of
12 Revenue and shall be subject to the approval of the Department of Revenue. The
13 Personnel Cabinet shall provide advice and technical assistance to the Department
14 of Revenue in the revision and updating of the personnel classification system,
15 which shall be equitable in all respects to the personnel classification systems
16 maintained for other state employees. Any deputy property valuation administrator
17 employed or promoted to a higher position may be examined by the Department of
18 Revenue in accordance with standards of the Personnel Cabinet, for the position to
19 which he is being appointed or promoted. No state funds available to any property
20 valuation administrator's office as compensation for deputies and other authorized
21 personnel or for other authorized expenditures shall be paid without authorization of
22 the Department of Revenue prior to the employment by the property valuation
23 administrator of deputies or other authorized personnel or the incurring of other
24 authorized expenditures.

25 (9) Each county fiscal court shall annually appropriate and pay each fiscal year to the
26 office of the property valuation administrator as its cost for use of the assessment, as
27 required by KRS 132.280, an amount determined as follows:

1	Assessment Subject to		
2	County Tax of:		
3	At Least	But Less Than	Amount
4	----	\$100,000,000	\$0.005 for each \$100 of the first
5			\$50,000,000 and \$0.002 for
6			each \$100 over \$50,000,000.
7	\$100,000,000	150,000,000	\$0.004 for each \$100 of the first
8			\$100,000,000 and \$0.002 for
9			each \$100 over \$100,000,000.
10	150,000,000	300,000,000	\$0.004 for each \$100 of the first
11			\$150,000,000 and \$0.003 for
12			each \$100 over \$150,000,000.
13	300,000,000	----	\$0.004 for each \$100.

- (10) The total sum to be paid by the fiscal court to any property valuation administrator's office under the provisions of subsection (9) of this section shall not exceed the limits set forth in the following table:

17	Assessed Value of Property Subject to		
18	County Tax of:		
19	At Least	But Less Than	Limit
20	----	\$700,000,000	\$25,000
21	\$700,000,000	1,000,000,000	35,000
22	1,000,000,000	2,000,000,000	50,000
23	2,000,000,000	2,500,000,000	75,000
24	2,500,000,000	5,000,000,000	100,000
25	5,000,000,000	{-----}	<u>7,500,000,000</u>
26	175,000		
27	<u>7,500,000,000</u>	-----	<u>250,000</u>

1 This allowance shall be based on the assessment as of the previous January 1 and
2 shall be used for deputy and other personnel allowance, supplies, maps and
3 equipment, travel allowance for the property valuation administrator and his
4 deputies and other authorized personnel, and other authorized expenses of the
5 office.

6 (11) Annually, after appropriation by the county of funds required of it by subsection (9)
7 of this section, and no later than August 1, the property valuation administrator shall
8 file a claim with the county for that amount of the appropriation specified in his
9 approved budget for compensation of deputies and assistants, including employer's
10 shares of FICA and state retirement, for the fiscal year. The amount so requested
11 shall be paid by the county into the State Treasury by September 1, or paid to the
12 property valuation administrator and be submitted to the State Treasury by
13 September 1. These funds shall be expended by the Department of Revenue only for
14 compensation of approved deputies and assistants and the employer's share of FICA
15 and state retirement in the appropriating county. Any funds paid into the State
16 Treasury in accordance with this provision but unexpended by the close of the fiscal
17 year for which they were appropriated shall be returned to the county from which
18 they were received.

19 (12) After submission to the State Treasury or to the property valuation administrator of
20 the county funds budgeted for personnel compensation under subsection (11) of this
21 section, the fiscal court shall pay the remainder of the county appropriation to the
22 office of the property valuation administrator on a quarterly basis. Four (4) equal
23 payments shall be made on or before September 1, December 1, March 1, and June
24 1 respectively. Any unexpended county funds at the close of each fiscal year shall
25 be retained by the property valuation administrator, except as provided in KRS
26 132.601(2). During county election years the property valuation administrator shall
27 not expend in excess of forty percent (40%) of the allowances available to his office

1 from county funds during the first five (5) months of the fiscal year in which the
2 general election is held.

3 (13) The provisions of this section shall apply to urban-county governments and
4 consolidated local governments. In an urban-county government and a consolidated
5 local government, all the rights and obligations conferred on fiscal courts or
6 consolidated local governments by the provisions of this section shall be exercised
7 by the urban-county government or consolidated local government.

8 (14) When an urban-county form of government is established through merger of
9 existing city and county governments as provided in KRS Chapter 67A or when a
10 consolidated local government is established through merger of existing city and
11 county governments as provided by KRS Chapter 67C, the annual county
12 assessment shall be presumed to have been adopted as if the city had exercised the
13 option to adopt as provided in KRS 132.285, and the annual amount to be
14 appropriated to the property valuation administrator's office shall be the combined
15 amount that is required of the county under this section and that required of the city
16 under KRS 132.285, except that the total shall not exceed one hundred thousand
17 dollars (\$100,000) for any urban-county government or consolidated local
18 government with an assessment subject to countywide tax of less than five~~three~~
19 billion dollars (\$5,000,000,000)~~(\$3,000,000,000)~~, one hundred seventy-
20 five~~twenty-five~~ thousand dollars (\$175,000)~~(\$125,000)~~ for an urban-county
21 government or consolidated local government with an assessment subject to
22 countywide tax between five~~three~~ billion dollars
23 (\$5,000,000,000)~~(\$3,000,000,000)~~ and seven~~five~~ billion five hundred million
24 dollars (\$7,500,000,000)~~(\$5,000,000,000)~~, and two hundred fifty
25 (\$250,000)~~(\$200,000)~~ for an urban-county government or consolidated local
26 government with an assessment subject to countywide tax in excess of seven~~five~~
27 billion five hundred million dollars (\$7,500,000,000)~~(\$5,000,000,000)~~. For

1 purposes of this subsection, the amount to be considered as the assessment for
2 purposes of KRS 132.285 shall be the amount subject to taxation for full urban
3 services.

4 (15) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (9) of this section, the amount
5 appropriated and paid by each county fiscal court to the office of the property
6 valuation administrator for 1996 and subsequent years shall be equal to the amount
7 paid to the office of the property valuation administrator for 1995, or the amount
8 required by the provisions of subsections (9) and (10) of this section, whichever is
9 greater.

10 ➔Section 13. KRS 210.504 is amended to read as follows:

11 (1) The commission created in KRS 210.502 shall meet as often as necessary to
12 accomplish its purpose but shall meet at least quarterly or upon the call of either co-
13 chair, the request of four (4) or more members, or the request of the Governor.

14 (2) The commission shall receive, integrate, and report the findings and
15 recommendations of the regional planning councils established under KRS 210.506.
16 The regional planning councils shall provide additional information or study
17 particular issues upon request of the commission.

18 (3) The commission:

19 (a) May establish work groups to develop statewide recommendations from
20 information and recommendations received from the regional planning
21 councils;

22 (b) May establish work groups to address issues referred to the commission; and

23 (c) Shall ensure that the regional planning councils have an opportunity to
24 receive, review, and comment on any recommendation or product issued by a
25 work group established under this subsection before the commission takes any
26 formal action on a recommendation or product of a work group.

27 (4) The commission shall serve in an advisory capacity to accomplish the following:

- 1 (a) Based on information provided under subsection (2) of this section:
- 2 1. Assess the needs statewide of individuals with mental illness, alcohol
- 3 and other drug abuse disorders, and dual diagnoses;
- 4 2. Assess the capabilities of the existing statewide treatment delivery
- 5 system including gaps in services and the adequacy of a safety net
- 6 system; and
- 7 3. Assess the coordination and collaboration of efforts between public and
- 8 private facilities and entities, including but not limited to the Council on
- 9 Postsecondary Education when assessing workforce issues, and the roles
- 10 of the Department for Behavioral Health, Developmental and
- 11 Intellectual Disabilities and the regional community mental health
- 12 centers, state hospitals, and other providers;
- 13 (b) Identify funding needs and related fiscal impact, including Medicaid
- 14 reimbursement, limitations under government programs and private insurance,
- 15 and adequacy of indigent care;
- 16 (c) Recommend comprehensive and integrated programs for providing mental
- 17 health and substance abuse services and preventive education to children and
- 18 youth, utilizing schools and community resources;
- 19 (d) Develop recommendations to decrease the incidence of repeated arrests,
- 20 incarceration, and multiple hospitalizations of individuals with mental illness,
- 21 alcohol and other drug abuse disorders, and dual diagnoses;~~and~~
- 22 (e) Recommend an effective quality assurance and consumer satisfaction
- 23 monitoring program that includes recommendations as to the appropriate role
- 24 of persons with mental illness, alcohol and other drug abuse disorders, and
- 25 dual diagnoses, family members, providers, and advocates in quality assurance
- 26 efforts; and
- 27 (f) Recommend improvements in identifying, treating, housing, and

1 transporting prisoners in jails and juveniles with mental illness who reside
2 in detention centers. Items to be reviewed include but are not limited to:
3 1. Recommendations for statutory and regulatory changes;
4 2. Training and treatment funding;
5 3. Cost-sharing proposals;
6 4. Housing and transportation costs;
7 5. Appropriate treatment sites; and
8 6. Training requirements for local jailers and other officers of the court
9 who may come in contact with persons deemed mentally ill and who
10 are incarcerated or in detention.

11 (5) The commission shall develop a comprehensive state plan that provides a template
12 for decision-making regarding program development, funding, and the use of state
13 resources for delivery of the most effective continuum of services in integrated
14 statewide settings appropriate to the needs of the individual with mental illness,
15 alcohol and other drug abuse disorders, and dual diagnoses. The state plan shall also
16 include strategies for increasing public awareness and reducing the stigma
17 associated with mental illness and substance abuse disorders.

18 (6) The state plan shall advise the Governor and the General Assembly concerning the
19 needs statewide of individuals with mental illness, alcohol and other drug disorders,
20 and dual diagnoses and whether the recommendations should be implemented by
21 administrative regulations or proposed legislation for the General Assembly.

22 (7) The commission shall develop a two (2) year work plan, beginning in 2003, that
23 specifies goals and strategies relating to services and supports for individuals with
24 mental illness and alcohol and other drug disorders and dual diagnoses and efforts
25 to reduce the stigma associated with mental illness and substance abuse disorders.

26 (8) The commission shall review the plan and shall submit annual updates no later than
27 October 1 to the Governor and the Legislative Research Commission.

1 ➔Section 14. KRS 210.400 is amended to read as follows:

2 Subject to the provisions of this section and the policies and regulations of the secretary
3 of the Cabinet for Health and Family Services, each community board for mental health
4 or individuals with an intellectual disability shall:

- 5 (1) Review and evaluate services for mental health or individuals with an intellectual
6 disability provided pursuant to KRS 210.370 to 210.460, and report thereon to the
7 secretary of the Cabinet for Health and Family Services, the administrator of the
8 program, and, when indicated, the public, together with recommendations for
9 additional services and facilities;
- 10 (2) Recruit and promote local financial support for the program from private sources
11 such as community chests, business, industrial and private foundations, voluntary
12 agencies, and other lawful sources, and promote public support for municipal and
13 county appropriations;
- 14 (3) Promote, arrange, and implement working agreements with other social service
15 agencies, both public and private, and with other educational and judicial agencies;
- 16 (4) Adopt and implement policies to stimulate effective community relations;
- 17 (5) Be responsible for the development and approval of an annual plan and budget;
- 18 (6) Act as the administrative authority of the community program for mental health or
19 individuals with an intellectual disability;
- 20 (7) Oversee and be responsible for the management of the community program for
21 mental health or individuals with an intellectual disability in accordance with the
22 plan and budget adopted by the board and the policies and regulations issued under
23 KRS 210.370 to 210.480 by the secretary of the Cabinet for Health and Family
24 Services;~~and~~
- 25 (8) Comply with the provisions of KRS 65A.010 to 65A.090; and
- 26 (9) Deliver the training recommended by Section 13 of this Act to local jailers and
27 other officers of the court who may come in contact with persons deemed

1 *mentally ill and who are incarcerated or in detention.*

2 ➔Section 15. KRS 164.013 is amended to read as follows:

- 3 (1) The Council on Postsecondary Education shall set the qualifications for the position
4 of president of the council. Except for the first president appointed under subsection
5 (2) of this section, the council shall employ a search firm and conduct a nationwide
6 search for candidates. The search firm employed by the council shall consider,
7 interview, and propose three (3) or more candidates for the position of president.
8 The council may seek additional names from the search firm or from other sources.
- 9 (2) In the selection of candidates for the first president of the Council on Postsecondary
10 Education, the Strategic Committee on Postsecondary Education shall serve as a
11 search committee, employing a search firm for assistance. The committee shall
12 recommend three (3) candidates to be considered by the council and shall repeat this
13 process until it finds a satisfactory person to appoint as the first president of the
14 council.
- 15 (3) The president shall possess an excellent academic and administrative background,
16 have strong communication skills, have significant experience and an established
17 reputation as a professional in the field of postsecondary education, and shall not
18 express, demonstrate, or appear to have an institutional or regional bias in his or her
19 actions.
- 20 (4) The president shall be the primary advocate for postsecondary education and
21 advisor to the Governor and the General Assembly on matters of postsecondary
22 education in Kentucky. As the primary advocate for postsecondary education, the
23 president shall work closely with the committee and the elected leadership of the
24 Commonwealth to ensure that they are fully informed about postsecondary
25 education issues and that the council fully understands the goals for postsecondary
26 education that the General Assembly has established in KRS 164.003(2).
- 27 (5) The president may design and develop for review by the council new statewide

1 initiatives in accordance with the strategic agenda.

2 (6) (a) ~~[The president shall be compensated on a basis in excess of the base salary of~~
3 ~~any president of a Kentucky public university.]~~ The council shall set the salary
4 of the president **at an amount no greater than the salary the president was**
5 **receiving on January 1, 2012.**

6 **(b) The salary of the president**~~[, which]~~ shall be exempt from state employee
7 salary limitations as set forth in KRS 64.640.

8 (7) The president shall be accorded a contract to serve for a term not to exceed five (5)
9 years, which is renewable at the pleasure of the council.

10 (8) The president shall determine the staffing positions and organizational structure
11 necessary to carry out the responsibilities of the council and may employ staff. All
12 personnel positions of the Council on Higher Education, as of May 30, 1997, with
13 the exception of the position of executive director, shall be transferred to the
14 Council on Postsecondary Education. All personnel shall be transferred at the same
15 salary and benefit levels. Notwithstanding the provisions of KRS 11A.040, any
16 person employed by the Council on Higher Education prior to May 30, 1997, may
17 accept immediate employment with any governmental entity or any postsecondary
18 education organization or institution in the Commonwealth and may carry out the
19 employment duties assigned by that entity, organization, or institution.

20 (9) The president shall be responsible for the day-to-day operations of the council and
21 shall report and submit annual reports on the strategic implementation plan of the
22 strategic agenda, carry out policy and program directives of the council, prepare and
23 submit to the council for its approval the proposed budget of the council, and
24 perform all other duties and responsibilities assigned by state law.

25 (10) With approval of the council, the president may enter into agreements with any state
26 agency or political subdivision of the state, any state postsecondary education
27 institution, or any other person or entity to enlist staff assistance to implement the

1 duties and responsibilities under KRS 164.020.

2 (11) The president shall be reimbursed for all actual and necessary expenses incurred in
3 the performance of all assigned duties and responsibilities.

4 ➔Section 16. KRS 164.020 is amended to read as follows:

5 The Council on Postsecondary Education in Kentucky shall:

6 (1) Develop and implement the strategic agenda with the advice and counsel of the
7 Strategic Committee on Postsecondary Education. The council shall provide for and
8 direct the planning process and subsequent strategic implementation plans based on
9 the strategic agenda as provided in KRS 164.0203;

10 (2) Revise the strategic agenda and strategic implementation plan with the advice and
11 counsel of the committee as set forth in KRS 164.004;

12 (3) Develop a system of public accountability related to the strategic agenda by
13 evaluating the performance and effectiveness of the state's postsecondary system.
14 The council shall prepare a report in conjunction with the accountability reporting
15 described in KRS 164.095, which shall be submitted to the committee, the
16 Governor, and the General Assembly by December 1 annually. This report shall
17 include a description of contributions by postsecondary institutions to the quality of
18 elementary and secondary education in the Commonwealth;

19 (4) Review, revise, and approve the missions of the state's universities and the
20 Kentucky Community and Technical College System. The Council on
21 Postsecondary Education shall have the final authority to determine the compliance
22 of postsecondary institutions with their academic, service, and research missions;

23 (5) Establish and ensure that all postsecondary institutions in Kentucky cooperatively
24 provide for an integrated system of postsecondary education. The council shall
25 guard against inappropriate and unnecessary conflict and duplication by promoting
26 transferability of credits and easy access of information among institutions;

27 (6) Engage in analyses and research to determine the overall needs of postsecondary

1 education and adult education in the Commonwealth;

2 (7) Develop plans that may be required by federal legislation. The council shall for all
3 purposes of federal legislation relating to planning be considered the "single state
4 agency" as that term may be used in federal legislation. When federal legislation
5 requires additional representation on any "single state agency," the Council on
6 Postsecondary Education shall establish advisory groups necessary to satisfy federal
7 legislative or regulatory guidelines;

8 (8) (a) Determine tuition and approve the minimum qualifications for admission to
9 the state postsecondary educational system. In defining residency, the council
10 shall classify a student as having Kentucky residency if the student met the
11 residency requirements at the beginning of his or her last year in high school
12 and enters a Kentucky postsecondary education institution within two (2)
13 years of high school graduation. In determining the tuition for non-Kentucky
14 residents, the council shall consider the fees required of Kentucky students by
15 institutions in adjoining states, the resident fees charged by other states, the
16 total actual per student cost of training in the institutions for which the fees
17 are being determined, and the ratios of Kentucky students to non-Kentucky
18 students comprising the enrollments of the respective institutions, and other
19 factors the council may in its sole discretion deem pertinent, except the
20 Kentucky Community and Technical College System may assess a
21 mandatory student fee not to exceed eight dollars (\$8) per credit hour to be
22 used exclusively for debt service on amounts not to exceed seventy-five
23 percent (75%) of the total projects cost of the Kentucky Community and
24 Technical College System agency bond projects included in 2014 Ky. Acts
25 ch. 117, Part II, J., 11.

26 (b) The Kentucky Community and Technical College System mandatory fee
27 established in this subsection shall only be used for debt service on agency

1 *bond projects.*

2 *(c) Any fee established as provided by this subsection shall cease to be assessed*
3 *upon the retirement of the project bonds for which it services debt.*

4 *(d) Prior to the issuance of any bonds, the Kentucky Community and Technical*
5 *College System shall certify in writing to the secretary of the Finance and*
6 *Administration Cabinet that sufficient funds have been raised to meet the*
7 *local match equivalent to twenty-five percent (25%) of the total project cost;*

8 (9) Devise, establish, and periodically review and revise policies to be used in making
9 recommendations to the Governor for consideration in developing
10 recommendations to the General Assembly for appropriations to the universities,
11 the Kentucky Community and Technical College System, and to support strategies
12 for persons to maintain necessary levels of literacy throughout their lifetimes
13 including but not limited to appropriations to the Kentucky Adult Education
14 Program. The council has sole discretion, with advice of the Strategic Committee on
15 Postsecondary Education and the executive officers of the postsecondary education
16 system, to devise policies that provide for allocation of funds among the universities
17 and the Kentucky Community and Technical College System;

18 (10) Lead and provide staff support for the biennial budget process as provided under
19 KRS Chapter 48, in cooperation with the committee;

20 (11) (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this subsection, review and approve all
21 capital construction projects covered by KRS 45.750(1)(f), including real
22 property acquisitions, and regardless of the source of funding for projects or
23 acquisitions. Approval of capital projects and real property acquisitions shall
24 be on a basis consistent with the strategic agenda and the mission of the
25 respective universities and the Kentucky Community and Technical College
26 System.

27 (b) The organized groups that are establishing community college satellites as

1 branches of existing community colleges in the counties of Laurel, Leslie, and
2 Muhlenberg, and that have substantially obtained cash, pledges, real property,
3 or other commitments to build the satellite at no cost to the Commonwealth,
4 other than operating costs that shall be paid as part of the operating budget of
5 the main community college of which the satellite is a branch, are authorized
6 to begin construction of the satellite on or after January 1, 1998;

7 (12) Require reports from the executive officer of each institution it deems necessary for
8 the effectual performance of its duties;

9 (13) Ensure that the state postsecondary system does not unnecessarily duplicate services
10 and programs provided by private postsecondary institutions and shall promote
11 maximum cooperation between the state postsecondary system and private
12 postsecondary institutions. Receive and consider an annual report prepared by the
13 Association of Independent Kentucky Colleges and Universities stating the
14 condition of independent institutions, listing opportunities for more collaboration
15 between the state and independent institutions and other information as appropriate;

16 (14) Establish course credit, transfer, and degree components as required in KRS
17 164.2951;

18 (15) Define and approve the offering of all postsecondary education technical, associate,
19 baccalaureate, graduate, and professional degree, certificate, or diploma programs in
20 the public postsecondary education institutions. The council shall expedite wherever
21 possible the approval of requests from the Kentucky Community and Technical
22 College System board of regents relating to new certificate, diploma, technical, or
23 associate degree programs of a vocational-technical and occupational nature.
24 Without the consent of the General Assembly, the council shall not abolish or limit
25 the total enrollment of the general program offered at any community college to
26 meet the goal of reasonable access throughout the Commonwealth to a two (2) year
27 course of general studies designed for transfer to a baccalaureate program. This

- 1 does not restrict or limit the authority of the council, as set forth in this section, to
2 eliminate or make changes in individual programs within that general program;
- 3 (16) Eliminate, in its discretion, existing programs or make any changes in existing
4 academic programs at the state's postsecondary educational institutions, taking into
5 consideration these criteria:
- 6 (a) Consistency with the institution's mission and the strategic agenda;
7 (b) Alignment with the priorities in the strategic implementation plan for
8 achieving the strategic agenda;
9 (c) Elimination of unnecessary duplication of programs within and among
10 institutions; and
11 (d) Efforts to create cooperative programs with other institutions through
12 traditional means, or by use of distance learning technology and electronic
13 resources, to achieve effective and efficient program delivery;
- 14 (17) Ensure the governing board and faculty of all postsecondary education institutions
15 are committed to providing instruction free of discrimination against students who
16 hold political views and opinions contrary to those of the governing board and
17 faculty;
- 18 (18) Review proposals and make recommendations to the Governor regarding the
19 establishment of new public community colleges, technical institutions, and new
20 four (4) year colleges;
- 21 (19) Postpone the approval of any new program at a state postsecondary educational
22 institution, unless the institution has met its equal educational opportunity goals, as
23 established by the council. In accordance with administrative regulations
24 promulgated by the council, those institutions not meeting the goals shall be able to
25 obtain a temporary waiver, if the institution has made substantial progress toward
26 meeting its equal educational opportunity goals;
- 27 (20) Ensure the coordination, transferability, and connectivity of technology among

- 1 postsecondary institutions in the Commonwealth including the development and
2 implementation of a technology plan as a component of the strategic agenda;
- 3 (21) Approve the teacher education programs in the public institutions that comply with
4 standards established by the Education Professional Standards Board pursuant to
5 KRS 161.028;
- 6 (22) Constitute the representative agency of the Commonwealth in all matters of
7 postsecondary education of a general and statewide nature which are not otherwise
8 delegated to one (1) or more institutions of postsecondary learning. The
9 responsibility may be exercised through appropriate contractual relationships with
10 individuals or agencies located within or without the Commonwealth. The authority
11 includes but is not limited to contractual arrangements for programs of research,
12 specialized training, and cultural enrichment;
- 13 (23) Maintain procedures for the approval of a designated receiver to provide for the
14 maintenance of student records of the public institutions of higher education and the
15 colleges as defined in KRS 164.945, and institutions operating pursuant to KRS
16 165A.310 which offer collegiate level courses for academic credit, which cease to
17 operate. Procedures shall include assurances that, upon proper request, subject to
18 federal and state laws and regulations, copies of student records shall be made
19 available within a reasonable length of time for a minimum fee;
- 20 (24) Monitor and transmit a report on compliance with KRS 164.351 to the director of
21 the Legislative Research Commission for distribution to the Health and Welfare
22 Committee;
- 23 (25) (a) Develop in cooperation with each public university and the Kentucky
24 Community and Technical College System a comprehensive orientation and
25 education program for new members of the council and the governing boards
26 and continuing education opportunities for all council and board members.
27 For new members of the council and institutional governing boards, the

1 council shall:

- 2 1. Ensure that the orientation and education program comprises six (6)
3 hours of instruction time and includes but is not limited to information
4 concerning the roles of the council and governing board members, the
5 strategic agenda and the strategic implementation plan, and the
6 respective institution's mission, budget and finances, strategic plans and
7 priorities, institutional policies and procedures, board fiduciary
8 responsibilities, legal considerations including open records and open
9 meetings requirements, ethical considerations arising from board
10 membership, and the board member removal and replacement provisions
11 of KRS 63.080;
- 12 2. Establish delivery methods by which the orientation and education
13 program can be completed in person or electronically by new members
14 within one (1) year of their appointment or election;
- 15 3. Provide an annual report to the Governor and Legislative Research
16 Commission of those new board members who do not complete the
17 required orientation and education program; and
- 18 4. Invite governing board members of private colleges and universities
19 licensed by the Council on Postsecondary Education to participate in the
20 orientation and education program described in this subsection;
- 21 (b) Offer, in cooperation with the public universities and the Kentucky
22 Community and Technical College System, continuing education
23 opportunities for all council and governing board members; and
- 24 (c) Review and approve the orientation programs of each public university and
25 the Kentucky Community and Technical College System for their governing
26 board members to ensure that all programs and information adhere to this
27 subsection;

- 1 (26) Develop a financial reporting procedure to be used by all state postsecondary
2 education institutions to ensure uniformity of financial information available to state
3 agencies and the public;
- 4 (27) Select and appoint a president of the council under KRS 164.013;
- 5 (28) Employ consultants and other persons and employees as may be required for the
6 council's operations, functions, and responsibilities;
- 7 (29) Promulgate administrative regulations, in accordance with KRS Chapter 13A,
8 governing its powers, duties, and responsibilities as described in this section;
- 9 (30) Prepare and present by January 31 of each year an annual status report on
10 postsecondary education in the Commonwealth to the Governor, the Strategic
11 Committee on Postsecondary Education, and the Legislative Research Commission;
- 12 (31) Consider the role, function, and capacity of independent institutions of
13 postsecondary education in developing policies to meet the immediate and future
14 needs of the state. When it is found that independent institutions can meet state
15 needs effectively, state resources may be used to contract with or otherwise assist
16 independent institutions in meeting these needs;
- 17 (32) Create advisory groups representing the presidents, faculty, nonteaching staff, and
18 students of the public postsecondary education system and the independent colleges
19 and universities;
- 20 (33) Develop a statewide policy to promote employee and faculty development in all
21 postsecondary institutions and in state and locally operated secondary area
22 technology centers through the waiver of tuition for college credit coursework in the
23 public postsecondary education system. Any regular full-time employee of a
24 postsecondary public institution or a state or locally operated secondary area
25 technology center may, with prior administrative approval of the course offering
26 institution, take a maximum of six (6) credit hours per term at any public
27 postsecondary institution. The institution shall waive the tuition up to a maximum

- 1 of six (6) credit hours per term;
- 2 (34) Establish a statewide mission for adult education and develop a twenty (20) year
3 strategy, in partnership with the Kentucky Adult Education Program, under the
4 provisions of KRS 164.0203 for raising the knowledge and skills of the state's adult
5 population. The council shall:
- 6 (a) Promote coordination of programs and responsibilities linked to the issue of
7 adult education with the Kentucky Adult Education Program and with other
8 agencies and institutions;
- 9 (b) Facilitate the development of strategies to increase the knowledge and skills
10 of adults in all counties by promoting the efficient and effective coordination
11 of all available education and training resources;
- 12 (c) Lead a statewide public information and marketing campaign to convey the
13 critical nature of Kentucky's adult literacy challenge and to reach adults and
14 employers with practical information about available education and training
15 opportunities;
- 16 (d) Establish standards for adult literacy and monitor progress in achieving the
17 state's adult literacy goals, including existing standards that may have been
18 developed to meet requirements of federal law in conjunction with the
19 Collaborative Center for Literacy Development: Early Childhood through
20 Adulthood; and
- 21 (e) Administer the adult education and literacy initiative fund created under KRS
22 164.041;
- 23 (35) Participate with the Kentucky Department of Education, the Kentucky Board of
24 Education, and postsecondary education institutions to ensure that academic content
25 requirements for successful entry into postsecondary education programs are
26 aligned with high school content standards and that students who master the high
27 school academic content standards shall not need remedial courses. The council

1 shall monitor the results on an ongoing basis;

2 (36) Cooperate with the Kentucky Department of Education and the Education
3 Professional Standards Board in providing information sessions to selected
4 postsecondary education content faculty and teacher educators of the high school
5 academic content standards as required under KRS 158.6453(2)(1);

6 (37) Cooperate with the Office for Education and Workforce Statistics and ensure the
7 participation of the public institutions as required in KRS 151B.133;

8 (38) Pursuant to KRS 63.080, review written notices from the Governor or from a board
9 of trustees or board of regents concerning removal of a board member or the entire
10 appointed membership of a board, investigate the member or board and the conduct
11 alleged to support removal, and make written recommendations to the Governor and
12 the Legislative Research Commission as to whether the member or board should be
13 removed; and

14 (39) Exercise any other powers, duties, and responsibilities necessary to carry out the
15 purposes of this chapter. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to grant the
16 Council on Postsecondary Education authority to disestablish or eliminate any
17 college of law which became a part of the state system of higher education through
18 merger with a state college.

19 ➔Section 17. KRS 164.5805 is amended to read as follows:

20 (1) Effective July 1, 1998, the Kentucky Community and Technical College System
21 shall be the legal successor to the postsecondary Kentucky Tech institutions and
22 corresponding administrative units in the former Cabinet for Workforce
23 Development and shall assume all assets and liabilities of this system, including
24 without limitation all obligations, responsibilities, programs, staff, instructional
25 supplies, equipment, real property, facilities, funds, and records. The Finance and
26 Administration Cabinet shall execute the instruments necessary to transfer the real
27 property relating to the operation of the postsecondary institutions in the Kentucky

1 Tech System from the former Cabinet for Workforce Development to the Kentucky
2 Community and Technical College System.

3 (a) The staff positions in the former Department for Technical Education and the
4 former Cabinet for Workforce Development whose responsibilities include
5 support for the postsecondary institutions in the Kentucky Tech System and
6 the school-based positions shall be transferred to the Kentucky Community
7 and Technical College System. Selected employees of the Kentucky Tech
8 regional offices shall be transferred and reassigned within the Kentucky
9 Community and Technical College System. Appropriate central office
10 functions from the Department for Technical Education shall be assigned
11 within the system to carry out the administrative and support functions with
12 the approval of the board of regents for the Kentucky Community and
13 Technical College System.

14 (b) All funds related to the costs of operating the Kentucky Tech postsecondary
15 institutions, including the administrative costs, shall be transferred to the
16 board of regents for the Kentucky Community and Technical College System
17 for carrying out the mission of the postsecondary technical institutions and
18 colleges.

19 (c) Funds raised by a not-for-profit or nonprofit organization for a specific
20 program or technical institution shall be for the exclusive use of the program
21 or that technical institution.

22 (d) The following provisions shall apply to the employees who are transferred
23 from the former Cabinet for Workforce Development to the Kentucky
24 Community and Technical College System, effective July 1, 1998:

- 25 1. Accumulated sick leave, compensatory time, and annual leave as of June
26 30, 1998, shall be transferred with each employee;
- 27 2. Employees who have earned continuing status as defined in KRS

- 1 156.800 and employees who have earned classified status as merit
2 system employees under KRS Chapter 18A shall be provided the same
3 standing. Those employees who are transferred and are in the process of
4 earning continuing status or classified status shall earn their standing
5 based on the rules that were governing them on June 30, 1998, in their
6 respective systems. New employees within the system shall earn status
7 based on the new policies established by the board;
- 8 3. Employees shall transfer into the new system at a salary not less than
9 their previous salary as of June 30, 1998;
- 10 4. Employees shall be provided retirement plans in the same system where
11 they are currently enrolled: the Kentucky Teachers' Retirement System
12 under KRS 161.220 or the Kentucky Employees Retirement System
13 under KRS 61.525;
- 14 5. Employees shall be provided a health benefits package that is available
15 or equivalent to that provided to other state or university employees; and
- 16 6. Employees shall be provided life insurance coverage and optional
17 insurance or investment programs.
- 18 (e) The board shall adopt rules that are the same as the administrative regulations
19 under KRS Chapter 151B in effect on June 30, 1998, to govern the certified
20 and equivalent employees who transfer from the former Cabinet for
21 Workforce Development, except that the rules shall provide that all grievances
22 and appeals shall be to the board of regents or to the board's designee. The
23 board shall adopt rules that are the same as the administrative regulations
24 under KRS Chapter 18A in effect on June 30, 1998, to govern the transferred
25 classified employees, except that the rules shall provide that all grievances and
26 appeals shall be to the board of regents or to the board's designee. A
27 transferred employee shall have the option to elect to participate in the new

1 Kentucky Community and Technical College personnel system in lieu of the
2 rules under which the employee transferred. An employee who elects to accept
3 this option may not return to the previous personnel policy. An employee shall
4 have the right to exercise this option at any time.

5 (2) New employees hired after July 1, 1997, in the Kentucky Community and Technical
6 College System shall be governed by the rules and regulations established by the
7 board, except that no housing allowance shall be provided for the president of the
8 Kentucky Community and Technical College System.

9 ➔SECTION 18. A NEW SECTION OF KRS 153.210 TO 153.235 IS CREATED
10 TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

11 An entity involved in producing or financing arts on a local or statewide basis, since
12 the inception of fiscal year 2004-2005, which received a total of twenty-five thousand
13 dollars (\$25,000) or less as a result of appropriations or grants from state or local
14 governmental units, shall be exempt from the requirements of:

15 (1) KRS 61.805 to 61.850; and

16 (2) KRS 61.870 to 61.884.

17 ➔Section 19. KRS 151.611 is amended to read as follows:

18 (1) A Stream Restoration and Mitigation Authority may be established for any HUC 10
19 watershed in the Commonwealth. Each authority formed under this section shall be
20 a public body corporate and politic with the authority to:

21 (a) Sue and be sued;

22 (b) Enter into contracts with public and private individuals and corporations and
23 engage in cooperative agreements with federal, state, and local governments
24 or agencies, utilities, special districts, and nonprofit organizations for the
25 performance of its duties and functions under KRS 151.610 to 151.615;

26 (c) Employ personnel as needed, as its fiscal resources may allow, and use the
27 services of volunteers individually or through agreement with governmental

- 1 agencies, nonprofit organizations, or foundations;
- 2 (d) Receive and expend funds from any source, including but not limited to
- 3 private donations, charitable contributions, public grants, 404 In-lieu Fee
- 4 Program, and appropriations from the General Assembly; and
- 5 (e) Acquire, sell, and hold real interests in property.
- 6 (2) Nothing in KRS 151.610 to 151.615 shall be construed to empower or authorize an
- 7 authority established under KRS 151.610 to 151.615 to exercise regulatory powers
- 8 with respect to water resources or water quality. An authority established under
- 9 KRS 151.610 to 151.615 shall not be vested with the power of eminent domain.
- 10 (3) It is the preference of the General Assembly that funds contributed by a permittee
- 11 under a Section 404 Permit into an in-lieu fund for a project designed for stream
- 12 restoration and mitigation be utilized within the watershed where the adverse effects
- 13 occur. The General Assembly recognizes that conservation and protection of the
- 14 water resources of the Commonwealth, including streams, rivers, wetlands, and
- 15 riparian habitats, may involve, in addition to restoration and enhancement of aquatic
- 16 and riparian habitat, proper management of wastewater and stormwater, and
- 17 abatement of pre-existing sources of pollution. Where an authority has been
- 18 qualified by the USACE to manage an in-lieu fee or other compensatory mitigation
- 19 arrangement that is approved after July 15, 2008, under Section 404, and to the
- 20 extent that the USACE and the Mitigation Review Team has approved the use of
- 21 such funds for elimination of pre-existing sources of pollution, the authority may
- 22 expend a portion of the funds for those purposes, provided that the:
- 23 (a) Funds spent on water quality improvements are a component of a stream or
- 24 wetland restoration plan for replacement of aquatic resource functions and
- 25 values;~~and~~
- 26 (b) Project has been reviewed and approved by the USACE and the Division of
- 27 Water as being consistent with Sections 404 and 401 of the Clean Water Act;

1 and

2 (c) In-lieu fees shall be available statewide, to all one hundred twenty (120)
3 counties, subject to federal and state regulatory requirements.

4 (4) Nothing in KRS 151.610 to 151.615 shall preclude the authority, when acting as an
5 approved qualified organization managing an in-lieu fee arrangement approved after
6 July 15, 2008, from combining funding from other sources with in-lieu fees in order
7 to achieve efficiencies in stream restoration or mitigation.

8 ➔Section 20. KRS 61.637 is amended to read as follows:

9 (1) A retired member who is receiving monthly retirement payments under any of the
10 provisions of KRS 61.510 to 61.705 and 78.510 to 78.852 and who is reemployed
11 as an employee by a participating agency prior to August 1, 1998, shall have his
12 retirement payments suspended for the duration of reemployment. Monthly
13 payments shall not be suspended for a retired member who is reemployed if he
14 anticipates that he will receive less than the maximum permissible earnings as
15 provided by the Federal Social Security Act in compensation as a result of
16 reemployment during the calendar year. The payments shall be suspended at the
17 beginning of the month in which the reemployment occurs.

18 (2) Employer and employee contributions shall be made as provided in KRS 61.510 to
19 61.705 and 78.510 to 78.852 on the compensation paid during reemployment,
20 except where monthly payments were not suspended as provided in subsection (1)
21 of this section or would not increase the retired member's last monthly retirement
22 allowance by at least one dollar (\$1), and the member shall be credited with
23 additional service credit.

24 (3) In the month following the termination of reemployment, retirement allowance
25 payments shall be reinstated under the plan under which the member was receiving
26 payments prior to reemployment.

27 (4) (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the payments suspended in

1 accordance with subsection (1) of this section shall be paid retroactively to the
2 retired member, or his estate, if he does not receive more than the maximum
3 permissible earnings as provided by the Federal Social Security Act in
4 compensation from participating agencies during any calendar year of
5 reemployment.

6 (b) If the retired member is paid suspended payments retroactively in accordance
7 with this section, employee contributions deducted during his period of
8 reemployment, if any, shall be refunded to the retired employee, and no
9 service credit shall be earned for the period of reemployment.

10 (c) If the retired member is not eligible to be paid suspended payments for his
11 period of reemployment as an employee, his retirement allowance shall be
12 recomputed under the plan under which the member was receiving payments
13 prior to reemployment as follows:

14 1. The retired member's final compensation shall be recomputed using
15 creditable compensation for his period of reemployment; however, the
16 final compensation resulting from the recalculation shall not be less than
17 that of the member when his retirement allowance was last determined;

18 2. If the retired member initially retired on or subsequent to his normal
19 retirement date, his retirement allowance shall be recomputed by using
20 the formula in KRS 61.595(1);

21 3. If the retired member initially retired prior to his normal retirement date,
22 his retirement allowance shall be recomputed using the formula in KRS
23 61.595(2), except that the member's age used in computing benefits shall
24 be his age at the time of his initial retirement increased by the number of
25 months of service credit earned for service performed during
26 reemployment;

27 4. The retirement allowance payments resulting from the recomputation

1 under this subsection shall be payable in the month following the
2 termination of reemployment in lieu of payments under subparagraph 3.
3 The member shall not receive less in benefits as a result of the
4 recomputation than he was receiving prior to reemployment or would
5 receive as determined under KRS 61.691; and

6 5. Any retired member who was reemployed prior to March 26, 1974, shall
7 begin making contributions to the system in accordance with the
8 provisions of this section on the first day of the month following March
9 26, 1974.

10 (5) A retired member, or his estate, shall pay to the retirement fund the total amount of
11 payments which are not suspended in accordance with subsection (1) of this section
12 if the member received more than the maximum permissible earnings as provided
13 by the Federal Social Security Act in compensation from participating agencies
14 during any calendar year of reemployment, except the retired member or his estate
15 may repay the lesser of the total amount of payments which were not suspended or
16 fifty cents (\$0.50) of each dollar earned over the maximum permissible earnings
17 during reemployment if under age sixty-five (65), or one dollar (\$1) for every three
18 dollars (\$3) earned if over age sixty-five (65).

19 (6) (a) "Reemployment" or "reinstatement" as used in this section shall not include a
20 retired member who has been ordered reinstated by the Personnel Board under
21 authority of KRS 18A.095.

22 (b) A retired member who has been ordered reinstated by the Personnel Board
23 under authority of KRS 18A.095 or by court order or by order of the Human
24 Rights Commission and accepts employment by an agency participating in the
25 Kentucky Employees Retirement System or County Employees Retirement
26 System shall void his retirement by reimbursing the system in the full amount
27 of his retirement allowance payments received.

- 1 (7) (a) Effective August 1, 1998, the provisions of subsections (1) to (4) of this
2 section shall no longer apply to a retired member who is reemployed in a
3 position covered by the same retirement system from which the member
4 retired. Reemployed retired members shall be treated as new members upon
5 reemployment. Any retired member whose reemployment date preceded
6 August 1, 1998, who does not elect, within sixty (60) days of notification by
7 the retirement systems, to remain under the provisions of subsections (1) to
8 (4) of this section shall be deemed to have elected to participate under this
9 subsection.
- 10 (b) A retired member whose disability retirement was discontinued pursuant to
11 KRS 61.615 and who is reemployed in one (1) of the systems administered by
12 the Kentucky Retirement Systems prior to his or her normal retirement date
13 shall have his or her accounts combined upon termination for determining
14 eligibility for benefits. If the member is eligible for retirement, the member's
15 service and creditable compensation earned as a result of his or her
16 reemployment shall be used in the calculation of benefits, except that the
17 member's final compensation shall not be less than the final compensation last
18 used in determining his or her retirement allowance. The member shall not
19 change beneficiary or payment option designations. This provision shall apply
20 to members reemployed on or after August 1, 1998.
- 21 (8) A retired member or his employer shall notify the retirement system if he has
22 accepted employment or is serving as a volunteer with an employer that participates
23 in the retirement system from which the member retired. The retired member and
24 the participating employer shall submit the information required or requested by the
25 systems to confirm the individual's employment or volunteer status.
- 26 (9) If the retired member is under a contract, the member shall submit a copy of that
27 contract to the retirement system, and the retirement system shall determine if the

1 member is an independent contractor for purposes of retirement benefits. The
2 retired member and the participating employer shall submit the information required
3 or requested by the systems to confirm the individual's employment or volunteer
4 status.

5 (10) If a member is receiving a retirement allowance, or has filed the forms required for
6 a retirement allowance, and is employed within one (1) month of the member's
7 initial retirement date in a position that is required to participate in the same
8 retirement system from which the member retired, the member's retirement shall be
9 voided and the member shall repay to the retirement system all benefits received.
10 The member shall contribute to the member account established for him prior to his
11 voided retirement. The retirement allowance for which the member shall be eligible
12 upon retirement shall be determined by total service and creditable compensation.

13 (11) (a) If a member of the Kentucky Employees Retirement System retires from a
14 department which participates in more than one (1) retirement system and is
15 reemployed within one (1) month of his initial retirement date by the same
16 department in a position participating in another retirement system, the retired
17 member's retirement allowance shall be suspended for the first month of his
18 retirement and the member shall repay to the retirement system all benefits
19 received for the month.

20 (b) A retired member of the County Employees Retirement System who after
21 initial retirement is hired by the county from which the member retired shall
22 be considered to have been hired by the same employer.

23 (12) (a) If a hazardous member who retired prior to age fifty-five (55), or a
24 nonhazardous member who retired prior to age sixty-five (65), is reemployed
25 within six (6) months of the member's termination by the same employer, the
26 member shall obtain from his previous and current employers a copy of the
27 job description established by the employers for the position and a statement

1 of the duties performed by the member for the position from which he retired
2 and for the position in which he has been reemployed.

3 (b) The job descriptions and statements of duties shall be filed with the retirement
4 office.

5 (13) If the retirement system determines that the retired member has been employed in a
6 position with the same principal duties as the position from which the member
7 retired:

8 (a) The member's retirement allowance shall be suspended during the period that
9 begins on the month in which the member is reemployed and ends six (6)
10 months after the member's termination;

11 (b) The retired member shall repay to the retirement system all benefits paid from
12 systems administered by Kentucky Retirement Systems under reciprocity,
13 including medical insurance benefits, that the member received after
14 reemployment began;

15 (c) Upon termination, or subsequent to expiration of the six (6) month period
16 from the date of termination, the retired member's retirement allowance based
17 on his initial retirement account shall no longer be suspended and the member
18 shall receive the amount to which he is entitled, including an increase as
19 provided by KRS 61.691;

20 (d) Except as provided in subsection (7) of this section, if the position in which a
21 retired member is employed after initial retirement is a regular full-time
22 position, the retired member shall contribute to a second member account
23 established for him in the retirement system. Service credit gained after the
24 member's date of reemployment shall be credited to the second member
25 account; and

26 (e) Upon termination, the retired member shall be entitled to benefits payable
27 from his second retirement account.

- 1 (14) (a) If the retirement system determines that the retired member has not been
2 reemployed in a position with the same principal duties as the position from
3 which he retired, the retired member shall continue to receive his retirement
4 allowance.
- 5 (b) If the position is a regular full-time position, the member shall contribute to a
6 second member account in the retirement system.
- 7 (15) (a) If a retired member is reemployed at least one (1) month after initial
8 retirement in a different position, or at least six (6) months after initial
9 retirement in the same position, and prior to normal retirement age, the retired
10 member shall contribute to a second member account in the retirement system
11 and continue to receive a retirement allowance from the first member account.
- 12 (b) Service credit gained after reemployment shall be credited to the second
13 member account. Upon termination, the retired member shall be entitled to
14 benefits payable from the second member account.
- 15 (16) A retired member who is reemployed and contributing to a second member account
16 shall not be eligible to purchase service credit under any of the provisions of KRS
17 16.505 to 16.652, 61.510 to 61.705, or 78.510 to 78.852 which he was eligible to
18 purchase prior to his initial retirement.
- 19 (17) Notwithstanding any provision of subsections (1) to (7)(a) and (10) to (15) of this
20 section, the following shall apply to retired members who are reemployed by an
21 agency participating in one (1) of the systems administered by Kentucky Retirement
22 Systems on or after September 1, 2008:
- 23 (a) Except as provided by paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subsection, if a member is
24 receiving a retirement allowance from one (1) of the systems administered by
25 Kentucky Retirement Systems, or has filed the forms required to receive a
26 retirement allowance from one (1) of the systems administered by Kentucky
27 Retirement Systems, and is employed in a regular full-time position required

1 to participate in one (1) of the systems administered by Kentucky Retirement
2 Systems or is employed in a position that is not considered regular full-time
3 with an agency participating in one (1) of the systems administered by
4 Kentucky Retirement Systems within three (3) months following the member's
5 initial retirement date, the member's retirement shall be voided, and the
6 member shall repay to the retirement system all benefits received, including
7 any health insurance benefits. If the member is returning to work in a regular
8 full-time position required to participate in one (1) of the systems
9 administered by Kentucky Retirement Systems:

- 10 1. The member shall contribute to a member account established for him or
11 her in one (1) of the systems administered by Kentucky Retirement
12 Systems, and employer contributions shall be paid on behalf of the
13 member by the participating employer; and
- 14 2. Upon subsequent retirement, the member shall be eligible for a
15 retirement allowance based upon total service and creditable
16 compensation, including any additional service or creditable
17 compensation earned after his or her initial retirement was voided;

18 (b) Except as provided by paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subsection, if a member is
19 receiving a retirement allowance from one (1) of the systems administered by
20 Kentucky Retirement Systems and is employed in a regular full-time position
21 required to participate in one (1) of the systems administered by Kentucky
22 Retirement Systems after a three (3) month period following the member's
23 initial retirement date, the member may continue to receive his or her
24 retirement allowance during the period of reemployment subject to the
25 following provisions:

- 26 1. Both the employee and participating agency shall certify in writing on a
27 form prescribed by the board that no prearranged agreement existed

1 between the employee and agency prior to the employee's retirement for
2 the employee to return to work with the participating agency. If an
3 elected official is reelected to a new term of office in the same position
4 and retires following the election but prior to taking the new term of
5 office, he or she shall be deemed by the system as having a prearranged
6 agreement under the provisions of this subparagraph and shall have his
7 or her retirement voided. If the participating agency or employer fail to
8 complete the certification, the member's retirement shall be voided and
9 the provisions of paragraph (a) of this subsection shall apply to the
10 member and the employer;

11 2. Notwithstanding any other provision of KRS Chapter 16, 61, or 78 to
12 the contrary, the member shall not contribute to the systems and shall
13 not earn any additional benefits for any work performed during the
14 period of reemployment;

15 3. Except as provided by KRS 70.291 to 70.293 and 95.022 and except for
16 any retiree employed as a school resource officer as defined by KRS
17 158.441, the employer shall pay employer contributions as specified by
18 KRS 61.565 and 61.702 on all creditable compensation earned by the
19 employee during the period of reemployment. The additional
20 contributions paid shall be used to reduce the unfunded actuarial liability
21 of the systems; and

22 4. Except as provided by KRS 70.291 to 70.293 and 95.022 and except for
23 any retiree employed as a school resource officer as defined by KRS
24 158.441, the employer shall be required to reimburse the systems for the
25 cost of the health insurance premium paid by the systems to provide
26 coverage for the retiree, not to exceed the cost of the single premium.
27 Effective July 1, 2015, Local school boards shall not be required to pay

1 the reimbursement required by this subparagraph for retirees employed
2 by the board for eighty (80) days or less during the fiscal year;

3 (c) If a member is receiving a retirement allowance from the State Police
4 Retirement System or from hazardous duty retirement coverage with the
5 Kentucky Employees Retirement System or the County Employees Retirement
6 System, or has filed the forms required to receive a retirement allowance from
7 the State Police Retirement System or from hazardous duty retirement
8 coverage with the Kentucky Employees Retirement System or the County
9 Employees Retirement System, and is employed in a regular full-time position
10 required to participate in the State Police Retirement System or in a hazardous
11 duty position with the Kentucky Employees Retirement System or the County
12 Employees Retirement System within one (1) month following the member's
13 initial retirement date, the member's retirement shall be voided, and the
14 member shall repay to the retirement system all benefits received, including
15 any health insurance benefits. If the member is returning to work in a regular
16 full-time position required to participate in one (1) of the systems
17 administered by Kentucky Retirement Systems:

18 1. The member shall contribute to a member account established for him or
19 her in one (1) of the systems administered by Kentucky Retirement
20 Systems, and employer contributions shall be paid on behalf of the
21 member by the participating employer; and

22 2. Upon subsequent retirement, the member shall be eligible for a
23 retirement allowance based upon total service and creditable
24 compensation, including any additional service or creditable
25 compensation earned after his or her initial retirement was voided;

26 (d) If a member is receiving a retirement allowance from the State Police
27 Retirement System or from hazardous duty retirement coverage with the

1 Kentucky Employees Retirement System or the County Employees Retirement
2 System and is employed in a regular full-time position required to participate
3 in the State Police Retirement System or in a hazardous duty position with the
4 Kentucky Employees Retirement System or the County Employees Retirement
5 System after a one (1) month period following the member's initial retirement
6 date, the member may continue to receive his or her retirement allowance
7 during the period of reemployment subject to the following provisions:

- 8 1. Both the employee and participating agency shall certify in writing on a
9 form prescribed by the board that no prearranged agreement existed
10 between the employee and agency prior to the employee's retirement for
11 the employee to return to work with the participating agency. If an
12 elected official is reelected to a new term of office in the same position
13 and retires following the election but prior to taking the new term of
14 office, he or she shall be deemed by the system as having a prearranged
15 agreement under the provisions of this subparagraph and shall have his
16 or her retirement voided. If the participating agency or employer fail to
17 complete the certification, the member's retirement shall be voided and
18 the provisions of paragraph (c) of this subsection shall apply to the
19 member and the employer;
- 20 2. Notwithstanding any other provision of KRS Chapter 16, 61, or 78 to
21 the contrary, the member shall not contribute to the systems and shall
22 not earn any additional benefits for any work performed during the
23 period of reemployment;
- 24 3. Except as provided by KRS 70.291 to 70.293 and 95.022 and except for
25 any retiree employed as a school resource officer as defined by KRS
26 158.441, the employer shall pay employer contributions as specified by
27 KRS 61.565 and 61.702 on all creditable compensation earned by the

1 employee during the period of reemployment. The additional
2 contributions paid shall be used to reduce the unfunded actuarial liability
3 of the systems; and

4 4. Except as provided by KRS 70.291 to 70.293 and 95.022 and except for
5 any retiree employed as a school resource officer as defined by KRS
6 158.441, the employer shall be required to reimburse the systems for the
7 cost of the health insurance premium paid by the systems to provide
8 coverage for the retiree, not to exceed the cost of the single premium;

9 (e) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) to (d) of this subsection, a retired member
10 who qualifies as a volunteer for an employer participating in one (1) of the
11 systems administered by Kentucky Retirement Systems and who is receiving
12 reimbursement of actual expenses, a nominal fee for his or her volunteer
13 services, or both, shall not be considered an employee of the participating
14 employer and shall not be subject to paragraphs (a) to (d) of this subsection if:

15 1. Prior to the retired member's most recent retirement date, he or she did
16 not receive creditable compensation from the participating employer in
17 which the retired member is performing volunteer services;

18 2. Any reimbursement or nominal fee received prior to the retired
19 member's most recent retirement date has not been credited as creditable
20 compensation to the member's account or utilized in the calculation of
21 the retired member's benefits;

22 3. The retired member has not purchased or received service credit under
23 any of the provisions of KRS 61.510 to 61.705 or 78.510 to 78.852 for
24 service with the participating employer for which the retired member is
25 performing volunteer services; and

26 4. Other than the status of volunteer, the retired member does not become
27 an employee, leased employee, or independent contractor of the

1 employer for which he or she is performing volunteer services for a
2 period of at least twenty-four (24) months following the retired
3 member's most recent retirement date.

4 If a retired member, who provided volunteer services with a participating
5 employer under this paragraph violates any provision of this paragraph, then
6 he or she shall be deemed an employee of the participating employer as of the
7 date he or she began providing volunteer services and both the retired member
8 and the participating employer shall be subject to paragraphs (a) to (d) of this
9 subsection for the period of volunteer service; and

10 (f) Notwithstanding any provision of this section, any mayor or member of a city
11 legislative body who has not participated in the County Employees Retirement
12 System prior to retirement, but who is otherwise eligible to retire from the
13 Kentucky Employees Retirement System or the State Police Retirement
14 System, shall not be:

15 1. Required to resign from his or her position as mayor or as a member of
16 the city legislative body in order to begin drawing benefits from the
17 Kentucky Employees Retirement System or the State Police Retirement
18 System; or

19 2. Subject to any provision of this section as it relates solely to his or her
20 service as a mayor or member of the city legislative body.

21 ➔Section 21. KRS 70.292 is amended to read as follows:

22 (1) A county police department or county sheriff's office in the Commonwealth of
23 Kentucky may employ police officers who have retired under the State Police
24 Retirement System, Kentucky Employees Retirement System, or the County
25 Employees Retirement System as provided by KRS 70.291 to 70.293.

26 (2) An individual employed under KRS 70.291 to 70.293 shall have:

27 (a) 1. Participated in the Law Enforcement Foundation Program fund under

- 1 KRS 15.410 to 15.515; or
- 2 2. Retired as a commissioned officer pursuant to KRS Chapter 16;
- 3 (b) Retired with at least twenty (20) years of service credit;
- 4 (c) Been separated from service for the period required by KRS 61.637 so that the
- 5 member's retirement is not voided;
- 6 (d) Retired with no administrative charges pending; and
- 7 (e) Retired with no pre-existing agreement between the individual and the county
- 8 police department or the sheriff's office prior to the individual's retirement for
- 9 the individual to return to work for the county police department or the
- 10 sheriff's office.

11 ➔Section 22. KRS 70.293 is amended to read as follows:

- 12 (1) Individuals employed under KRS 70.291 to 70.293 shall:
- 13 (a) Serve for a term not to exceed one (1) year. The one (1) year employment term
- 14 may be renewed annually at the discretion of the employing county police
- 15 department or sheriff's office;
- 16 (b) Receive compensation according to the standard procedures applicable to the
- 17 employing county police department or sheriff's office; and
- 18 (c) Be employed based upon need as determined by the county police department
- 19 or the employing sheriff's office.
- 20 (2) Notwithstanding any provisions of KRS 16.505 to 16.652, 18A.225 to 18A.2287,
- 21 61.510 to 61.705, or 78.510 to 78.852 to the contrary:
- 22 (a) Individuals employed under KRS 70.291 to 70.293 shall continue to receive
- 23 all retirement and health insurance benefits to which they were entitled upon
- 24 retiring in the applicable system administered by Kentucky Retirement
- 25 Systems;
- 26 (b) Individuals employed under KRS 70.291 to 70.293 shall not be eligible to
- 27 receive health insurance coverage through the county police department, the

1 sheriff's office, or the fiscal court of the county police department or sheriff's
2 office[county];

3 (c) The county police department, sheriff's office, or fiscal court of the county
4 police department or sheriff's office shall not pay any employer contributions
5 or retiree health expense reimbursements to the Kentucky Retirement Systems
6 required by KRS 61.637(17) for individuals employed under KRS 70.291 to
7 70.293; and

8 (d) The county police department, sheriff's office, or fiscal court of the county
9 police department or sheriff's office shall not pay any insurance contributions
10 to the state health insurance plan, as provided by KRS 18A.225 to 18A.2287,
11 for individuals employed under KRS 70.291 to 70.293.

12 (3) Individuals employed under KRS 70.291 to 70.293 shall be subject to any merit
13 system, civil service, or other legislative due process provisions applicable to the
14 county police department or sheriff's office. A decision not to renew a one (1) year
15 appointment term under this section shall not be considered a disciplinary action or
16 deprivation subject to due process.

17 ➔Section 23. KRS 161.569 is amended to read as follows:

18 (1) Any person electing to participate in the optional retirement plan shall be ineligible
19 for membership in the regular retirement plan of the Kentucky Teachers' Retirement
20 System for as long as the participant is employed in a position for which the
21 optional retirement plan is available, except as provided in KRS 161.568(1).

22 (2) Any person electing to participate in the optional retirement plan shall acknowledge
23 in writing that the benefits payable to participants are not the obligation of the
24 Commonwealth of Kentucky or the Kentucky Teachers' Retirement System, and
25 that these benefits and other rights of the optional retirement plan are the liability
26 and responsibility solely of the designated companies to which contributions have
27 been made.

1 (3) Benefits shall be payable to optional retirement plan participants or their
2 beneficiaries by the designated companies in accordance with the contracts issued
3 by each company and the retirement plan provisions adopted by each public
4 institution.

5 (4) Annuity contracts issued under the optional retirement plan and all rights of a
6 participant in the optional retirement plan shall be exempt from any state, local, or
7 municipal tax; assessment for the insolvency of any life, health, or casualty
8 insurance company; any levy or sale, garnishment, or attachment; or any process
9 whatsoever, and shall be unassignable except as otherwise specifically provided by
10 the contracts offered under the optional retirement plan adopted by the respective
11 public institutions of higher education. Except contracts issued and rights accrued in
12 the optional retirement plan on or after January 1, 1998, shall be subject to the tax
13 imposed by KRS 141.020, to the extent provided in KRS 141.010 and 141.0215.

14 (5) Each institution shall contribute for each payroll period of each fiscal year to the
15 Kentucky Teachers' Retirement System, an amount equal to five and one-tenth
16 percent (5.1%) of the total salaries of all persons who elect or elected to participate
17 in the optional retirement plan instead of the Kentucky Teachers' Retirement
18 System. This payment shall continue to be made until June 30, 2018~~[July 1, 2048]~~.
19 No contributions shall be payable on or after July 1, 2018, to the Kentucky
20 Teachers' Retirement System for all persons who elect or elected to participate in
21 the optional retirement plan instead of the Kentucky Teachers' Retirement
22 System.

23 ➔SECTION 24. KRS 138.130 IS REPEALED AND REENACTED TO READ
24 AS FOLLOWS:

25 As used in this section to KRS 138.205:

26 (1) (a) "Chewing tobacco" means any leaf tobacco that is not intended to be
27 smoked and includes loose leaf chewing tobacco, plug chewing tobacco, and

1 twist chewing tobacco.

2 (b) "Chewing tobacco" does not include snuff;

3 (2) (a) "Cigarettes" means any roll for smoking made wholly or in part of tobacco,
4 or any substitute for tobacco, irrespective of size or shape and whether or
5 not the tobacco is flavored, adulterated, or mixed with any other ingredient,
6 the wrapper or cover of which is made of paper or any other substance or
7 material, except tobacco.

8 (b) "Cigarettes" does not include reference tobacco products or electronic
9 cigarettes;

10 (3) "Cigarette tax" means the group of taxes consisting of:

11 (a) The tax imposed by subsection (1)(a) of Section 27 of this Act;

12 (b) The surtax imposed by subsection (1)(b) of Section 27 of this Act; and

13 (c) The surtax imposed by subsection (1)(c) of Section 27 of this Act;

14 (4) "Department" means the Department of Revenue;

15 (5) "Distributor" means any person within this state in possession of tobacco
16 products for resale within this state on which the tobacco products tax imposed
17 under subsection (2) of Section 27 of this Act has not been paid;

18 (6) "Half-pound unit" means a consumer-sized container, pouch, or package:

19 (a) Containing at least four (4) ounces but not more than eight (8) ounces of
20 chewing tobacco by net weight;

21 (b) Produced by the manufacturer to be sold to consumers as a half-pound unit
22 and not produced to be divided or sold separately; and

23 (c) Containing one (1) individual container, pouch, or package;

24 (7) "Manufacturer" means any person who manufactures or produces cigarettes or
25 tobacco products within or without this state;

26 (8) "Nonresident wholesaler" means any person who purchases cigarettes directly
27 from the manufacturer and maintains a permanent location outside this state

1 where Kentucky cigarette tax evidence is attached or from where Kentucky
2 cigarette tax is reported and paid;

3 (9) "Person" means any individual, firm, copartnership, joint venture, association,
4 municipal or private corporation whether organized for profit or not, the
5 Commonwealth of Kentucky or any of its political subdivisions, an estate, trust,
6 or any other group or combination acting as a unit;

7 (10) "Pound unit" means a consumer-sized container, pouch, or package:

8 (a) Containing more than eight (8) ounces but not more than sixteen (16)
9 ounces of chewing tobacco by net weight;

10 (b) Produced by the manufacturer to be sold to consumers as a pound unit and
11 not produced to be divided or sold separately; and

12 (c) Containing one (1) individual container, pouch, or package;

13 (11) "Reference tobacco products" means tobacco products or cigarettes made by a
14 manufacturer specifically for an accredited state college or university to be held
15 by the college or university until sale or transfer to a laboratory, hospital, medical
16 center, institute, college or university, manufacturer, or other institution;

17 (12) "Resident wholesaler" means any person who purchases at least seventy-five
18 percent (75%) of all cigarettes purchased by the wholesaler directly from the
19 manufacturer on which the cigarette tax is unpaid, and who maintains an
20 established place of business in this state where the wholesaler attaches cigarette
21 tax evidence or receives untax-paid cigarettes;

22 (13) "Retail distributor" means a retailer who has obtained a retail distributor's
23 license under Section 33 of this Act;

24 (14) "Retailer" means any person who sells to a consumer or to any person for any
25 purpose other than resale;

26 (15) "Sale" or "sell" means any transfer for a consideration, exchange, barter, gift,
27 offer for sale, advertising for sale, soliciting an order for cigarettes or tobacco

1 products, and distribution in any manner or by any means whatsoever;

2 (16) "Sale at retail" means a sale to any person for any other purpose other than
3 resale;

4 (17) "Single unit" means a consumer-sized container, pouch, or package:

5 (a) Containing less than four (4) ounces of chewing tobacco by net weight;

6 (b) Produced by the manufacturer to be sold to consumers as a single unit and
7 not produced to be divided or sold separately; and

8 (c) Containing one (1) individual container, pouch, or package;

9 (18) (a) "Snuff" means tobacco that:

10 1. Is finely cut, ground, or powdered; and

11 2. Is not for smoking.

12 (b) "Snuff" includes snus;

13 (19) "Sub-jobber" means any person who purchases cigarettes from a resident
14 wholesaler, nonresident wholesaler, or unclassified acquirer licensed under
15 Section 33 of this Act on which the cigarette tax has been paid and makes them
16 available to retailers for resale. No person shall make cigarettes available to
17 retailers for resale unless the person certifies and establishes to the satisfaction of
18 the department that firm arrangements have been made to regularly supply at
19 least five (5) retail locations with Kentucky tax-paid cigarettes for resale in the
20 regular course of business;

21 (20) "Tax evidence" means any stamps, metered impressions, or other indicia
22 prescribed by the department by administrative regulation as a means of denoting
23 the payment of cigarette taxes;

24 (21) "Tobacco products" means any smokeless tobacco products, smoking tobacco,
25 chewing tobacco, and any kind or form of tobacco prepared in a manner suitable
26 for chewing or smoking, or both, or any kind or form of tobacco that is suitable
27 to be placed in an individual's oral cavity, except cigarettes;

1 (22) "Tobacco products tax" means the tax imposed by subsection (2) of Section 27 of
2 this Act;

3 (23) "Transporter" means any person transporting untax-paid cigarettes obtained
4 from any source to any destination within this state, other than cigarettes
5 transported by the manufacturer thereof;

6 (24) "Unclassified acquirer" means any person in this state who acquires cigarettes
7 from any source on which the cigarette tax has not been paid, and who is not a
8 person otherwise required to be licensed under Section 33 of this Act;

9 (25) "Untax-paid cigarettes" means any cigarettes on which the cigarette tax imposed
10 by Section 27 of this Act has not been paid;

11 (26) "Untax-paid tobacco products" means any tobacco products on which the
12 tobacco products tax imposed by Section 27 of this Act has not been paid; and

13 (27) "Vending machine operator" means any person who operates one (1) or more
14 cigarette vending machines.

15 ➔Section 25. KRS 138.132 is amended to read as follows:

16 (1) It is the declared legislative intent of KRS 138.130 to 138.205 that any untax-paid
17 tobacco products held, owned, possessed, or in control of any person other than as
18 provided in KRS 138.130 to 138.205 are contraband and subject to seizure and
19 forfeiture as set out in this section.

20 (2) (a) If a retailer, who is not a licensed retail distributor, purchases tobacco
21 products from a licensed distributor and the purchase invoice does not contain
22 the separate identification and display of the tobacco products~~tax~~
23 ~~required by KRS 138.140(4)(d)3-],~~ the retailer shall, within twenty-four (24)
24 hours, notify the department in writing.

25 (b) The notification shall include the name and address of the person from whom
26 the tobacco products were purchased and a copy of the purchase invoice.

27 (c) The tobacco products for which the required information was not included on

1 the invoice shall be retained by the retailer, and not sold, for a period of fifteen
2 (15) days after giving the proper notice as required by this subsection.

3 (d) After the fifteen (15) day period, the retailer may pay the tax due on the
4 tobacco products described in paragraph (c) of this subsection according to
5 administrative regulations promulgated by the department, and after which
6 may proceed to sell the tobacco products.

7 (3) If a retailer, who is not a licensed retail distributor, purchases tobacco products for
8 resale from a person not licensed under KRS 138.195(7), which is prohibited by
9 subsection (2) of Section 27 of this Act~~[KRS 138.140(4)(c)]~~, the retailer may not
10 sell those tobacco products until the retailer applies for and is granted a retail
11 distributor's license under KRS 138.195(7)(b).

12 (4) If, upon examination, the department determines that the retailer has failed to
13 comply with the provisions of subsection (3) of this section, the retailer shall pay all
14 tax and interest and applicable penalties due and the following shall apply:

15 (a) For the first offense, an additional penalty shall be assessed equal to ten
16 percent (10%) of the tax due;

17 (b) For a second offense within three (3) years or less of the first offense, an
18 additional penalty shall be assessed equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the
19 tax due; and

20 (c) For a third offense or subsequent offense within three (3) years or less of the
21 first offense, the tobacco products shall be contraband and subject to seizure
22 and forfeiture as provided in subsection (5) of this section.

23 (5) (a) Whenever a representative of the department finds contraband tobacco
24 products within the borders of this state, the tobacco products shall be
25 immediately seized and stored in a depository to be determined by the
26 representative.

27 (b) At the time of seizure, the representative shall deliver to the person in whose

1 custody the tobacco products are found a receipt for the seized products. The
2 receipt shall state on its face that any inquiry concerning any tobacco products
3 seized shall be directed to the commissioner of the Department of Revenue,
4 Frankfort, Kentucky.

5 (c) Immediately upon seizure, the representative shall notify the commissioner of
6 the nature and quantity of the tobacco products seized. Any seized tobacco
7 products shall be held for a period of twenty (20) days, and if after that period
8 no person has claimed the tobacco products as his or her property, the
9 commissioner shall cause the tobacco products to be destroyed.

10 (6) All fixtures, equipment, materials, and personal property used in substantial
11 connection with the sale or possession of tobacco products involved in a knowing
12 and intentional violation of KRS 138.130 to 138.205 shall be contraband and
13 subject to seizure and forfeiture as follows:

14 (a) The department's representative shall seize the property and store the property
15 in a safe place selected by the representative; and

16 (b) The representative shall proceed as provided in KRS 138.165(2). The
17 commissioner shall cause the property to be sold after notice published
18 pursuant to KRS Chapter 424. The proceeds from the sale shall be applied as
19 provided in KRS 138.165(2).

20 (7) The owner or any person having an interest in the fixtures, materials, or personal
21 property that has been seized as provided by subsection (6) of this section may
22 apply to the commissioner for remission of the forfeiture for good cause shown. If it
23 is shown to the satisfaction of the commissioner that the owner or person having an
24 interest in the property was without fault, the department shall remit the forfeiture.

25 (8) Any party aggrieved by an order entered under this section may appeal to the
26 Kentucky Claims Commission pursuant to KRS 49.220.

27 ➔Section 26. KRS 138.135 is amended to read as follows:

- 1 (1) (a) Every manufacturer, whether located in this state or outside this state, that
2 ships tobacco products to a distributor, retailer, retail distributor, or any other
3 person located in this state shall file a report with the department on or before
4 the twentieth day of each month identifying all such shipments made by the
5 manufacturer during the preceding month. The department, within its
6 discretion, may allow a manufacturer to file the report for periods other than
7 monthly.
- 8 (b) The reports shall identify:
- 9 1. The names and addresses of the persons in this state to whom the
10 shipments were made;
- 11 2. The quantities of tobacco products shipped, by type of product and
12 brand; and
- 13 3. Any other information the department may require.
- 14 (2) Each licensed distributor and each licensed retail distributor shall keep in each
15 licensed place of business complete and accurate records for that place of business,
16 including:
- 17 (a) Itemized invoices of:
- 18 1. Tobacco products purchased, manufactured, imported, or caused to be
19 imported into this state from outside this state, or shipped or transported
20 to other distributors or retailers in this state or outside this state,
21 including type of product and brand;
- 22 2. All sales of tobacco products, including sales of tobacco products
23 manufactured or produced in this state, including type of product and
24 brand; and
- 25 3. All tobacco products transferred to retail outlets owned or controlled by
26 the licensed distributor, including type of product and brand; and
- 27 (b) Any other records required by the department.

(3) Each retailer of tobacco products shall keep complete and accurate records of all purchases of tobacco products, including invoices that identify:

(a) The distributor's name and address;

(b) The name, quantity, and purchase price of the product purchased;

(c) The license number of the distributor licensed under KRS 138.195(7); and

(d) The tobacco products~~[excise]~~ tax imposed~~[as required]~~ by Section 27 of this Act~~[KRS 138.140(4)(d)3]~~.

(4) All books, records, invoices, and documents required by this section shall be preserved, in a form prescribed by the department, for not less than four (4) years from the making of the records unless the department authorizes, in writing, the destruction of the records.

➔Section 27. KRS 138.140 is amended to read as follows:

(1) (a) A tax shall be paid on the sale of cigarettes within the state at a proportionate rate of three cents (\$0.03) on each twenty (20) cigarettes.

~~(b)(2)~~ Effective July 1, 2018~~[April 1, 2009]~~, a surtax shall be paid in addition to the tax levied in paragraph (a) of this subsection~~[(1) of this section]~~ at a proportionate rate of one dollar and six cents (\$1.06)~~[fifty-six cents (\$0.56)]~~ on each twenty (20) cigarettes.~~[This tax shall be paid only once, at the same time the tax imposed by subsection (1) of this section is paid.]~~

~~(c)(3)~~ ~~[Effective June 1, 2005,]~~A surtax shall be paid in addition to the tax levied in paragraph (a) of this subsection~~[(1) of this section]~~ and in addition to the surtax levied by paragraph (b) of this subsection~~[(2) of this section]~~, at a proportionate rate of one cent (\$0.01) on each twenty (20) cigarettes.~~[This tax shall be paid at the same time the tax imposed by subsection (1) of this section and the surtax imposed by subsection (2) of this section are paid.]~~ The revenues from this surtax shall be deposited in the cancer research institutions matching fund created in KRS 164.043.

1 (d) The surtaxes imposed by paragraphs (b) and (c) of this subsection shall be
2 paid at the time that the tax imposed by paragraph (a) of this subsection is
3 paid.

4 ~~(2)(4)~~ (a) ~~[Effective August 1, 2013,]~~ An excise tax is hereby imposed upon every
5 distributor for the privilege of selling tobacco products in this state at the
6 following rates:

- 7 1. Upon snuff at the rate of nineteen cents (\$0.19) per each one and one-
8 half (1-1/2) ounces or portion thereof by net weight sold;
 - 9 2. Upon chewing tobacco at the rate of:
 - 10 a. Nineteen cents (\$0.19) per each single unit sold;
 - 11 b. Forty cents (\$0.40) per each half-pound unit sold; or
 - 12 c. Sixty-five cents (\$0.65) per each pound unit sold.
- 13 If the container, pouch, or package on which the tax is levied contains
14 more than sixteen (16) ounces by net weight, the rate that shall be
15 applied to the unit shall equal the sum of sixty-five cents (\$0.65) plus
16 nineteen cents (\$0.19) for each increment of four (4) ounces or portion
17 thereof exceeding sixteen (16) ounces sold; and
- 18 3. Upon tobacco products sold, at the rate of fifteen percent (15%) of the
19 actual price for which the distributor sells tobacco products, except snuff
20 and chewing tobacco, within the Commonwealth.

21 (b) The net weight posted by the manufacturer on the container, pouch, or
22 package or on the manufacturer's invoice shall be used to calculate the tax due
23 on snuff or chewing tobacco.

24 (c) 1. A retailer located in this state shall not purchase tobacco products for
25 resale to consumers from any person within or outside this state unless
26 that person is a distributor licensed under KRS 138.195(7)(a) or the
27 retailer applies for and is granted a retail distributor's license under KRS

- 1 138.195(7)(b) for the privilege of purchasing untax-paid~~[untaxed]~~
2 tobacco products and remitting the tax as provided in this paragraph.
- 3 2. A licensed retail distributor of tobacco products shall be subject to the
4 excise tax as follows:
- 5 a. On purchases of untax-paid~~[untaxed]~~ snuff, at the same rate levied
6 by paragraph (a)1. of this subsection;
- 7 b. On purchases of untax-paid~~[untaxed]~~ chewing tobacco, at the
8 same rates levied by paragraph (a)2. of this subsection; and
- 9 c. On purchases of untax-paid~~[untaxed]~~ tobacco products, except
10 snuff and chewing tobacco, fifteen percent (15%) of the total
11 purchase price as invoiced by the retail distributor's supplier.
- 12 (d) 1. The licensed distributor that first possesses tobacco products for sale to a
13 retailer in this state or for sale to a person who is not licensed under
14 KRS 138.195(7) shall be the distributor liable for the tax imposed by
15 this subsection except as provided in subparagraph 2. of this paragraph.
- 16 2. A distributor licensed under KRS 138.195(7)(a) may sell tobacco
17 products to another distributor licensed under KRS 138.195(7)(a)
18 without payment of the excise tax. In such case, the purchasing licensed
19 distributor shall be the distributor liable for the tax.
- 20 3. A licensed distributor or licensed retail distributor shall:
- 21 a. Identify and display the distributor's or retail distributor's license
22 number on the invoice to the retailer; and
- 23 b. Identify and display the excise tax separately on the invoice to the
24 retailer. If the excise tax is included as part of the product's sales
25 price, the licensed distributor or licensed retail distributor shall list
26 the total excise tax in summary form by tax type with invoice
27 totals.

1 4. It shall be presumed that the excise tax has not been paid if the licensed
2 distributor or licensed retail distributor does not comply with
3 subparagraph 3. of this paragraph.

4 (e) No tax shall be imposed on tobacco products under this subsection that are not
5 within the taxing power of this state under the Commerce Clause of the
6 United States Constitution.

7 ~~(3)~~~~(5)~~ (a) The taxes imposed by subsections (1) and ~~(2)~~~~(4)~~ of this section:

8 1. Shall not apply to reference tobacco products; ~~and~~~~[-]~~

9 ~~[(6) The taxes imposed by subsections (1) to (4) of this section~~

10 ~~shall be paid only once, regardless of the number of times the cigarettes, or~~
11 ~~tobacco products]~~ 2. Shall be paid only once, regardless of the

12 number of times the cigarettes, or tobacco products may be sold.

13 **(b) The taxes imposed by subsection (1)(a) and (b) and subsection (2) of this**
14 **section shall be reduced by:**

15 1. Fifty percent (50%) on any product as to which a modified risk
16 tobacco product order is issued under 21 U.S.C. sec. 387k(g)(1); or

17 2. Twenty-five percent (25%) for any product as to which a modified risk
18 tobacco product order is issued under 21 U.S.C. sec. 387k(g)(2).

19 **(4) A reference tobacco product shall carry a marking labeling the contents as a**
20 **research cigarette or a research tobacco product to be used only for tobacco-**
21 **health research and experimental purposes and shall not be offered for sale, sold,**
22 **or distributed to consumers.**

23 ~~(5)~~~~(7)~~ The department may prescribe forms and promulgate administrative
24 regulations to execute and administer the provisions of this section.

25 ~~(6)~~~~(8)~~ The General Assembly recognizes that increasing taxes on tobacco products
26 should reduce consumption, and therefore result in healthier lifestyles for
27 Kentuckians. The relative taxes on tobacco products proposed in this section reflect

1 the growing data from scientific studies suggesting that although smokeless tobacco
2 poses some risks, those health risks are significantly less than the risks posed by
3 other forms of tobacco products. Moreover, the General Assembly acknowledges
4 that some in the public health community recognize that tobacco harm reduction
5 should be a complementary public health strategy regarding tobacco products.
6 Taxing tobacco products according to relative risk is a rational tax policy and may
7 well serve the public health goal of reducing smoking-related mortality and
8 morbidity and lowering health care costs associated with tobacco-related disease.

9 (7) Any person subject to the taxes imposed under subsections (1) and (2) of this
10 section that:

11 (a) Files an application related to a modified risk tobacco product shall report
12 to the department that an application has been filed within thirty (30) days
13 of that filing; and

14 (b) Receives an order authorizing the marketing of a modified risk tobacco
15 product shall report to the department that an authorizing order has been
16 received.

17 (8) Upon receipt of the information required by subsection (7)(b) of this section, the
18 department shall reduce the tax imposed on the modified risk tobacco product as
19 required by subsection (3)(c) of this section on the first day of the calendar month
20 following the expiration of forty-five (45) days following receipt of the
21 information required by subsection (7)(b) of this section.

22 ➔Section 28. KRS 138.143 is amended to read as follows:

23 (1) Every retailer, sub-jobber, resident wholesaler, nonresident wholesaler, and
24 unclassified acquirer shall:

25 (a) Take a physical inventory of all cigarettes in packages bearing Kentucky tax
26 stamps, and all unaffixed Kentucky cigarette tax stamps possessed by them or
27 in their control at 11:59 p.m. on June 30, 2018~~[March 31, 2009]~~. Inventory of

1 cigarettes in vending machines may be accomplished by:

- 2 1. Taking an actual physical inventory;
- 3 2. Estimating the cigarettes in vending machines by reporting one-half
4 (1/2) of the normal fill capacity of the machines, as reflected in
5 individual inventory records maintained for vending machines; or
- 6 3. Using a combination of the methods prescribed in subparagraphs 1. and
7 2. of this paragraph;

8 (b) File a return with the department on or before July 10, 2018~~[April 10, 2009]~~,
9 showing the entire wholesale and retail inventories of cigarettes in packages
10 bearing Kentucky tax stamps, and all unaffixed Kentucky cigarette tax stamps
11 possessed by them or in their control at 11:59 p.m. on June 30, 2018~~[March~~
12 ~~31, 2009]~~; and

13 (c) Pay a floor stock tax at a proportionate rate equal to fifty cents (\$0.50)~~[thirty~~
14 ~~cents (\$0.30)]~~ on each twenty (20) cigarettes in packages bearing a Kentucky
15 tax stamp and unaffixed Kentucky tax stamps in their possession or control at
16 11:59 p.m. on June 30, 2018~~[March 31, 2009]~~.

17 (2) Every retailer and sub-jobber shall:

18 (a) 1. Take a physical inventory of all units of snuff possessed by them or in
19 their control at 11:59 p.m. on March 31, 2009;

20 2. File a return with the department on or before April 10, 2009,
21 showing the entire inventory of snuff possessed by them or in their
22 control at 11:59 p.m. on March 31, 2009; and

23 3. Pay a floor stock tax at a proportionate rate equal to nine and one-
24 half cents (\$0.095) on each unit of snuff in their possession or
25 control at 11:59 p.m. on March 31, 2009; and

26 (b) 1. a. Take a physical inventory of all other tobacco products
27 possessed by them or in their control at 11:59 p.m. on March 31,

1 2009;

2 b. File a return with the department on or before April 10, 2009,
3 showing the entire inventories of other tobacco products possessed
4 by them or in their control at 11:59 p.m. on March 31, 2009; and

5 c. Pay a floor stock tax at a proportionate rate equal to seven and
6 one-half percent (7.5%) on the purchase price of other tobacco
7 products in their possession or control at 11:59 p.m. on March 31,
8 2009.

9 2. a. As used in this paragraph, "purchase price" means the actual
10 amount paid for the other tobacco products subject to the tax
11 imposed by this paragraph.

12 b. If the retailer or sub-jobber cannot determine the actual amount
13 paid for each item of other tobacco product, the retailer or sub-
14 jobber may use as the purchase price the amount per unit paid as
15 reflected on the most recent invoice received prior to April 1,
16 2009, for the same category of other tobacco product.

17 c. To prevent double taxation, if the invoice used by the retailer or
18 sub-jobber to determine the purchase price of the other tobacco
19 product does not separately state the tax paid by the wholesaler,
20 the retailer or sub-jobber may reduce the amount paid per unit by
21 seven and one-half percent (7.5%).

22 (3) (a) The taxes imposed by this section may be paid in three (3) installments. The
23 first installment, in an amount equal to at least one-third (1/3) of the total
24 amount due, shall be remitted with the return provided by the department on
25 or before July 10, 2018~~[April 10, 2009]~~. The second installment, in an amount
26 that brings the total amount paid to at least two-thirds (2/3) of the total amount
27 due, shall be remitted on or before August 10, 2018~~[May 10, 2009]~~. The third

1 installment, in an amount equal to the remaining balance, shall be remitted on
2 or before September 10, 2018~~[June 10, 2009]~~.

3 (b) Interest shall not be imposed against any outstanding installment payment not
4 yet due from any retailer, sub-jobber, resident wholesaler, nonresident
5 wholesaler, or unclassified acquirer who files the return and makes payments
6 as required under this section.

7 (c) Any retailer, sub-jobber, resident wholesaler, nonresident wholesaler, or
8 unclassified acquirer who fails to file a return or make a payment on or before
9 the dates provided in this section shall, in addition to the tax, pay interest at
10 the tax interest rate as defined in KRS 131.010(6) from the date on which the
11 return was required to be filed.

12 ➔Section 29. KRS 138.146 is amended to read as follows:

13 (1) The cigarette tax~~[imposed by KRS 138.130 to 138.205]~~ shall be due when any
14 licensed wholesaler or unclassified acquirer takes possession within this state of
15 untax-paid cigarettes.

16 (2) (a) The cigarette tax shall be paid by the purchase of stamps by a resident
17 wholesaler within forty-eight (48) hours after the wholesaler receives the
18 cigarettes.

19 (b) A stamp shall be affixed to each package of an aggregate denomination not
20 less than the amount of the cigarette tax on the package.

21 (c) The affixed stamp shall be prima facie evidence of payment of the cigarette
22 tax.

23 (d) Unless stamps have been previously affixed, they shall be affixed by each
24 resident wholesaler prior to the delivery of any cigarettes to a retail location or
25 any person in this state.

26 (e) The evidence of cigarette tax payment shall be affixed to each individual
27 package of cigarettes by a nonresident wholesaler prior to the introduction or

1 importation of the cigarettes into the territorial limits of this state.

2 (f) The evidence of cigarette tax payment shall be affixed by an unclassified
3 acquirer within twenty-four (24) hours after the cigarettes are received by the
4 unclassified acquirer.

5 (3) (a) The department shall by regulation prescribe the form of cigarette tax
6 evidence, the method and manner of the sale and distribution of cigarette tax
7 evidence, and the method and manner that tax evidence shall be affixed to the
8 cigarettes.

9 (b) All cigarette tax evidence prescribed by the department shall be designed and
10 furnished in a fashion to permit identification of the person that affixed the
11 cigarette tax evidence to the particular package of cigarettes, by means of
12 numerical rolls or other mark on the cigarette tax evidence.

13 (c) The department shall maintain for at least three (3) years information
14 identifying the person that affixed the cigarette tax evidence to each package
15 of cigarettes. This information shall not be kept confidential or exempt from
16 disclosure to the public through open records.

17 (4) (a) Units of cigarette tax evidence shall be sold at their face value, but the
18 department shall allow as compensation to any licensed wholesaler an amount
19 of tax evidence equal to thirty cents (\$0.30) face value for each three dollars
20 (\$3) of tax evidence purchased at face value and attributable to the tax
21 assessed in subsection (1)(a) of Section 27 of this Act~~[KRS 138.140(1)]~~. No
22 compensation shall be allowed for tax evidence purchased at face value
23 attributable to the surtaxes imposed~~[tax assessed]~~ in paragraphs (b) or (c) of
24 subsection (1) of Section 27 of this Act~~[KRS 138.140(2) or (3)]~~.

25 (b) ~~[1. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (a) of this subsection, for~~
26 ~~purposes of offsetting the costs associated with paying the tax imposed~~
27 ~~under KRS 138.140(2), the department shall allow a limited amount of~~

1 compensation in addition to the compensation provided in paragraph (a)
2 of this subsection for a restricted time to any licensed wholesaler. The
3 additional compensation shall be an amount of tax evidence, attributable
4 to the tax assessed in KRS 138.140(1), equal to twelve cents (\$0.12)
5 face value for each three dollars (\$3) of tax evidence purchased at face
6 value on or after June 1, 2005, and before December 1, 2005. The
7 additional compensation provided shall sunset 12 midnight November
8 30, 2005.

9 2. ~~During the six (6) month period beginning on June 1, 2005, and ending~~
10 ~~before December 1, 2005, no licensed wholesaler or stamping agent~~
11 ~~shall receive the additional compensation provided under subparagraph~~
12 ~~1. of this subsection on the purchase of an amount of stamps over one~~
13 ~~hundred fifty percent (150%) of the total number of stamps purchased by~~
14 ~~the same licensed wholesaler or stamping agent for the period beginning~~
15 ~~on December 1, 2004, and ending before May 31, 2005.~~

16 (e) ~~—~~ The department shall have the power to withhold compensation as provided
17 in paragraph ~~[paragraphs]~~ (a) ~~[and (b)]~~ of this subsection from any licensed
18 wholesaler for failure to abide by any provisions of KRS 138.130 to 138.205
19 or any administrative regulations promulgated thereunder. Any refund or
20 credit for unused cigarette tax evidence shall be reduced by the amount
21 allowed as compensation at the time of purchase.

22 (5) (a) No tax evidence may be affixed, or used in any way, by any person other than
23 the person purchasing the evidence from the department.

24 (b) Tax evidence may not be transferred or negotiated, and may not, by any
25 scheme or device, be given, bartered, sold, traded, or loaned to any other
26 person.

27 (c) Unaffixed tax evidence may be returned to the department ~~[]~~ for credit or

1 refund for any reason satisfactory to the department.

2 (6) (a) In the event any retailer receives~~[shall receive]~~ into his possession cigarettes
3 to which evidence of Kentucky tax payment is not properly affixed, the
4 retailer~~[he]~~ shall, within twenty-four (24) hours, notify the department~~[]~~ of
5 the receipt~~[such fact]~~.

6 (b) The notification to the department~~[Such notice]~~ shall be in writing,
7 stating~~[and shall give]~~ the name of the person from whom the~~[such]~~ cigarettes
8 were received~~[]~~ and the quantity of those~~[such]~~ cigarettes~~[] and such []~~

9 (c) The written notice may be:

10 1. Given to any field agent of the department; or~~[]~~. ~~The written notice may~~
11 ~~also be []~~

12 2. Directed to the commissioner of the Department of Revenue, Frankfort,
13 Kentucky.

14 (d) If the~~[such]~~ notice is given by means of the United States mail, it shall be sent
15 by certified mail.

16 (e) Any such cigarettes shall be retained by the~~[such]~~ retailer, and not sold, for a
17 period of fifteen (15) days after giving the notice provided in this subsection.

18 (f) The retailer may, at his option, pay the tax due on those~~[any such]~~ cigarettes
19 according to administrative~~[rules and]~~ regulations~~[to be]~~ prescribed by the
20 department, and proceed to sell those cigarettes~~[the same]~~ after the~~[such]~~
21 payment.

22 (7) (a) Cigarettes stamped with the cigarette tax evidence of another state shall at no
23 time be commingled with cigarettes on which the Kentucky cigarette tax
24 evidence has been affixed~~[] but []~~

25 (b) Any licensed wholesaler, licensed sub-jobber, or licensed vending machine
26 operator may hold cigarettes stamped with the tax evidence of another state
27 for any period of time, subsection (2) of this section notwithstanding.

1 ➔Section 30. KRS 138.155 is amended to read as follows:

2 In lieu of the affixing of cigarette tax evidence to individual packages of cigarettes as the
3 means of denoting payment of the cigarette tax~~[imposed by KRS 138.130 to 138.205]~~,
4 the department may prescribe, by an administrative regulation~~[rules and regulations]~~
5 sufficient to protect the revenue of this state, a method of reporting, payment, and
6 collection of the cigarette~~[such]~~ tax, without the affixing of tax evidence to individual
7 packages of cigarettes. In the event~~[such]~~ a system is adopted by administrative
8 regulation, no compensation for reporting for the purpose of such tax in excess of two
9 percent (2%) of the tax due shall be allowed to any person.

10 ➔Section 31. KRS 138.165 is amended to read as follows:

11 (1) It is declared to be the legislative intent of KRS 138.130 to 138.205 that any untax-
12 paid cigarettes held, owned, possessed, or in control of any person other than as
13 provided in KRS 138.130 to 138.205 are contraband and subject to seizure and
14 forfeiture as set out in this section.

15 (2) (a) Whenever any peace officer of this state, or any representative of the
16 department, finds any untax-paid cigarettes within the borders of this state in
17 the possession of any person other than a licensee authorized to possess untax-
18 paid cigarettes by the provisions of KRS 138.130 to 138.205, those~~[such]~~
19 cigarettes shall be immediately seized and stored in a depository to be selected
20 by the officer or agent.

21 (b) At the time of seizure, the officer or agent shall deliver to the person in whose
22 custody the cigarettes are found a receipt for the cigarettes. The receipt shall
23 state on its face that any inquiry concerning any goods seized shall be directed
24 to the commissioner of the Department of Revenue, Frankfort, Kentucky.

25 (c) Immediately upon seizure, the officer or agent shall notify the commissioner
26 of the department~~[of Revenue]~~ of the nature and quantity of the goods seized.

27 (d) Any seized goods shall be held for a period of twenty (20) days and if after

1 ~~that[such]~~ period no person has claimed the cigarettes~~[as his property]~~, the
2 commissioner shall cause the same to be exposed to public sale to any person
3 authorized to purchase untax-paid cigarettes. The sale shall be on notice
4 published pursuant to KRS Chapter 424. All proceeds, less the cost of sale,
5 from the sale shall be paid into the Kentucky State Treasury for general fund
6 purposes.

7 (3) It is declared to be the legislative intent that any vending machine used for
8 dispensing cigarettes on which Kentucky cigarette tax has not been paid is
9 contraband and subject to seizure and forfeiture. In the event any peace officer or
10 agent of the department finds any vending machine within the borders of this state
11 dispensing untax-paid cigarettes, the officer or agent~~he~~ shall immediately seize
12 the vending machine and store the vending machine~~same~~ in a safe place selected
13 by the officer or agent~~him~~. The officer or agent~~He~~ shall~~[thereafter]~~ proceed as
14 provided in subsection (2) of this section and the commissioner of the department~~[~~
15 of Revenue] shall cause the vending machine to be sold, and the proceeds applied,
16 as established~~[set out]~~ in subsection (2) of this section.

17 (4) No untax-paid cigarettes~~[, on which the tax imposed by KRS 138.130 to 138.205~~
18 ~~has not been paid,]~~ shall be transported within this state by any person other than a
19 manufacturer or a person licensed under the provisions of KRS 138.195. It is
20 declared to be the legislative intent that any motor vehicle used to transport any
21 such cigarettes by other persons is contraband and subject to seizure and forfeiture.
22 If any peace officer or agent of the department finds any such motor vehicle, the
23 vehicle shall be seized immediately and stored in a safe place. The peace officer or
24 agent of the department shall~~[thereafter]~~ proceed as provided in subsection (2) of
25 this section and the commissioner of the department~~[of Revenue]~~ shall cause the
26 motor vehicle to be sold, and the proceeds applied, as established~~[set out]~~ in
27 subsection (2) of this section.

- 1 (5) (a) The owner or any person having an interest in any goods, machines or
2 vehicles seized as provided under subsections (1) to (4) of this section may
3 apply to the commissioner of the department~~[of Revenue]~~ for remission of the
4 forfeiture for good cause shown.
- 5 (b) If it is shown to the satisfaction of the department~~[of Revenue]~~ that the owner
6 was without fault in the possession, dispensing, or transportation of the untax-
7 paid cigarettes, the department~~[of Revenue]~~ shall remit the forfeiture.
- 8 (c) If the department~~[of Revenue]~~ determines that the possession, dispensing, or
9 transportation of untax-paid cigarettes was willful or intentional, the
10 department~~[of Revenue]~~ may nevertheless remit the forfeiture on condition
11 that the owner pay a penalty to be prescribed by the department~~[of Revenue]~~
12 of not more than fifty percent (50%) of the value of the property forfeited. All
13 taxes due on untax-paid cigarettes shall be paid in addition to the penalty, if
14 any.
- 15 (6) Any party aggrieved by an order entered hereunder may appeal to the Kentucky
16 Claims Commission pursuant to KRS 49.220.
- 17 ➔Section 32. KRS 138.183 is amended to read as follows:
- 18 (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter to the contrary, the president,
19 vice president, secretary, treasurer, or any other person holding any equivalent
20 corporate office of any corporation subject to the provisions of KRS 138.130 to
21 138.205 shall be personally and individually liable, both jointly and severally, for
22 the cigarette tax and the tobacco products tax~~[taxes imposed under KRS 138.130~~
23 ~~to 138.205]~~.
- 24 (2) Corporate dissolution, withdrawal of the corporation from the state, or the cessation
25 of holding any corporate office shall not discharge the liability of any person. The
26 personal and individual liability shall apply to every person holding a corporate
27 office at the time the tax becomes or became due.

- 1 (3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, KRS 275.150, 362.1-306(3) or
2 predecessor law, or KRS 362.2-404(3) to the contrary, the managers of a limited
3 liability company, the partners of a limited liability partnership, and the general
4 partners of a limited liability limited partnership or any other person holding any
5 equivalent office of a limited liability company, limited liability partnership or
6 limited liability limited partnership subject to the provisions of KRS 138.130 to
7 138.205 shall be personally and individually liable, both jointly and severally, for
8 the cigarette tax and the tobacco products tax~~[- imposed under KRS 138.130 to~~
9 ~~138.205]~~.
- 10 (4) Dissolution, withdrawal of the limited liability company, limited liability
11 partnership, or limited liability limited partnership from the state, or the cessation of
12 holding any office shall not discharge the liability of any person. The personal and
13 individual liability shall apply to every manager of a limited liability company,
14 partner of a limited liability partnership or general partner of a limited liability
15 limited partnership at the time the tax becomes or became due.
- 16 (5) No person shall be personally and individually liable under this section who had no
17 authority to collect, truthfully account for, or pay over any cigarette tax or tobacco
18 products tax~~[- imposed by KRS 138.130 to 138.205]~~ at the time the taxes~~[tax]~~
19 imposed become~~[becomes]~~ or became due.
- 20 (6) "Taxes" as used in this section include interest accrued at the rate provided by KRS
21 131.183, all applicable penalties imposed under the provisions of this chapter, and
22 all applicable penalties imposed under the provisions of KRS 131.180, 131.410 to
23 131.445, and 131.990.
- 24 ➔Section 33. KRS 138.195 is amended to read as follows:
- 25 (1) (a) No person other than a manufacturer shall acquire cigarettes in this state on
26 which the Kentucky cigarette tax has not been paid, nor act as a resident
27 wholesaler, nonresident wholesaler, vending machine operator, sub-jobber,

1 transporter or unclassified acquirer of such cigarettes without first obtaining a
2 license from the department as set out in this section.

3 (b) No person shall act as a distributor of tobacco products without first obtaining
4 a license from the department as set out in this section.

5 (c) For licenses effective for periods beginning on or after July 1, 2015, no
6 individual, entity, or any other group or combination acting as a unit may be
7 eligible to obtain a license under this section if the individual, or any partner,
8 director, principal officer, or manager of the entity or any other group or
9 combination acting as a unit has been convicted of or entered a plea of guilty
10 or nolo contendere to:

11 1. A crime relating to the reporting, distribution, sale, or taxation of
12 cigarettes or tobacco products; or

13 2. A crime involving fraud, falsification of records, improper business
14 transactions or reporting;

15 for ten (10) years from the expiration of probation or final discharge from
16 parole or maximum expiration of sentence.

17 (2) (a) Each resident wholesaler shall secure a separate license for each place of
18 business at which cigarette tax evidence is affixed or at which cigarettes on
19 which the Kentucky cigarette tax has not been paid are received.

20 (b) Each nonresident wholesaler shall secure a separate license for each place of
21 business at which evidence of Kentucky cigarette tax is affixed or from where
22 Kentucky cigarette tax is reported and paid.

23 (c) Each ~~Such a~~ license ~~or licenses~~ shall be secured on or before July 1 of
24 each year. ~~and~~

25 (d) Each licensee shall pay the sum of five hundred dollars (\$500) for each ~~such~~
26 year, or portion thereof, for which each ~~such~~ license is secured.

27 (3) (a) Each sub-jobber shall secure a separate license for each place of business from

1 which ~~Kentucky tax paid~~ cigarettes, upon which the cigarette tax has been
2 paid, are made available to retailers, whether ~~the~~^{such} place of business is
3 located within or without this state.

4 **(b)** ~~Each~~^{Such} license ~~or licenses~~ shall be secured on or before July 1 of each
5 year. ~~and~~

6 **(c)** Each licensee shall pay the sum of five hundred dollars (\$500) for each ~~such~~
7 year, or portion thereof, for which ~~each~~^{such} license is secured.

8 (4) **(a)** Each vending machine operator shall secure a license for the privilege of
9 dispensing ~~Kentucky tax paid~~ cigarettes, on which the cigarette tax has
10 been paid, by vending machines.

11 **(b)** ~~Each~~^{Such} license shall be secured on or before July 1 of each year. ~~and~~

12 **(c)** Each licensee shall pay the sum of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each year, or
13 portion thereof, for which ~~each~~^{such} license is secured.

14 **(d)** No vending machine shall be operated within this Commonwealth without
15 having prominently affixed thereto the name of its operator ~~and~~^{together}
16 with the license number assigned to ~~that~~^{such} operator by the department.

17 **(e)** The department shall prescribe by administrative regulation the manner in
18 which the information shall be affixed to the vending machine.

19 (5) **(a)** Each transporter shall secure a license for the privilege of transporting
20 cigarettes within this state.

21 **(b)** ~~Each~~^{Such} license shall be secured on or before July 1 of each year. ~~and~~

22 **(c)** Each licensee shall pay the sum of fifty dollars (\$50) for each ~~such~~ year, or
23 portion thereof, for which ~~each~~^{such} license is secured.

24 **(d)** No transporter shall transport any cigarettes without having in actual
25 possession an invoice or bill of lading therefor, showing:

26 **1.** The name and address of the consignor and consignee; ~~and~~

27 **2.** The date acquired by the transporter; ~~and~~

1 3. The name and address of the transporter;~~[-,]~~

2 4. The quantity of cigarettes being transported; and~~[-, together with]~~

3 5. The license number assigned to the~~[such]~~ transporter by the department.

4 (6) Each unclassified acquirer shall secure a license for the privilege of acquiring
5 cigarettes on which the~~[-Kentucky]~~ cigarette tax has not been paid. The~~[Such]~~
6 license shall be secured on or before July 1 of each year.~~[-, and]~~ Each licensee shall
7 pay the sum of fifty dollars (\$50) for each~~[-such]~~ year, or portion thereof, for which
8 the~~[such]~~ license is secured.

9 (7) (a) 1. Each distributor shall secure a license for the privilege of selling tobacco
10 products in this state. Each license shall be secured on or before July 1
11 of each year, and each licensee shall pay the sum of five hundred dollars
12 (\$500) for each year, or portion thereof, for which the license is secured.

13 2. a. A resident wholesaler, nonresident wholesaler, or subjobber
14 licensed under this section may also obtain and maintain a
15 distributor's license at each place of business at no additional cost
16 each year.

17 b. An unclassified acquirer licensed under this section may also
18 obtain and maintain a distributor's license for the privilege of
19 selling tobacco products in this state. The license shall be secured
20 on or before July 1 of each year, and each licensee shall pay the
21 sum of four hundred fifty dollars (\$450) for each year, or portion
22 thereof, for which the license is secured.

23 3. The department may, upon application, grant a distributor's license to a
24 person other than a retailer and who is not otherwise required to hold a
25 distributor's license under this paragraph. If the department grants the
26 license, the licensee shall pay the sum of five hundred dollars (\$500) for
27 each year, or portion thereof, for which the license is secured, and the

1 licensee shall be subject to the excise tax in the same manner and subject
2 to the same requirements as a distributor required to be licensed under
3 this paragraph.

4 (b) The department may, upon application, grant a retail distributor's license to a
5 retailer for the privilege of purchasing tobacco products from a distributor not
6 licensed by the department. If the department grants the license, the licensee
7 shall pay the sum of one hundred dollars (\$100) for each year, or portion
8 thereof, for which the license is secured.

9 (8) Nothing in KRS 138.130 to 138.205 shall be construed to prevent the department
10 from requiring a person to purchase more than one (1) license if the nature of
11 ~~that~~^{such} person's business is so diversified as to justify ~~the~~^{such} requirement.

12 (9) (a) The department may by administrative regulation require any person
13 requesting a license or holding a license under this section to supply such
14 information concerning his business, sales or any privilege exercised, as is
15 deemed reasonably necessary for the regulation of ~~the~~^{such} licensees, and to
16 protect the revenues of the state.

17 (b) Failure on the part of the applicant or licensee to:

18 1. Comply with KRS 131.600 to 131.630, 138.130 to 138.205, 248.752, or
19 248.754 or any administrative regulations promulgated thereunder; ~~or~~
20 ~~to~~

21 2. Permit an inspection of premises, machines, or vehicles by an authorized
22 agent of the department at any reasonable time;

23 shall be grounds for the denial or revocation of any license issued by the
24 department, after due notice and a hearing by the department.

25 (c) The commissioner may assign a time and place for the hearing and may
26 appoint a conferee who shall conduct a hearing, receive evidence, and hear
27 arguments.

- 1 (d) The conferee shall thereupon file a report with the commissioner together with
2 a recommendation as to the denial or revocation of the license.
- 3 (e) From any denial or revocation made by the commissioner on the report, the
4 licensee may prosecute an appeal to the Kentucky Claims Commission
5 pursuant to KRS 49.220.
- 6 (f) Any person whose license has been revoked for the willful violation of any
7 provision of KRS 131.600 to 131.630, 138.130 to 138.205, 248.752, or
8 248.754 or any administrative regulations promulgated thereunder shall not be
9 entitled to any license provided for in this section, or have any interest in any
10 license, either disclosed or undisclosed, either as an individual, partnership,
11 corporation or otherwise, for a period of two (2) years after the revocation.
- 12 (10) No license issued pursuant to this section shall be transferable or negotiable except
13 that a license may be transferred between an individual and a corporation, if that
14 individual is the exclusive owner of that corporation, or between a subsidiary
15 corporation and its parent corporation.
- 16 (11) Every manufacturer located or doing business in this state and the first person to
17 import cigarettes into this state shall keep written records of all shipments of
18 cigarettes to persons within this state, and shall submit to the department monthly
19 reports of such shipments. All books, records, invoices, and documents required by
20 this section shall be preserved in a form prescribed by the department for not less
21 than four (4) years from the making of the records unless the department authorizes,
22 in writing, the destruction of the records.
- 23 (12) No person licensed under this section except nonresident wholesalers shall either
24 sell to or purchase from any other such licensee untax-paid cigarettes.
- 25 (13) (a) Licensed distributors of tobacco products shall pay and report the tobacco
26 products tax ~~levied by KRS 138.140(4)(a)~~ on or before the twentieth day of
27 the calendar month following the month in which the possession or title of the

1 tobacco products are transferred from the licensed distributor to retailers or
2 consumers in this state, as the case may be.

3 (b) Retailers who have applied for and been granted a retail distributor's license
4 for the privilege of purchasing tobacco products from a person who is not a
5 distributor licensed under KRS 138.195(7)(a) shall report and pay the tobacco
6 products tax~~[- levied by KRS 138.140(4)(c)2.]~~ on or before the twentieth day
7 of the calendar month following the month in which the products are acquired
8 by the licensed retail distributors.

9 (c) If the distributor or retail distributor timely reports and pays the tax due, the
10 distributor or retail distributor may deduct an amount equal to one percent
11 (1%) of the tax due.

12 (d) The department shall promulgate administrative regulations setting forth the
13 details of the reporting requirements.

14 (14) A tax return shall be filed for each reporting period whether or not tax is due.

15 (15) Any license issued by the department under this section shall not be construed to
16 waive or condone any violation that occurred or may have occurred prior to the
17 issuance of the license and shall not prevent subsequent proceedings against the
18 licensee.

19 (16) (a) The department may deny the issuance of a license under this section if:

- 20 1. The applicant has made any material false statement on the application
21 for the license; or
22 2. The applicant has violated any provision of KRS 131.600 to 131.630,
23 138.130 to 138.205, 248.754, or 248.756 or any administrative
24 regulations promulgated thereunder.

25 (b) If the department denies the applicant a license under this section, the
26 department shall notify the applicant of the grounds for the denial, and the
27 applicant may request a hearing and appeal the denial as provided in

1 subsection (9) of this section.

2 ➔Section 34. KRS 164.043 is amended to read as follows:

- 3 (1) There is hereby created in the State Treasury a cancer research matching fund
4 designated as the "cancer research institutions matching fund." The fund shall be
5 administered by the Council for Postsecondary Education. For tax periods
6 beginning on or after June 1, 2005, the one-cent (\$0.01) surtax collected under
7 subsection (1)(c) of Section 27 of this Act~~[KRS 138.140(2)]~~ shall be deposited in
8 the fund and shall be made available for matching purposes to the following
9 universities for cancer research:
- 10 (a) One-half (1/2) of the moneys deposited in the fund shall be made available to
11 the University of Kentucky; and
- 12 (b) One-half (1/2) of the moneys deposited in the fund shall be made available to
13 the University of Louisville.
- 14 (2) All interest earned on moneys in the fund shall be credited to the fund.
- 15 (3) Any moneys remaining in the fund at the end of the fiscal year shall lapse to the
16 general fund.
- 17 (4) To receive the funds, the universities shall provide dollar-for-dollar matching funds.
18 The matching funds shall come from external sources to be eligible for the state
19 match. External source contributions are those that originate outside the university
20 and its affiliated corporations. The matching funds shall be newly generated to be
21 eligible for state match. Newly generated contributions are those received by the
22 university after April 1, 2005.
- 23 (5) Moneys transferred to the fund pursuant to subsection (1) of this section are hereby
24 appropriated for purposes set forth in this section.
- 25 (6) The following funds are not eligible for state match:
- 26 (a) Funds received from federal, state, and local government sources; and
27 (b) General fund and student-derived revenues.

1 ➔Section 35. KRS 365.270 is amended to read as follows:

2 As used in KRS 365.260 to 365.380, unless the context otherwise requires:

- 3 (1) "Person" means and includes any individual, firm, association, company,
4 partnership, corporation, joint stock company, club, agency, syndicate, the
5 Commonwealth of Kentucky and any municipal corporation or other political
6 subdivision of this state, trust, receiver, trustee, fiduciary, or conservator.
- 7 (2) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of the Department of Revenue of the
8 Commonwealth of Kentucky.
- 9 (3) "Department" means the Department of Revenue.
- 10 (4) "Cigarettes" means and includes any roll for smoking made wholly or in part of
11 tobacco, irrespective of size or shape and whether or not the tobacco is flavored,
12 adulterated, or mixed with any other ingredient, the wrapper or cover of which is
13 made of paper or any other substance or material, excepting tobacco.
- 14 (5) "Wholesaler" means any person who sells cigarettes at wholesale or distributes
15 cigarettes to be sold at retail, and includes any manufacturer, distributor, jobber,
16 subjobber as defined in KRS 138.130~~[(12)]~~, broker, agent, or other person, whether
17 or not enumerated in this subsection, who sells or distributes cigarettes.
- 18 (6) "Retailer" means and includes any person who sells cigarettes in this state to a
19 consumer or to any person for any purpose other than resale.
- 20 (7) "Sale" or "sell" means any transfer for consideration or gift.
- 21 (8) "Sell at wholesale," "sale at wholesale," and "wholesale sales" means and includes
22 any sale made in the ordinary course of trade or usual conduct of the wholesaler's
23 business to a retailer for the purpose of resale.
- 24 (9) "Sell at retail," "sale at retail," or "retail sales" means and includes any sale for
25 consumption or use made in the ordinary course of trade or usual conduct of the
26 seller's business.
- 27 (10) "Basic cost of cigarettes" means the invoice cost of cigarettes to the wholesaler or

1 retailer, as the case may be, less all trade discounts, except customary cash
2 discounts, plus the full face value of any stamps or any tax which may be required
3 by any cigarette tax act of this state or political subdivision thereof, now in effect or
4 hereafter enacted, if not already included in the invoice cost of the cigarettes to the
5 wholesaler or retailer, as the case may be.

6 (11) (a) "Cost to wholesaler" means the basic cost of the cigarettes involved to the
7 wholesaler plus the cost of doing cigarette business by the wholesaler. In
8 determining the cost of doing cigarette business by the wholesaler, the cost of
9 doing business by the wholesaler shall first be determined by applying the
10 standards and methods of accounting regularly employed by him, and includes
11 labor costs, including salaries of executives and officers, rent, depreciation,
12 selling costs, maintenance of equipment, delivery costs, all types of licenses,
13 taxes, insurance, and advertising. The cost of doing business by the wholesaler
14 shall then be multiplied by the fraction obtained through dividing the
15 wholesaler's cigarette sales for the preceding six (6) months by the
16 wholesaler's total sales for the same period and the product thereof shall be the
17 cost of doing cigarette business.

18 (b) In the absence of proof of a lesser or higher cost of doing cigarette business by
19 the wholesaler making the sale, the cost of doing cigarette business by the
20 wholesaler shall be presumed to be two percent (2%) of the basic cost of the
21 cigarettes to the wholesale dealer, plus cartage to the retail outlet, if performed
22 or paid for by the wholesale dealer. Cartage cost, in the absence of proof of a
23 lesser or higher cost, shall be presumed to be three-fourths of one percent
24 (0.75%) of the basic cost of the cigarettes to the wholesaler.

25 (12) (a) "Cost to the retailer" means the basic cost of cigarettes involved to the retailer
26 plus the cost of doing cigarette business by the retailer. In determining the cost
27 of doing cigarette business by the retailer, the cost of doing business by the

1 retailer shall first be determined by applying the standards and methods of
2 accounting regularly employed by him and includes labor, including salaries
3 of executives and officers, rent, depreciation, selling costs, maintenance of
4 equipment, delivery costs, all types of licenses, taxes, insurance, and
5 advertising. The cost of doing business by the retailer shall then be multiplied
6 by the fraction obtained through dividing the retailer's cigarette sales for the
7 preceding six (6) months by the retailer's total sales for the same period and
8 the product thereof shall be the cost of doing cigarette business.

- 9 (b) In the absence of proof of a lesser or higher cost of doing cigarette business by
10 the retailer making the sale, the cost of doing cigarette business by the retailer
11 shall be presumed to be eight percent (8%) of the basic cost of cigarettes to the
12 retailer.

13 ➔Section 36. KRS 139.010 is amended to read as follows:

14 As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise provides:

- 15 (1) "Admissions" means the fees paid for:

16 (a) The right of entrance to a display, program, sporting event, music concert,
17 performance, play, show, movie, exhibit, fair, or other entertainment or
18 amusement event or venue; and

19 (b) The privilege of using facilities or participating in an event or activity,
20 including but not limited to:

21 1. Bowling centers;

22 2. Skating rinks;

23 3. Health spas;

24 4. Swimming pools;

25 5. Tennis courts;

26 6. Weight training facilities;

27 7. Fitness and recreational sports centers; and

1 8. *Golf courses, both public and private;*

2 *regardless of whether the fee paid is per use or in any other form including*
3 *but not limited to an initiation fee, monthly fee, membership fee, or*
4 *combination thereof;*

5 (2) "Advertising and promotional direct mail" means direct mail the primary purpose of
6 which is to attract public attention to a product, person, business, or organization, or
7 to attempt to sell, popularize, or secure financial support for a product, person,
8 business, or organization. As used in this definition, "product" means tangible
9 personal property, an item transferred electronically, or a service;

10 (3)~~[(2)]~~ "Business" includes any activity engaged in by any person or caused to be
11 engaged in by that person with the object of gain, benefit, or advantage, either direct
12 or indirect;

13 (4)~~[(3)]~~ "Commonwealth" means the Commonwealth of Kentucky;

14 (5)~~[(4)]~~ "Department" means the Department of Revenue;

15 (6)~~[(5)]~~ (a) "Digital audio-visual works" means a series of related images which,
16 when shown in succession, impart an impression of motion, with
17 accompanying sounds, if any.

18 (b) "Digital audio-visual works" includes movies, motion pictures, musical
19 videos, news and entertainment programs, and live events.

20 (c) "Digital audio-visual works" shall not include video greeting cards, video
21 games, and electronic games;

22 (7)~~[(6)]~~ (a) "Digital audio works" means works that result from the fixation of a
23 series of musical, spoken, or other sounds.

24 (b) "Digital audio works" includes ringtones, recorded or live songs, music,
25 readings of books or other written materials, speeches, or other sound
26 recordings.

27 (c) "Digital audio works" shall not include audio greeting cards sent by electronic

1 mail;

2 ~~(8)~~~~(7)~~ (a) "Digital books" means works that are generally recognized in the
3 ordinary and usual sense as books, including any literary work expressed in
4 words, numbers, or other verbal or numerical symbols or indicia if the literary
5 work is generally recognized in the ordinary or usual sense as a book.

6 (b) "Digital books" shall not include digital audio-visual works, digital audio
7 works, periodicals, magazines, newspapers, or other news or information
8 products, chat rooms, or Web logs;

9 ~~(9)~~~~(8)~~ (a) "Digital code" means a code which provides a purchaser with a right to
10 obtain one (1) or more types of digital property. A "digital code" may be
11 obtained by any means, including electronic mail messaging or by tangible
12 means, regardless of the code's designation as a song code, video code, or
13 book code.

14 (b) "Digital code" shall not include a code that represents:

- 15 1. A stored monetary value that is deducted from a total as it is used by the
16 purchaser; or
17 2. A redeemable card, gift card, or gift certificate that entitles the holder to
18 select specific types of digital property;

19 ~~(10)~~~~(9)~~ (a) "Digital property" means any of the following which is transferred
20 electronically:

- 21 1. Digital audio works;
22 2. Digital books;
23 3. Finished artwork;
24 4. Digital photographs;
25 5. Periodicals;
26 6. Newspapers;
27 7. Magazines;

- 1 8. Video greeting cards;
- 2 9. Audio greeting cards;
- 3 10. Video games;
- 4 11. Electronic games; or
- 5 12. Any digital code related to this property.

6 (b) "Digital property" shall not include digital audio-visual works or satellite
7 radio programming;

8 ~~(11)~~~~(10)~~ (a) "Direct mail" means printed material delivered or distributed by United
9 States mail or other delivery service to a mass audience or to addressees on a
10 mailing list provided by the purchaser or at the direction of the purchaser
11 when the cost of the items are not billed directly to the recipient.

12 (b) "Direct mail" includes tangible personal property supplied directly or
13 indirectly by the purchaser to the direct mail retailer for inclusion in the
14 package containing the printed material.

15 (c) "Direct mail" does not include multiple items of printed material delivered to
16 a single address;

17 **(12) "Extended warranty services" means services provided through a service contract**
18 **agreement between the contract provider and the purchaser where the purchaser**
19 **agrees to pay compensation for the contract and the provider agrees to repair,**
20 **replace, support, or maintain tangible personal property or digital property**
21 **according to the terms of the contract if:**

22 **(a) The service contract agreement is sold or purchased on or after July 1,**
23 **2018; and**

24 **(b) The tangible personal property or digital property for which the service**
25 **contract agreement is provided is subject to tax under this chapter or under**
26 **KRS 138.460;**

27 ~~(13)~~~~(14)~~ (a) "Finished artwork" means final art that is used for actual reproduction by

1 photomechanical or other processes or for display purposes.

2 (b) "Finished artwork" includes:

- 3 1. Assemblies;
- 4 2. Charts;
- 5 3. Designs;
- 6 4. Drawings;
- 7 5. Graphs;
- 8 6. Illustrative materials;
- 9 7. Lettering;
- 10 8. Mechanicals;
- 11 9. Paintings; and
- 12 10. Paste-ups;

13 ~~(14)~~~~(12)~~ (a) "Gross receipts" and "sales price" mean the total amount or
14 consideration, including cash, credit, property, and services, for which
15 tangible personal property, digital property, or services are sold, leased, or
16 rented, valued in money, whether received in money or otherwise, without any
17 deduction for any of the following:

- 18 1. The retailer's cost of the tangible personal property or digital property
19 sold;
- 20 2. The cost of the materials used, labor or service cost, interest, losses, all
21 costs of transportation to the retailer, all taxes imposed on the retailer, or
22 any other expense of the retailer;
- 23 3. Charges by the retailer for any services necessary to complete the sale;
- 24 4. Delivery charges, which are defined as charges by the retailer for the
25 preparation and delivery to a location designated by the purchaser
26 including transportation, shipping, postage, handling, crating, and
27 packing;~~and~~

1 5. Any amount for which credit is given to the purchaser by the retailer,
2 other than credit for tangible personal property or digital property traded
3 when the tangible personal property or digital property traded is of like
4 kind and character to the property purchased and the property traded is
5 held by the retailer for resale; and

6 6. The amount charged for labor or services rendered in installing or
7 applying the tangible personal property, digital property, or service
8 sold.

9 (b) "Gross receipts" and "sales price" shall include consideration received by the
10 retailer from a third party if:

11 1. The retailer actually receives consideration from a third party and the
12 consideration is directly related to a price reduction or discount on the
13 sale to the purchaser;

14 2. The retailer has an obligation to pass the price reduction or discount
15 through to the purchaser;

16 3. The amount of consideration attributable to the sale is fixed and
17 determinable by the retailer at the time of the sale of the item to the
18 purchaser; and

19 4. One (1) of the following criteria is met:

20 a. The purchaser presents a coupon, certificate, or other
21 documentation to the retailer to claim a price reduction or discount
22 where the coupon, certificate, or documentation is authorized,
23 distributed, or granted by a third party with the understanding that
24 the third party will reimburse any seller to whom the coupon,
25 certificate, or documentation is presented;

26 b. The price reduction or discount is identified as a third-party price
27 reduction or discount on the invoice received by the purchaser or

1 on a coupon, certificate, or other documentation presented by the
2 purchaser; or

3 c. The purchaser identifies himself or herself to the retailer as a
4 member of a group or organization entitled to a price reduction or
5 discount. A "preferred customer" card that is available to any
6 patron does not constitute membership in such a group.

7 (c) "Gross receipts" and "sales price" shall not include:

8 1. Discounts, including cash, term, or coupons that are not reimbursed by a
9 third party and that are allowed by a retailer and taken by a purchaser on
10 a sale;

11 2. Interest, financing, and carrying charges from credit extended on the sale
12 of tangible personal property, digital property, or services, if the amount
13 is separately stated on the invoice, bill of sale, or similar document given
14 to the purchaser; or

15 3. Any taxes legally imposed directly on the purchaser that are separately
16 stated on the invoice, bill of sale, or similar document given to the
17 purchaser; ~~or~~

18 ~~4. The amount charged for labor or services rendered in installing or~~
19 ~~applying the tangible personal property, digital property, or service sold,~~
20 ~~provided the amount charged is separately stated on the invoice, bill of~~
21 ~~sale, or similar document given to the purchaser].~~

22 (d) As used in this subsection, "third party" means a person other than the
23 purchaser;

24 ~~(15)~~~~[(13)]~~ "In this state" or "in the state" means within the exterior limits of the
25 Commonwealth and includes all territory within these limits owned by or ceded to
26 the United States of America;

27 ~~(16)~~~~[(14)]~~ (a) "Lease or rental" means any transfer of possession or control of tangible

1 personal property for a fixed or indeterminate term for consideration. A lease
2 or rental shall include future options to:

- 3 1. Purchase the property; or
- 4 2. Extend the terms of the agreement and agreements covering trailers
5 where the amount of consideration may be increased or decreased by
6 reference to the amount realized upon sale or disposition of the property
7 as defined in 26 U.S.C. sec. 7701(h)(1).

8 (b) "Lease or rental" shall not include:

- 9 1. A transfer of possession or control of property under a security
10 agreement or deferred payment plan that requires the transfer of title
11 upon completion of the required payments;
- 12 2. A transfer of possession or control of property under an agreement that
13 requires the transfer of title upon completion of the required payments
14 and payment of an option price that does not exceed the greater of one
15 hundred dollars (\$100) or one percent (1%) of the total required
16 payments; or
- 17 3. Providing tangible personal property and an operator for the tangible
18 personal property for a fixed or indeterminate period of time. To qualify
19 for this exclusion, the operator must be necessary for the equipment to
20 perform as designed, and the operator must do more than maintain,
21 inspect, or setup the tangible personal property.

22 (c) This definition shall apply regardless of the classification of a transaction
23 under generally accepted accounting principles, the Internal Revenue Code, or
24 other provisions of federal, state, or local law;

25 ~~(17)~~~~[(15)]~~ (a) "Machinery for new and expanded industry" means machinery:

- 26 1. Used directly in a manufacturing or processing production process;
- 27 2. Which is incorporated for the first time into a plant facility established

1 in this state; and

2 3. Which does not replace machinery in the plant facility unless that
3 machinery purchased to replace existing machinery:

4 a. Increases the consumption of recycled materials at the plant
5 facility by not less than ten percent (10%);

6 b. Performs different functions;

7 c. Is used to manufacture a different product; or

8 d. Has a greater productive capacity, as measured in units of
9 production, than the machinery being replaced.

10 (b) The term "machinery for new and expanded industry" does not include repair,
11 replacement, or spare parts of any kind regardless of whether the purchase of
12 repair, replacement, or spare parts is required by the manufacturer or vendor
13 as a condition of sale or as a condition of warranty.

14 (c) The term "processing production" shall include the processing and packaging
15 of raw materials, in-process materials, and finished products; the processing
16 and packaging of farm and dairy products for sale; and the extraction of
17 minerals, ores, coal, clay, stone, and natural gas;

18 ~~(18)~~~~(16)~~ "Manufacturing" means any process through which material having little or no
19 commercial value for its intended use before processing has appreciable commercial
20 value for its intended use after processing by the machinery. The manufacturing or
21 processing production process commences with the movement of raw materials
22 from storage into a continuous, unbroken, integrated process and ends when the
23 product being manufactured is packaged and ready for sale;

24 **(19) "Marketplace" means any physical or electronic means through which one (1) or**
25 **more retailers may advertise and sell or lease tangible personal property or digital**
26 **property, such as a catalog, Internet Web site, or television or radio broadcast,**
27 **regardless of whether the tangible personal property, digital property, or retailer**

1 is physically present in this state;

2 (20) "Marketplace facilitator" means a person that facilitates the retail sale of
3 tangible personal property or digital property by listing or advertising the tangible
4 personal property for sale at retail and either directly or indirectly through
5 agreements or arrangements with third parties, collects the payment from the
6 purchaser, and transmits the payment to the person selling the property;

7 (21) "Marketplace retailer" means a person that has an agreement with a
8 marketplace facilitator and makes retail sales of tangible personal property or
9 digital property through a marketplace;

10 (22)~~(17)~~ (a) "Occasional sale" includes:

11 1. A sale of tangible personal property or digital property not held or used
12 by a seller in the course of an activity for which he or she is required to
13 hold a seller's permit, provided such sale is not one (1) of a series of
14 sales sufficient in number, scope, and character to constitute an activity
15 requiring the holding of a seller's permit. In the case of the sale of the
16 entire, or a substantial portion of the nonretail assets of the seller, the
17 number of previous sales of similar assets shall be disregarded in
18 determining whether or not the current sale or sales shall qualify as an
19 occasional sale; or

20 2. Any transfer of all or substantially all the tangible personal property or
21 digital property held or used by a person in the course of such an activity
22 when after such transfer the real or ultimate ownership of such property
23 is substantially similar to that which existed before such transfer.

24 (b) For the purposes of this subsection, stockholders, bondholders, partners, or
25 other persons holding an interest in a corporation or other entity are regarded
26 as having the "real or ultimate ownership" of the tangible personal property or
27 digital property of such corporation or other entity;

1 ~~(23)~~~~(18)~~ (a) "Other direct mail" means any direct mail that is not advertising and
2 promotional direct mail, regardless of whether advertising and promotional
3 direct mail is included in the same mailing.

4 (b) "Other direct mail" includes but is not limited to:

- 5 1. Transactional direct mail that contains personal information specific to
6 the addressee, including but not limited to invoices, bills, statements of
7 account, and payroll advices;
- 8 2. Any legally required mailings, including but not limited to privacy
9 notices, tax reports, and stockholder reports; and
- 10 3. Other nonpromotional direct mail delivered to existing or former
11 shareholders, customers, employees, or agents, including but not limited
12 to newsletters and informational pieces.

13 (c) "Other direct mail" does not include the development of billing information or
14 the provision of any data processing service that is more than incidental to the
15 production of printed material;

16 ~~(24)~~~~(19)~~ "Person" includes any individual, firm, copartnership, joint venture,
17 association, social club, fraternal organization, corporation, estate, trust, business
18 trust, receiver, trustee, syndicate, cooperative, assignee, governmental unit or
19 agency, or any other group or combination acting as a unit;

20 ~~(25)~~~~(20)~~ "Permanent," as the term applies to digital property, means perpetual or for an
21 indefinite or unspecified length of time;

22 ~~(26)~~~~(21)~~ "Plant facility" means a single location that is exclusively dedicated to
23 manufacturing or processing production activities. For purposes of this section, a
24 location shall be deemed to be exclusively dedicated to manufacturing activities
25 even if retail sales are made there, provided that the retail sales are incidental to the
26 manufacturing activities occurring at the location. The term "plant facility" shall not
27 include any restaurant, grocery store, shopping center, or other retail establishment;

1 ~~(27)~~~~(22)~~ "Prewritten computer software" means:

2 (a) Computer software, including prewritten upgrades, that are not designed and
3 developed by the author or other creator to the specifications of a specific
4 purchaser. The combining of two (2) or more prewritten computer software
5 programs or portions thereof does not cause the combination to be other than
6 prewritten computer software;

7 (b) Software designed and developed by the author or other creator to the
8 specifications of a specific purchaser when it is sold to a person other than the
9 original purchaser; or

10 (c) Any portion of prewritten computer software that is modified or enhanced in
11 any manner, where the modification or enhancement is designed and
12 developed to the specifications of a specific purchaser. When a person
13 modifies or enhances computer software of which the person is not the author
14 or creator, the person shall be deemed to be the author or creator only of the
15 modifications or enhancements the person actually made. In the case of
16 modified or enhanced prewritten software, if there is a reasonable, separately
17 stated charge on an invoice or other statement of the price to the purchaser for
18 the modification or enhancement, then the modification or enhancement shall
19 not constitute prewritten computer software;

20 ~~(28)~~~~(23)~~ (a) "Purchase" means any transfer of title or possession, exchange, barter,
21 lease, or rental, conditional or otherwise, in any manner or by any means
22 whatsoever, of:

23 1. Tangible personal property;

24 2. *An extended warranty service;* or

25 3. Digital property transferred electronically;

26 for a consideration.~~and~~

27 (b) *"Purchase"* includes:

1 ~~1.[(a)]~~ When performed outside this state or when the customer gives a
2 resale certificate, the producing, fabricating, processing, printing, or
3 imprinting of tangible personal property for a consideration for
4 consumers who furnish either directly or indirectly the materials used in
5 the producing, fabricating, processing, printing, or imprinting;

6 ~~2.[(b)]~~ A transaction whereby the possession of tangible personal property
7 or digital property is transferred but the seller retains the title as security
8 for the payment of the price; and

9 ~~3.[(c)]~~ A transfer for a consideration of the title or possession of tangible
10 personal property or digital property which has been produced,
11 fabricated, or printed to the special order of the customer, or of any
12 publication;

13 ~~(29)[(24)]~~ "Recycled materials" means materials which have been recovered or diverted
14 from the solid waste stream and reused or returned to use in the form of raw
15 materials or products;

16 ~~(30)[(25)]~~ "Recycling purposes" means those activities undertaken in which materials
17 that would otherwise become solid waste are collected, separated, or processed in
18 order to be reused or returned to use in the form of raw materials or products;

19 ~~(31)~~ **"Referrer" means a person that:**

20 ~~(a)~~ **Contracts with a retailer or retailer's representative to advertise or list**
21 **tangible personal property or digital property for sale or lease;**

22 ~~(b)~~ **Makes referrals by connecting a person to the retailer or the retailer's**
23 **representative, but not acting as a marketplace facilitator; and**

24 ~~(c)~~ **Received in the prior calendar year or the current calendar year, in the**
25 **aggregate, at least ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) in consideration from**
26 **remote retailers, marketplace retailers, or representatives of remote retailers**
27 **or marketplace retailers for referrals on retail sales to purchasers in this**

1 state;

2 (32) (a) "Remote retailer" means a retailer with no physical presence in this state.

3 (b) "Remote retailer" does not include a marketplace facilitator or a referrer;

4 (33)~~(26)~~ (a) "Repair, replacement, or spare parts" means any tangible personal
5 property used to maintain, restore, mend, or repair machinery or equipment.

6 (b) "Repair, replacement, or spare parts" does not include machine oils, grease, or
7 industrial tools;

8 (34)~~(27)~~ (a) "Retailer" means:

9 1. Every person engaged in the business of making retail sales of tangible
10 personal property, digital property, or furnishing any services included in
11 KRS 139.200;

12 2. Every person engaged in the business of making sales at auction of
13 tangible personal property or digital property owned by the person or
14 others for storage, use or other consumption, except as provided in
15 paragraph (c) of this subsection;

16 3. Every person making more than two (2) retail sales of tangible personal
17 property or digital property during any twelve (12) month period,
18 including sales made in the capacity of assignee for the benefit of
19 creditors, or receiver or trustee in bankruptcy;

20 4. Any person conducting a race meeting under the provision of KRS
21 Chapter 230, with respect to horses which are claimed during the
22 meeting.

23 (b) When the department determines that it is necessary for the efficient
24 administration of this chapter to regard any salesmen, representatives,
25 peddlers, or canvassers as the agents of the dealers, distributors, supervisors or
26 employers under whom they operate or from whom they obtain the tangible
27 personal property or digital property sold by them, irrespective of whether

1 they are making sales on their own behalf or on behalf of the dealers,
2 distributors, supervisors or employers, the department may so regard them and
3 may regard the dealers, distributors, supervisors or employers as retailers for
4 purposes of this chapter.

5 (c) 1. Any person making sales at a charitable auction for a qualifying entity
6 shall not be a retailer for purposes of the sales made at the charitable
7 auction if:

8 a. The qualifying entity, not the person making sales at the auction, is
9 sponsoring the auction;

10 b. The purchaser of tangible personal property at the auction directly
11 pays the qualifying entity sponsoring the auction for the property
12 and not the person making the sales at the auction; and

13 c. The qualifying entity, not the person making sales at the auction, is
14 responsible for the collection, control, and disbursement of the
15 auction proceeds.

16 2. If the conditions set forth in subparagraph 1. of this paragraph are met,
17 the qualifying entity sponsoring the auction shall be the retailer for
18 purposes of the sales made at the charitable auction.

19 3. For purposes of this paragraph, "qualifying entity" means a resident:

20 a. Church;

21 b. School;

22 c. Civic club; or

23 d. Any other nonprofit charitable, religious, or educational
24 organization;

25 ~~(35)~~~~(28)~~ "Retail sale" means any sale, lease, or rental for any purpose other than resale,
26 sublease, or subrent;

27 ~~(36)~~~~(29)~~ (a) "Ringtones" means digitized sound files that are downloaded onto a

1 device and that may be used to alert the customer with respect to a
2 communication.

3 (b) "Ringtones" shall not include ringback tones or other digital files that are not
4 stored on the purchaser's communications device;

5 ~~(37)~~~~[(30)]~~ (a) "Sale" means:

6 1. The furnishing of any services included in KRS 139.200;

7 2. Any transfer of title or possession, exchange, barter, lease, or rental,
8 conditional or otherwise, in any manner or by any means whatsoever, of:

9 a. Tangible personal property; or

10 b. Digital property transferred electronically;

11 for a consideration.~~[, and]~~

12 (b) "Sale" includes, *but is not limited to*:

13 1. The producing, fabricating, processing, printing, or imprinting of
14 tangible personal property or digital property for a consideration for
15 purchasers who furnish, either directly or indirectly, the materials used
16 in the producing, fabricating, processing, printing, or imprinting;

17 2. A transaction whereby the possession of tangible personal property or
18 digital property is transferred, but the seller retains the title as security
19 for the payment of the price; and

20 3. A transfer for a consideration of the title or possession of tangible
21 personal property or digital property which has been produced,
22 fabricated, or printed to the special order of the purchaser.

23 ~~(c)~~~~[(b)]~~ This definition shall apply regardless of the classification of a
24 transaction under generally accepted accounting principles, the Internal
25 Revenue Code, or other provisions of federal, state, or local law;

26 ~~(38)~~~~[(31)]~~ "Seller" includes every person engaged in the business of selling tangible
27 personal property, digital property, or services of a kind, the gross receipts from the

1 retail sale of which are required to be included in the measure of the sales tax, and
2 every person engaged in making sales for resale;

3 ~~(39)~~~~[(32)]~~ (a) "Storage" includes any keeping or retention in this state for any purpose
4 except sale in the regular course of business or subsequent use solely outside
5 this state of tangible personal property or digital property purchased from a
6 retailer.

7 (b) "Storage" does not include the keeping, retaining, or exercising any right or
8 power over tangible personal property for the purpose of subsequently
9 transporting it outside the state for use thereafter solely outside the state, or for
10 the purpose of being processed, fabricated, or manufactured into, attached to,
11 or incorporated into, other tangible personal property to be transported outside
12 the state and thereafter used solely outside the state;

13 ~~(40)~~~~[(33)]~~ "Tangible personal property" means personal property which may be seen,
14 weighed, measured, felt, or touched, or which is in any other manner perceptible to
15 the senses and includes natural, artificial, and mixed gas, electricity, water, steam,
16 and prewritten computer software;

17 ~~(41)~~~~[(34)]~~ "Taxpayer" means any person liable for tax under this chapter;

18 ~~(42)~~~~[(35)]~~ "Transferred electronically" means accessed or obtained by the purchaser by
19 means other than tangible storage media; and

20 ~~(43)~~~~[(36)]~~ (a) "Use" includes the exercise of:

21 1. Any right or power over tangible personal property or digital property
22 incident to the ownership of that property, or by any transaction in which
23 possession is given, or by any transaction involving digital property
24 where the right of access is granted; or

25 2. Any right or power to benefit from extended warranty services.

26 (b) "Use" does not include the keeping, retaining, or exercising any right or power
27 over tangible personal property or digital property for the purpose of:

- 1 1. Selling tangible personal property or digital property in the regular
- 2 course of business; or
- 3 2. Subsequently transporting tangible personal property outside the state
- 4 for use thereafter solely outside the state, or for the purpose of being
- 5 processed, fabricated, or manufactured into, attached to, or incorporated
- 6 into, other tangible personal property to be transported outside the state
- 7 and thereafter used solely outside the state.

8 ➔Section 37. KRS 139.200 is amended to read as follows:

9 A tax is hereby imposed upon all retailers at the rate of six percent (6%) of the gross
10 receipts derived from:

11 (1) Retail sales of:

12 (a) Tangible personal property, regardless of the method of delivery, made within
13 this Commonwealth; and

14 (b) Digital property regardless of whether:

- 15 1. The purchaser has the right to permanently use the property;
- 16 2. The purchaser's right to access or retain the property is not permanent; or
- 17 3. The purchaser's right of use is conditioned upon continued payment; and

18 (2) The furnishing of the following:

19 (a) The rental of any room or rooms, lodgings, *campsites*, or accommodations
20 furnished by any hotel, motel, inn, tourist camp, tourist cabin, *campgrounds*,
21 *recreational vehicle parks*, or any other place in which rooms, lodgings,
22 *campsites*, or accommodations are regularly furnished to transients for a
23 consideration. The tax shall not apply to rooms, lodgings, *campsites*, or
24 accommodations supplied for a continuous period of thirty (30) days or more
25 to a person;

26 (b) Sewer services;

27 (c) The sale of admissions except;

- 1 1. Admissions to racetracks~~[-those]~~ taxed under KRS 138.480;
- 2 2. Admissions to historical sites exempt under KRS 139.482; and
- 3 3. A portion of the admissions to county fairs exempt under KRS
- 4 139.470;
- 5 (d) Prepaid calling service and prepaid wireless calling service;
- 6 (e) Intrastate, interstate, and international communications services as defined in
- 7 KRS 139.195, except the furnishing of pay telephone service as defined in
- 8 KRS 139.195;~~[-and]~~
- 9 (f) Distribution, transmission, or transportation services for natural gas that is for
- 10 storage, use, or other consumption in this state, excluding those services
- 11 furnished:
- 12 1. For natural gas that is classified as residential use as provided in KRS
- 13 139.470(8); or
- 14 2. To a seller or reseller of natural gas;
- 15 (g) Landscaping services, including but not limited to:
- 16 1. Lawn care and maintenance services;
- 17 2. Tree trimming, pruning, or removal services;
- 18 3. Landscape design and installation services;
- 19 4. Landscape care and maintenance services; and
- 20 5. Snow plowing or removal services;
- 21 (h) Janitorial services, including but not limited to residential and commercial
- 22 cleaning services, and carpet, upholstery, and window cleaning services;
- 23 (i) Small animal veterinary services, excluding veterinary services for equine,
- 24 cattle, swine, sheep, goats, llamas, alpacas, ratite birds, buffalo, and cervids;
- 25 (j) Pet care services, including but not limited to grooming and boarding
- 26 services, pet sitting services, and pet obedience training services;
- 27 (k) Industrial laundry services, including but not limited to industrial uniform

supply services, protective apparel supply services, and industrial mat and rug supply services;

(l) Non-coin-operated laundry and dry cleaning services;

(m) Linen supply services, including but not limited to table and bed linen supply services and nonindustrial uniform supply services;

(n) Indoor skin tanning services, including but not limited to tanning booth or tanning bed services and spray tanning services;

(o) Non-medical diet and weight reducing services;

(p) Limousine services, if a driver is provided; and

(q) Extended warranty services.

➔Section 38. KRS 139.220 is amended to read as follows:

It is unlawful for any retailer to advertise or hold out or state to the public or to any customer, directly or indirectly, that the tax levied by KRS 139.200 or required to be collected under KRS 139.340 or any part thereof will be assumed or absorbed by the retailer or that the tax will not be added to the selling price of the tangible personal property, ~~or~~ digital property, or services sold or that if added the tax or any part thereof will be refunded.

➔Section 39. KRS 139.260 is amended to read as follows:

For the purpose of the proper administration of this chapter and to prevent evasion of the duty to collect the taxes imposed by KRS 139.200 and 139.310, it shall be presumed that all gross receipts and all tangible personal property, ~~and~~ digital property, and services sold by any person for delivery or access in this state are subject to the tax until the contrary is established. The burden of proving the contrary is upon the person who makes the sale of:

(1) Tangible personal property or digital property unless the person takes from the purchaser a certificate to the effect that the property is either:

(a)~~(1)~~ Purchased for resale according to the provisions of KRS 139.270;

1 ~~(b)(2)~~ Purchased through a fully completed certificate of exemption or fully
 2 completed Streamlined Sales and Use Tax Agreement Certificate of
 3 Exemption in accordance with KRS 139.270; or

4 ~~(c)(3)~~ Purchased according to administrative regulations promulgated by the
 5 department governing a direct pay authorization; and

6 (2) A service unless the person takes from the purchaser a certificate to the effect
 7 that the service is purchased through a fully completed certificate of exemption or
 8 fully completed Streamlined Sales and Use Tax Agreement Certificate of
 9 Exemption in accordance with KRS 139.270.

10 ➔Section 40. KRS 139.310 is amended to read as follows:

11 (1) An excise tax is hereby imposed on the storage, use, or other consumption in this
 12 state of tangible personal property, ~~and~~ digital property; and extended warranty
 13 services purchased for storage, use, or other consumption in this state at the rate of
 14 six percent (6%) of the sales price ~~of the property~~.

15 (2) The excise tax applies to the purchase of digital property regardless of whether:

16 (a) The purchaser has the right to permanently use the goods;

17 (b) The purchaser's right to access or retain the digital property is not permanent;
 18 or

19 (c) The purchaser's right of use is conditioned upon continued payment.

20 ➔Section 41. KRS 139.330 is amended to read as follows:

21 Every person storing, using or otherwise consuming in this state tangible personal
 22 property, ~~or~~ digital property, or an extended warranty service purchased from a retailer
 23 is liable for the use tax levied under KRS 139.310. His liability is not extinguished until
 24 the tax has been paid to this state, except that a receipt from a retailer engaged in business
 25 in this state or from a retailer who is authorized by the department, under such rules and
 26 regulations as it may prescribe, to collect the tax and who is, for the purpose of this
 27 chapter relating to the use tax, regarded as a retailer engaged in business in this state,

1 given to the purchaser pursuant to KRS 139.340 is sufficient to relieve the purchaser from
2 further liability for the tax to which the receipt refers.

3 ➔Section 42. KRS 139.340 is amended to read as follows:

4 (1) Except as provided in KRS 139.470 and 139.480, every retailer engaged in business
5 in this state shall collect the tax imposed by KRS 139.310 from the purchaser and
6 give to the purchaser a receipt therefor in the manner and form prescribed by the
7 department. The taxes collected or required to be collected by the retailer under this
8 section shall be deemed to be held in trust for and on account of the
9 Commonwealth.

10 (2) "Retailer engaged in business in this state" as used in KRS 139.330 and this section
11 includes any of the following:

12 (a) Any retailer maintaining, occupying, or using, permanently or temporarily,
13 directly or indirectly, or through a subsidiary or any other related entity,
14 representative, or agent, by whatever name called, an office, place of
15 distribution, sales or sample room or place, warehouse or storage place, or
16 other place of business. Property owned by a person who has contracted with a
17 printer for printing, which consists of the final printed product, property which
18 becomes a part of the final printed product, or copy from which the printed
19 product is produced, and which is located at the premises of the printer, shall
20 not be deemed to be an office, place of distribution, sales or sample room or
21 place, warehouse or storage place, or other place of business maintained,
22 occupied, or used by the person;

23 (b) Any retailer having any representative, agent, salesman, canvasser, or solicitor
24 operating in this state under the authority of the retailer or its subsidiary for
25 the purpose of selling, delivering, or the taking of orders for any tangible
26 personal property, ~~or~~ digital property, or an extended warranty service. An
27 unrelated printer with which a person has contracted for printing shall not be

1 deemed to be a representative, agent, salesman, canvasser, or solicitor for the
2 person;

3 (c) Any retailer soliciting orders for tangible personal property,~~[-or]~~ digital
4 property, or an extended warranty service from residents of this state on a
5 continuous, regular, or systematic basis in which the solicitation of the order,
6 placement of the order by the customer or the payment for the order utilizes
7 the services of any financial institution, telecommunication system, radio or
8 television station, cable television service, print media, or other facility or
9 service located in this state;

10 (d) Any retailer deriving receipts from the lease or rental of tangible personal
11 property situated in this state;

12 (e) Any retailer soliciting orders for tangible personal property,~~[-or]~~ digital
13 property, or an extended warranty service from residents of this state on a
14 continuous, regular, systematic basis if the retailer benefits from an agent or
15 representative operating in this state under the authority of the retailer to
16 repair or service tangible personal property or digital property sold by the
17 retailer;~~[-or]~~

18 (f) Any retailer located outside Kentucky that uses a representative in Kentucky,
19 either full-time or part-time, if the representative performs any activities that
20 help establish or maintain a marketplace for the retailer, including receiving or
21 exchanging returned merchandise; or

22 (g) Any remote retailer selling tangible personal property or digital property
23 delivered or transferred electronically to a purchaser in this state if:

24 1. The remote retailer sold tangible personal property or digital property
25 that was delivered or transferred electronically to a purchaser in this
26 state in two hundred (200) or more separate transactions in the
27 previous calendar year or the current calendar year; or

1 2. The remote retailer's gross receipts derived from the sale of tangible
2 personal property or digital property delivered or transferred
3 electronically to a purchaser in this state in the previous calendar year
4 or current calendar year exceeds one hundred thousand dollars
5 (\$100,000).

6 ➔Section 43. KRS 139.390 is amended to read as follows:

7 Every retailer selling tangible personal property,~~[- or]~~ digital property, or an extended
8 warranty service for storage, use or other consumption in this state shall register with the
9 department and give:

- 10 (1) The name and address of all agents operating in this state;
11 (2) The location of all distribution or sales houses or offices or other places of business
12 in this state;
13 (3) Such other information as the department may require.

14 ➔Section 44. KRS 139.480 is amended to read as follows:

15 Any other provision of this chapter to the contrary notwithstanding, the terms "sale at
16 retail," "retail sale," "use," "storage," and "consumption," as used in this chapter, shall not
17 include the sale, use, storage, or other consumption of:

- 18 (1) Locomotives or rolling stock, including materials for the construction, repair, or
19 modification thereof, or fuel or supplies for the direct operation of locomotives and
20 trains, used or to be used in interstate commerce;
21 (2) Coal for the manufacture of electricity;
22 (3) All energy or energy-producing fuels used in the course of manufacturing,
23 processing, mining, or refining and any related distribution, transmission, and
24 transportation services for this energy that are billed to the user, to the extent that
25 the cost of the energy or energy-producing fuels used, and related distribution,
26 transmission, and transportation services for this energy that are billed to the user
27 exceed three percent (3%) of the cost of production. Cost of production shall be

- 1 computed on the basis of plant facilities which shall mean all permanent structures
2 affixed to real property at one (1) location;
- 3 (4) Livestock of a kind the products of which ordinarily constitute food for human
4 consumption, provided the sales are made for breeding or dairy purposes and by or
5 to a person regularly engaged in the business of farming;
- 6 (5) Poultry for use in breeding or egg production;
- 7 (6) Farm work stock for use in farming operations;
- 8 (7) Seeds, the products of which ordinarily constitute food for human consumption or
9 are to be sold in the regular course of business, and commercial fertilizer to be
10 applied on land, the products from which are to be used for food for human
11 consumption or are to be sold in the regular course of business; provided such sales
12 are made to farmers who are regularly engaged in the occupation of tilling and
13 cultivating the soil for the production of crops as a business, or who are regularly
14 engaged in the occupation of raising and feeding livestock or poultry or producing
15 milk for sale; and provided further that tangible personal property so sold is to be
16 used only by those persons designated above who are so purchasing;
- 17 (8) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other farm chemicals to be
18 used in the production of crops as a business, or in the raising and feeding of
19 livestock or poultry, the products of which ordinarily constitute food for human
20 consumption;
- 21 (9) Feed, including pre-mixes and feed additives, for livestock or poultry of a kind the
22 products of which ordinarily constitute food for human consumption;
- 23 (10) Machinery for new and expanded industry;
- 24 (11) Farm machinery. As used in this section, the term "farm machinery":
- 25 (a) Means machinery used exclusively and directly in the occupation of:
- 26 1. Tilling the soil for the production of crops as a business;
- 27 2. Raising and feeding livestock or poultry for sale; or

- 1 3. Producing milk for sale;
- 2 (b) Includes machinery, attachments, and replacements therefor, repair parts, and
- 3 replacement parts which are used or manufactured for use on, or in the
- 4 operation of farm machinery and which are necessary to the operation of the
- 5 machinery, and are customarily so used, including but not limited to combine
- 6 header wagons, combine header trailers, or any other implements specifically
- 7 designed and used to move or transport a combine head; and
- 8 (c) Does not include:
- 9 1. Automobiles;
- 10 2. Trucks;
- 11 3. Trailers, except combine header trailers; or
- 12 4. Truck-trailer combinations;
- 13 (12) ~~{Property which has been certified as a pollution control facility as defined in KRS~~
- 14 ~~224.1-300, and all materials, supplies, and repair and replacement parts purchased~~
- 15 ~~for use in the operation or maintenance of the facilities used specifically in the steel-~~
- 16 ~~making process. The exemption provided in this subsection for materials, supplies,~~
- 17 ~~and repair and replacement parts purchased for use in the operation of pollution~~
- 18 ~~control facilities shall be effective for sales made through June 30, 1994;~~
- 19 ~~(13) {Tombstones and other memorial grave markers;~~
- 20 (13)~~{(14)}~~ On-farm facilities used exclusively for grain or soybean storing, drying,
- 21 processing, or handling. The exemption applies to the equipment, machinery,
- 22 attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the
- 23 construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities;
- 24 (14)~~{(15)}~~ On-farm facilities used exclusively for raising poultry or livestock. The
- 25 exemption shall apply to the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and
- 26 replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation,
- 27 or repair of the facilities. The exemption shall apply but not be limited to vent board

- 1 equipment, waterer and feeding systems, brooding systems, ventilation systems,
2 alarm systems, and curtain systems. In addition, the exemption shall apply whether
3 or not the seller is under contract to deliver, assemble, and incorporate into real
4 estate the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any
5 materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities;
6 ~~(15)~~~~(16)~~ Gasoline, special fuels, liquefied petroleum gas, and natural gas used
7 exclusively and directly to:
- 8 (a) Operate farm machinery as defined in subsection (11) of this section;
 - 9 (b) Operate on-farm grain or soybean drying facilities as defined in subsection
10 ~~(13)~~~~(14)~~ of this section;
 - 11 (c) Operate on-farm poultry or livestock facilities defined in subsection ~~(14)~~~~(15)~~
12 of this section;
 - 13 (d) Operate on-farm ratite facilities defined in subsection ~~(23)~~~~(24)~~ of this
14 section;
 - 15 (e) Operate on-farm llama or alpaca facilities as defined in subsection ~~(25)~~~~(26)~~
16 of this section; or
 - 17 (f) Operate on-farm dairy facilities;
- 18 ~~(16)~~~~(17)~~ Textbooks, including related workbooks and other course materials, purchased
19 for use in a course of study conducted by an institution which qualifies as a
20 nonprofit educational institution under KRS 139.495. The term "course materials"
21 means only those items specifically required of all students for a particular course
22 but shall not include notebooks, paper, pencils, calculators, tape recorders, or
23 similar student aids;
- 24 ~~(17)~~~~(18)~~ Any property which has been certified as an alcohol production facility as
25 defined in KRS 247.910;
- 26 ~~(18)~~~~(19)~~ Aircraft, repair and replacement parts therefor, and supplies, except fuel, for
27 the direct operation of aircraft in interstate commerce and used exclusively for the

1 conveyance of property or passengers for hire. Nominal intrastate use shall not
2 subject the property to the taxes imposed by this chapter;

3 ~~(19)~~~~(20)~~ Any property which has been certified as a fluidized bed energy production
4 facility as defined in KRS 211.390;

5 ~~(20)~~~~(21)~~ (a) 1. Any property to be incorporated into the construction, rebuilding,
6 modification, or expansion of a blast furnace or any of its components or
7 appurtenant equipment or structures as part of an approved supplemental
8 project, as defined by KRS 154.26-010; and
9 2. Materials, supplies, and repair or replacement parts purchased for use in
10 the operation and maintenance of a blast furnace and related carbon
11 steel-making operations as part of an approved supplemental project, as
12 defined by KRS 154.26-010.

13 (b) The exemptions provided in this subsection shall be effective for sales made:

14 1. On and after July 1, 2018; and
15 2. During the term of a supplemental project agreement entered into
16 pursuant to KRS 154.26-090;

17 ~~(21)~~~~(22)~~ Beginning on October 1, 1986, food or food products purchased for human
18 consumption with food coupons issued by the United States Department of
19 Agriculture pursuant to the Food Stamp Act of 1977, as amended, and required to
20 be exempted by the Food Security Act of 1985 in order for the Commonwealth to
21 continue participation in the federal food stamp program;

22 ~~(22)~~~~(23)~~ Machinery or equipment purchased or leased by a business, industry, or
23 organization in order to collect, source separate, compress, bale, shred, or otherwise
24 handle waste materials if the machinery or equipment is primarily used for recycling
25 purposes;

26 ~~(23)~~~~(24)~~ Ratite birds and eggs to be used in an agricultural pursuit for the breeding and
27 production of ratite birds, feathers, hides, breeding stock, eggs, meat, and ratite by-

1 products, and the following items used in this agricultural pursuit:

2 (a) Feed and feed additives;

3 (b) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other farm chemicals;

4 (c) On-farm facilities, including equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and
5 replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction,
6 renovation, or repair of the facilities. The exemption shall apply to incubation
7 systems, egg processing equipment, waterer and feeding systems, brooding
8 systems, ventilation systems, alarm systems, and curtain systems. In addition,
9 the exemption shall apply whether or not the seller is under contract to deliver,
10 assemble, and incorporate into real estate the equipment, machinery,
11 attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into
12 the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities;

13 ~~(24)~~~~[(25)]~~ Embryos and semen that are used in the reproduction of livestock, if the
14 products of these embryos and semen ordinarily constitute food for human
15 consumption, and if the sale is made to a person engaged in the business of farming;

16 ~~(25)~~~~[(26)]~~ Llamas and alpacas to be used as beasts of burden or in an agricultural pursuit
17 for the breeding and production of hides, breeding stock, fiber and wool products,
18 meat, and llama and alpaca by-products, and the following items used in this
19 pursuit:

20 (a) Feed and feed additives;

21 (b) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other farm chemicals;
22 and

23 (c) On-farm facilities, including equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and
24 replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction,
25 renovation, or repair of the facilities. The exemption shall apply to waterer
26 and feeding systems, ventilation systems, and alarm systems. In addition, the
27 exemption shall apply whether or not the seller is under contract to deliver,

1 assemble, and incorporate into real estate the equipment, machinery,
2 attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into
3 the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities;

4 ~~(26)~~~~[(27)]~~ Baling twine and baling wire for the baling of hay and straw;

5 ~~(27)~~~~[(28)]~~ Water sold to a person regularly engaged in the business of farming and used
6 in the:

7 (a) Production of crops;

8 (b) Production of milk for sale; or

9 (c) Raising and feeding of:

10 1. Livestock or poultry, the products of which ordinarily constitute food for
11 human consumption; or

12 2. Ratites, llamas, alpacas, buffalo, cervids or aquatic organisms;

13 ~~(28)~~~~[(29)]~~ Buffalos to be used as beasts of burden or in an agricultural pursuit for the
14 production of hides, breeding stock, meat, and buffalo by-products, and the
15 following items used in this pursuit:

16 (a) Feed and feed additives;

17 (b) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other farm chemicals;

18 (c) On-farm facilities, including equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and
19 replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction,
20 renovation, or repair of the facilities. The exemption shall apply to waterer
21 and feeding systems, ventilation systems, and alarm systems. In addition, the
22 exemption shall apply whether or not the seller is under contract to deliver,
23 assemble, and incorporate into real estate the equipment, machinery,
24 attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into
25 the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities;

26 ~~(29)~~~~[(30)]~~ Aquatic organisms sold directly to or raised by a person regularly engaged in
27 the business of producing products of aquaculture, as defined in KRS 260.960, for

1 sale, and the following items used in this pursuit:

2 (a) Feed and feed additives;

3 (b) Water;

4 (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other farm chemicals;
5 and

6 (d) On-farm facilities, including equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and
7 replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction,
8 renovation, or repair of the facilities and, any gasoline, special fuels, liquefied
9 petroleum gas, or natural gas used to operate the facilities. The exemption
10 shall apply, but not be limited to: waterer and feeding systems; ventilation,
11 aeration, and heating systems; processing and storage systems; production
12 systems such as ponds, tanks, and raceways; harvest and transport equipment
13 and systems; and alarm systems. In addition, the exemption shall apply
14 whether or not the seller is under contract to deliver, assemble, and
15 incorporate into real estate the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and
16 replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction,
17 renovation, or repair of the facilities;

18 ~~(30)~~~~(31)~~ Members of the genus cervidae permitted by KRS Chapter 150 that are used
19 for the production of hides, breeding stock, meat, and cervid by-products, and the
20 following items used in this pursuit:

21 (a) Feed and feed additives;

22 (b) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other chemicals; and

23 (c) On-site facilities, including equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and
24 replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction,
25 renovation, or repair of the facilities. In addition, the exemption shall apply
26 whether or not the seller is under contract to deliver, assemble, and
27 incorporate into real estate the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and

1 replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction,
2 renovation, or repair of the facilities;

3 ~~(31)~~~~(32)~~ (a) Repair or replacement parts for the direct operation or maintenance of a
4 motor vehicle, including any towed unit, used exclusively in interstate
5 commerce for the conveyance of property or passengers for hire, provided the
6 motor vehicle is licensed for use on the highway and its declared gross vehicle
7 weight with any towed unit is forty-four thousand and one (44,001) pounds or
8 greater. Nominal intrastate use shall not subject the property to the taxes
9 imposed by this chapter;

10 (b) Repair or replacement parts for the direct operation and maintenance of a
11 motor vehicle operating under a charter bus certificate issued by the
12 Transportation Cabinet under KRS Chapter 281, or under similar authority
13 granted by the United States Department of Transportation; and

14 (c) For the purposes of this subsection, "repair or replacement parts" means tires,
15 brakes, engines, transmissions, drive trains, chassis, body parts, and their
16 components. "Repair or replacement parts" shall not include fuel, machine
17 oils, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, grease, supplies, or accessories not essential
18 to the operation of the motor vehicle itself, except when sold as part of the
19 assembled unit, such as cigarette lighters, radios, lighting fixtures not
20 otherwise required by the manufacturer for operation of the vehicle, or tool or
21 utility boxes; and

22 ~~(32)~~~~(33)~~ Food donated by a retail food establishment or any other entity regulated
23 under KRS 217.127 to a nonprofit organization for distribution to the needy.

24 ➔Section 45. KRS 139.510 is amended to read as follows:

25 (1) The tax levied by KRS 139.310 shall not apply with respect to the storage, use, or
26 other consumption of tangible personal property,~~or~~ digital property, or extended
27 warranty services in this state upon which a tax substantially identical to the tax

1 levied under KRS 139.200 (not including any special excise taxes such as are
2 imposed on alcoholic beverages, cigarettes, and the like) equal to or greater than the
3 amount of tax imposed by KRS 139.310 has been legally paid in another state.
4 Proof of payment of such tax shall be according to rules and regulations of the
5 department. If the amount of tax paid in another state is not equal to or greater than
6 the amount of tax imposed by KRS 139.310, then the taxpayer shall pay to the
7 department an amount sufficient to make the tax paid in the other state and in this
8 state equal to the amount imposed by KRS 139.310. No credit shall be given under
9 this section for sales taxes paid in another state if that state does not grant credit for
10 sales taxes paid in this state.

11 (2) To prevent actual multistate taxation of a communications service subject to
12 taxation under this chapter, any provider or purchaser, upon proof that the provider
13 or purchaser has paid a tax in another state on the same communications services,
14 shall be allowed a credit against the tax imposed by this chapter to the extent of the
15 amount of the tax legally paid in the other state.

16 ➔Section 46. KRS 139.538 is amended to read as follows:

17 (1) It is the intent and purpose of the General Assembly in enacting this section and
18 139.990(5), to encourage the motion picture industry to choose locations in the
19 Commonwealth for the filming or producing of motion pictures, by providing an
20 exemption from sales and use taxes. The exemption is accomplished by granting a
21 refundable credit for sales and use taxes paid on purchases made in connection with
22 the filming or producing of motion pictures in Kentucky.

23 (2) (a) On or after the effective date of this Act, and until July 1, 2022, the
24 department shall not accept any new applications as provided by subsection
25 (4) of this section.

26 (b) On or before June 1, 2019, the department shall provide the following
27 information to the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue

1 for all fiscal years data is available:

2 1. The name of the motion picture company;

3 2. The filming location or locations in this state;

4 3. A brief description of the production;

5 4. The amount of sales and use tax refunded; and

6 5. The total amount of all sales and use tax refunded to motion picture
7 production companies during each fiscal year reported.

8 **(3)** As used in this section and KRS 139.990(5):

9 (a) "Financial institution" means any bank or savings and loan institution in the
10 Commonwealth which carries FDIC or FSLIC insurance;

11 (b) "Motion picture production company" means a company engaged in the
12 business of producing motion pictures intended for a theatrical release or for
13 exhibition on national television either by a network or for national
14 syndication, or television programs which will serve as a pilot for or a
15 segment of a nationally televised dramatic series, either by a network or for
16 national syndication; and

17 (c) "Secretary" means the secretary of the Kentucky Finance and Administration
18 Cabinet.

19 ~~(4)(3)~~ Any motion picture production company that intends to film all or parts of a
20 motion picture in the Commonwealth and desires to receive the credit provided for
21 in subsection ~~(7)(6)~~ of this section shall, prior to the commencement of filming:

22 (a) Provide the department with the address of a Kentucky location at which
23 records of expenditures qualifying for the tax credit will be maintained, and
24 with the name of the individual maintaining these records; and

25 (b) File an application for the tax credit within sixty (60) days after the
26 completion of filming or production in Kentucky. The application shall
27 include a final expenditure report providing documentation for expenditures in

1 accordance with administrative regulations promulgated by the department.

2 ~~(5)~~~~(4)~~ To qualify as a basis for the financial incentive, expenditures must be made by
3 check drawn upon any Kentucky financial institution.

4 ~~(6)~~~~(5)~~ The twelve (12) month period during which expenditures may qualify for the
5 tax credit shall begin on the date of the earliest expenditure reported.

6 ~~(7)~~~~(6)~~ Any motion picture production company which films or produces one (1) or
7 more motion pictures in the Commonwealth during any twelve (12) month period
8 shall, upon making application therefor and meeting the other requirements
9 prescribed in this section, be entitled to a refundable tax credit equal to the amount
10 of Kentucky sales and use tax paid for purchases made in connection with the
11 filming or production of a motion picture.

12 ~~(8)~~~~(7)~~ The department shall, within sixty (60) days following the receipt of an
13 application for a credit for sales and use tax paid, calculate the total expenditures of
14 the motion picture production company for which there is documentation for funds
15 expended in the Commonwealth, calculate the amount of credit to which the
16 applicant is entitled, and certify the amount of the credit to the secretary. In the case
17 of an audit, as provided for in subsection ~~(13)~~~~(12)~~ of this section, the department
18 shall certify the amount of the credit due to the secretary within one hundred eighty
19 (180) days following the receipt of the motion picture production company's
20 application.

21 ~~(9)~~~~(8)~~ Upon receipt of the certification of the amount of credit from the department,
22 the secretary shall cause the refund of sales taxes paid to be remitted to the motion
23 picture production company. For purposes of payment and funding thereof, the
24 credit shall be paid in the same manner as other claims on the State Treasury are
25 paid. They shall not be charged against any appropriation but shall be deducted
26 from tax receipts for the current fiscal year.

27 ~~(10)~~~~(9)~~ The sales and use taxes paid by the motion picture production company for

1 which a refundable tax credit is granted shall be deemed not to have been legally
2 paid into the State Treasury, and the refund of the credit shall not be in violation of
3 Section 59 of the Kentucky Constitution.

4 ~~(11)~~~~(10)~~ Any tax credit or part thereof paid to a motion picture production company as
5 a result of error by the department shall be repaid by such company to the secretary.

6 ~~(12)~~~~(11)~~ Any tax credit or part thereof paid to a motion picture production company as
7 a result of error or fraudulent statements made by the motion picture production
8 company shall be repaid by such company to the secretary, together with interest, at
9 the tax interest rate provided for in KRS 131.010(6).

10 ~~(13)~~~~(12)~~ The department may require that reported expenditures and the application for
11 the tax credit from a motion picture production company be subjected to an audit by
12 the department auditors to verify expenditures.

13 ~~(14)~~~~(13)~~ For companies in the business of producing films or television shows other
14 than those which would qualify them for the credit under the definition of "motion
15 picture production company," the department may require separate accounting
16 records for the reporting of expenditures made in connection with the application
17 for a refundable tax credit.

18 ~~(15)~~~~(14)~~ The department may promulgate appropriate administrative regulations to
19 carry out the intent and purposes of this section.

20 ➔Section 47. KRS 139.550 is amended to read as follows:

21 (1) On or before the twentieth day of the month following each calendar month, a
22 return for the preceding month shall be filed with the department in a form the
23 department may prescribe.

24 (2) For purposes of the sales tax, a return shall be filed by every retailer or seller. For
25 purposes of the use tax, a return shall be filed by every retailer engaged in business
26 in the state and by every person purchasing tangible personal property, ~~or~~ digital
27 property, or an extended warranty service, the storage, use or other consumption of

1 which is subject to the use tax, who has not paid the use tax due to a retailer
2 required to collect the tax. If a retailer's responsibilities have been assumed by a
3 certified service provider as defined by KRS 139.795, the certified service provider
4 shall file the return.

5 (3) Returns shall be signed by the person required to file the return or by a duly
6 authorized agent but need not be verified by oath.

7 (4) Persons not regularly engaged in selling at retail and not having a permanent place
8 of business, but who are temporarily engaged in selling from trucks, portable
9 roadside stands, concessionaires at fairs, circuses, carnivals, and the like, shall
10 report and remit the tax on a nonpermit basis, under rules as the department shall
11 provide for the efficient collection of the sales tax on sales.

12 (5) The return shall show the amount of the taxes for the period covered by the return
13 and other information the department deems necessary for the proper administration
14 of this chapter.

15 ➔Section 48. KRS 139.700 is amended to read as follows:

16 The department may, in its discretion, upon application authorize the collection of the tax
17 imposed herein by any retailer not engaged in business within this state who, to the
18 satisfaction of the department furnishes adequate security to insure collection and
19 payment of the tax. Such retailer shall be issued a permit to collect such tax in such
20 manner, and subject to such regulation and agreements as the department shall prescribe.
21 When so authorized, it shall be the duty of such retailer to collect the tax upon all tangible
22 personal property,~~[-or]~~ digital property, or extended warranty services sold to his
23 knowledge for use within this state, in the same manner and subject to the same
24 requirements as a retailer engaged in business within this state.

25 ➔Section 49. KRS 139.720 is amended to read as follows:

26 (1) Every seller, every retailer, and every person storing, using and otherwise
27 consuming in this state tangible personal property,~~[-or]~~ digital property, or an

1 extended warranty service purchased from a retailer shall keep such records,
2 receipts, invoices, and other pertinent papers in such form as the department may
3 require.

4 (2) Every such seller, retailer, or person who files the returns required under this
5 chapter shall keep such records for not less than four (4) years from the making of
6 such records unless the department in writing sooner authorizes their destruction.

7 ➔Section 50. KRS 139.730 is amended to read as follows:

8 In the administration of the sales and use tax, the department may require the filing of
9 reports by any person or class of persons having in his or their possession or custody
10 information relating to sales of tangible personal property, ~~or~~ digital property, or an
11 extended warranty service, the storage, use, or other consumption of which is subject to
12 the tax. The report shall be filed at the time specified by the department and shall contain
13 such information as the department may require.

14 ➔Section 51. KRS 139.740 is amended to read as follows:

15 (1) No judgment shall be entered and no garnishment or attachment shall be permitted
16 by any court in this Commonwealth in an action for the collection of a debt arising
17 out of the sale of tangible personal property, ~~or~~ digital property, or extended
18 warranty services unless an affidavit containing a certificate of service is executed
19 by the plaintiff to the effect that all use taxes due the Commonwealth have been
20 paid.

21 (2) Prior to the filing of the affidavit, required under subsection (1) of this section, the
22 plaintiff (including counterclaimants or crossclaimants) shall, by first-class mail,
23 serve upon the department a copy of the affidavit. Within fifteen (15) days from the
24 date of the filing of the affidavit the department may file a counteraffidavit. In such
25 event no judgment shall be entered or garnishment or attachment issued until proof
26 has been taken concerning the matters at issue in the affidavit and counteraffidavit.

27 (3) In the event the use tax levied by this chapter is found to be due and unpaid the

1 plaintiff may elect to pay the tax to the department, and the amount of the tax paid
2 by the plaintiff shall be recovered as a part of any judgment entered. If the plaintiff
3 does not elect to pay the use tax found to be due and unpaid, judgment for the
4 amount of the tax shall be awarded to the Commonwealth.

5 (4) Any judgment awarded to the Commonwealth under this section shall constitute a
6 prior claim to any judgment obtained by the plaintiff.

7 (5) Tax as defined herein includes interest accrued thereon at the tax interest rate as
8 defined in KRS 131.010(6).

9 (6) The provisions of this section shall not apply to a plaintiff holding a retail permit
10 issued pursuant to this chapter.

11 ➔SECTION 52. A NEW SECTION OF KRS CHAPTER 141 IS CREATED TO
12 READ AS FOLLOWS:

13 *The definitions in this section are the same as the definitions appearing in KRS*
14 *141.010 prior to its repeal and reenactment in Section 53 of this Act. For taxable years*
15 *beginning prior to January 1, 2018, as used in this chapter, unless the context requires*
16 *otherwise:*

17 *(1) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of the department;*

18 *(2) "Department" means the Department of Revenue;*

19 *(3) "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code in effect on*
20 *December 31, 2015, exclusive of any amendments made subsequent to that date,*
21 *other than amendments that extend provisions in effect on December 31, 2015,*
22 *that would otherwise terminate, and as modified by KRS 141.0101;*

23 *(4) "Dependent" means those persons defined as dependents in the Internal Revenue*
24 *Code;*

25 *(5) "Fiduciary" means "fiduciary" as defined in Section 7701(a)(6) of the Internal*
26 *Revenue Code;*

27 *(6) "Fiscal year" means "fiscal year" as defined in Section 7701(a)(24) of the*

1 Internal Revenue Code;

2 (7) "Individual" means a natural person;

3 (8) "Modified gross income" means the greater of:

4 (a) Adjusted gross income as defined in Section 62 of the Internal Revenue
5 Code of 1986, including any subsequent amendments in effect on December
6 31 of the taxable year, and adjusted as follows:

7 1. Include interest income derived from obligations of sister states and
8 political subdivisions thereof; and

9 2. Include lump-sum pension distributions taxed under the special
10 transition rules of Pub. L. No. 104-188, sec. 1401(c)(2); or

11 (b) Adjusted gross income as defined in subsection (10) of this section and
12 adjusted to include lump-sum pension distributions taxed under the special
13 transition rules of Pub. L. No. 104-188, sec. 1401(c)(2);

14 (9) "Gross income," in the case of taxpayers other than corporations, means "gross
15 income" as defined in Section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code;

16 (10) "Adjusted gross income," in the case of taxpayers other than corporations,
17 means gross income as defined in subsection (9) of this section minus the
18 deductions allowed individuals by Section 62 of the Internal Revenue Code and
19 as modified by KRS 141.0101 and adjusted as follows, except that deductions
20 shall be limited to amounts allocable to income subject to taxation under the
21 provisions of this chapter, and except that nothing in this chapter shall be
22 construed to permit the same item to be deducted more than once:

23 (a) Exclude income that is exempt from state taxation by the Kentucky
24 Constitution and the Constitution and statutory laws of the United States
25 and Kentucky;

26 (b) Exclude income from supplemental annuities provided by the Railroad
27 Retirement Act of 1937 as amended and which are subject to federal income

- 1 tax by Public Law 89-699;
- 2 (c) Include interest income derived from obligations of sister states and
3 political subdivisions thereof;
- 4 (d) Exclude employee pension contributions picked up as provided for in KRS
5 6.505, 16.545, 21.360, 61.523, 61.560, 65.155, 67A.320, 67A.510, 78.610,
6 and 161.540 upon a ruling by the Internal Revenue Service or the federal
7 courts that these contributions shall not be included as gross income until
8 such time as the contributions are distributed or made available to the
9 employee;
- 10 (e) Exclude Social Security and railroad retirement benefits subject to federal
11 income tax;
- 12 (f) Include, for taxable years ending before January 1, 1991, all overpayments
13 of federal income tax refunded or credited for taxable years;
- 14 (g) Deduct, for taxable years ending before January 1, 1991, federal income tax
15 paid for taxable years ending before January 1, 1990;
- 16 (h) Exclude any money received because of a settlement or judgment in a
17 lawsuit brought against a manufacturer or distributor of "Agent Orange"
18 for damages resulting from exposure to Agent Orange by a member or
19 veteran of the Armed Forces of the United States or any dependent of such
20 person who served in Vietnam;
- 21 (i) 1. For taxable years ending prior to December 31, 2005, exclude the
22 applicable amount of total distributions from pension plans, annuity
23 contracts, profit-sharing plans, retirement plans, or employee savings
24 plans. The "applicable amount" shall be:
- 25 a. Twenty-five percent (25%), but not more than six thousand two
26 hundred fifty dollars (\$6,250), for taxable years beginning after
27 December 31, 1994, and before January 1, 1996;

1 b. Fifty percent (50%), but not more than twelve thousand five
2 hundred dollars (\$12,500), for taxable years beginning after
3 December 31, 1995, and before January 1, 1997;

4 c. Seventy-five percent (75%), but not more than eighteen thousand
5 seven hundred fifty dollars (\$18,750), for taxable years
6 beginning after December 31, 1996, and before January 1, 1998;
7 and

8 d. One hundred percent (100%), but not more than thirty-five
9 thousand dollars (\$35,000), for taxable years beginning after
10 December 31, 1997.

11 2. For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2005, exclude up to
12 forty-one thousand one hundred ten dollars (\$41,110) of total
13 distributions from pension plans, annuity contracts, profit-sharing
14 plans, retirement plans, or employee savings plans.

15 3. As used in this paragraph:

16 a. "Distributions" includes but is not limited to any lump-sum
17 distribution from pension or profit-sharing plans qualifying for
18 the income tax averaging provisions of Section 402 of the
19 Internal Revenue Code; any distribution from an individual
20 retirement account as defined in Section 408 of the Internal
21 Revenue Code; and any disability pension distribution;

22 b. "Annuity contract" has the same meaning as set forth in Section
23 1035 of the Internal Revenue Code; and

24 c. "Pension plans, profit-sharing plans, retirement plans, or
25 employee savings plans" means any trust or other entity created
26 or organized under a written retirement plan and forming part of
27 a stock bonus, pension, or profit-sharing plan of a public or

1 private employer for the exclusive benefit of employees or their
2 beneficiaries and includes plans qualified or unqualified under
3 Section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code and individual
4 retirement accounts as defined in Section 408 of the Internal
5 Revenue Code;

6 (j) 1. a. Exclude the portion of the distributive share of a shareholder's
7 net income from an S corporation subject to the franchise tax
8 imposed under KRS 136.505 or the capital stock tax imposed
9 under KRS 136.300; and

10 b. Exclude the portion of the distributive share of a shareholder's
11 net income from an S corporation related to a qualified
12 subchapter S subsidiary subject to the franchise tax imposed
13 under KRS 136.505 or the capital stock tax imposed under KRS
14 136.300.

15 2. The shareholder's basis of stock held in a S corporation where the S
16 corporation or its qualified subchapter S subsidiary is subject to the
17 franchise tax imposed under KRS 136.505 or the capital stock tax
18 imposed under KRS 136.300 shall be the same as the basis for federal
19 income tax purposes;

20 (k) Exclude, to the extent not already excluded from gross income, any
21 amounts paid for health insurance, or the value of any voucher or similar
22 instrument used to provide health insurance, which constitutes medical care
23 coverage for the taxpayer, the taxpayer's spouse, and dependents, or for any
24 person authorized to be provided excludable coverage by the taxpayer
25 pursuant to the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010,
26 Pub. L. No. 111-148, or the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act
27 of 2010, Pub. L. No. 111-152, during the taxable year. Any amounts paid by

1 the taxpayer for health insurance that are excluded pursuant to this
2 paragraph shall not be allowed as a deduction in computing the taxpayer's
3 net income under subsection (11) of this section;

4 (l) Exclude income received for services performed as a precinct worker for
5 election training or for working at election booths in state, county, and local
6 primary, regular, or special elections;

7 (m) Exclude any amount paid during the taxable year for insurance for long-
8 term care as defined in KRS 304.14-600;

9 (n) Exclude any capital gains income attributable to property taken by eminent
10 domain;

11 (o) Exclude any amount received by a producer of tobacco or a tobacco quota
12 owner from the multistate settlement with the tobacco industry, known as
13 the Master Settlement Agreement, signed on November 22, 1998;

14 (p) Exclude any amount received from the secondary settlement fund, referred
15 to as "Phase II," established by tobacco companies to compensate tobacco
16 farmers and quota owners for anticipated financial losses caused by the
17 national tobacco settlement;

18 (q) Exclude any amount received from funds of the Commodity Credit
19 Corporation for the Tobacco Loss Assistance Program as a result of a
20 reduction in the quantity of tobacco quota allotted;

21 (r) Exclude any amount received as a result of a tobacco quota buydown
22 program that all quota owners and growers are eligible to participate in;

23 (s) Exclude state Phase II payments received by a producer of tobacco or a
24 tobacco quota owner;

25 (t) Exclude all income from all sources for active duty and reserve members
26 and officers of the Armed Forces of the United States or National Guard
27 who are killed in the line of duty, for the year during which the death

1 occurred and the year prior to the year during which the death occurred.
2 For the purposes of this paragraph, "all income from all sources" shall
3 include all federal and state death benefits payable to the estate or any
4 beneficiaries; and

5 (u) For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, exclude all
6 military pay received by active duty members of the Armed Forces of the
7 United States, members of reserve components of the Armed Forces of the
8 United States, and members of the National Guard, including compensation
9 for state active duty as described in KRS 38.205;

10 (11) "Net income," in the case of taxpayers other than corporations, means adjusted
11 gross income as defined in subsection (10) of this section, minus:

12 (a) The deduction allowed by KRS 141.0202;

13 (b) Any amount paid for vouchers or similar instruments that provide health
14 insurance coverage to employees or their families;

15 (c) For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, the amount of
16 domestic production activities deduction calculated at six percent (6%) as
17 allowed in Section 199(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code for taxable years
18 beginning before 2010; and

19 (d) 1. All the deductions allowed individuals by Chapter 1 of the Internal
20 Revenue Code as modified by KRS 141.0101 except:

21 a. Any deduction allowed by the Internal Revenue Code for state or
22 foreign taxes measured by gross or net income, including state
23 and local general sales taxes allowed in lieu of state and local
24 income taxes under the provisions of Section 164(b)(5) of the
25 Internal Revenue Code;

26 b. Any deduction allowed by the Internal Revenue Code for
27 amounts allowable under KRS 140.090(1)(h) in calculating the

- 1 value of the distributive shares of the estate of a decedent, unless
2 there is filed with the income return a statement that such
3 deduction has not been claimed under KRS 140.090(1)(h);
- 4 c. The deduction for personal exemptions allowed under Section
5 151 of the Internal Revenue Code and any other deductions in
6 lieu thereof;
- 7 d. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, the
8 domestic production activities deduction allowed under Section
9 199 of the Internal Revenue Code;
- 10 e. Any deduction for amounts paid to any club, organization, or
11 establishment which has been determined by the courts or an
12 agency established by the General Assembly and charged with
13 enforcing the civil rights laws of the Commonwealth, not to
14 afford full and equal membership and full and equal enjoyment
15 of its goods, services, facilities, privileges, advantages, or
16 accommodations to any person because of race, color, religion,
17 national origin, or sex, except nothing shall be construed to deny
18 a deduction for amounts paid to any religious or denominational
19 club, group, or establishment or any organization operated solely
20 for charitable or educational purposes which restricts
21 membership to persons of the same religion or denomination in
22 order to promote the religious principles for which it is
23 established and maintained;
- 24 f. Any deduction directly or indirectly allocable to income which is
25 either exempt from taxation or otherwise not taxed under this
26 chapter;
- 27 g. The itemized deduction limitation established in 26 U.S.C. sec.

1 68 shall be determined using the applicable amount from 26
2 U.S.C. sec. 68 as it existed on December 31, 2006; and

3 h. A taxpayer may elect to claim the standard deduction allowed by
4 KRS 141.081 instead of itemized deductions allowed pursuant to
5 26 U.S.C. sec. 63 and as modified by this section; and

6 2. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to permit the same item to
7 be deducted more than once;

8 (12) "Gross income," in the case of corporations, means "gross income" as defined
9 in Section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code and as modified by KRS 141.0101
10 and adjusted as follows:

11 (a) Exclude income that is exempt from state taxation by the Kentucky
12 Constitution and the Constitution and statutory laws of the United States;

13 (b) Exclude all dividend income received after December 31, 1969;

14 (c) Include interest income derived from obligations of sister states and
15 political subdivisions thereof;

16 (d) Exclude fifty percent (50%) of gross income derived from any disposal of
17 coal covered by Section 631(c) of the Internal Revenue Code if the
18 corporation does not claim any deduction for percentage depletion, or for
19 expenditures attributable to the making and administering of the contract
20 under which such disposition occurs or to the preservation of the economic
21 interests retained under such contract;

22 (e) Include in the gross income of lessors income tax payments made by lessees
23 to lessors, under the provisions of Section 110 of the Internal Revenue
24 Code, and exclude such payments from the gross income of lessees;

25 (f) Include the amount calculated under KRS 141.205;

26 (g) Ignore the provisions of Section 281 of the Internal Revenue Code in
27 computing gross income;

- 1 (h) Exclude income from "safe harbor leases" (Section 168(f)(8) of the
2 Internal Revenue Code);
- 3 (i) Exclude any amount received by a producer of tobacco or a tobacco quota
4 owner from the multistate settlement with the tobacco industry, known as
5 the Master Settlement Agreement, signed on November 22, 1998;
- 6 (j) Exclude any amount received from the secondary settlement fund, referred
7 to as "Phase II," established by tobacco companies to compensate tobacco
8 farmers and quota owners for anticipated financial losses caused by the
9 national tobacco settlement;
- 10 (k) Exclude any amount received from funds of the Commodity Credit
11 Corporation for the Tobacco Loss Assistance Program as a result of a
12 reduction in the quantity of tobacco quota allotted;
- 13 (l) Exclude any amount received as a result of a tobacco quota buydown
14 program that all quota owners and growers are eligible to participate in;
- 15 (m) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2004, and before January
16 1, 2007, exclude the distributive share income or loss received from a
17 corporation defined in subsection (24)(b) of this section whose income has
18 been subject to the tax imposed by KRS 141.040. The exclusion provided in
19 this paragraph shall also apply to a taxable year that begins prior to
20 January 1, 2005, if the tax imposed by KRS 141.040 is paid on the
21 distributive share income by a corporation defined in subparagraphs 2. to 8.
22 of subsection (24)(b) of this section with a return filed for a period of less
23 than twelve (12) months that begins on or after January 1, 2005, and ends
24 on or before December 31, 2005. This paragraph shall not be used to delay
25 payment of the tax imposed by KRS 141.040; and
- 26 (n) Exclude state Phase II payments received by a producer of tobacco or a
27 tobacco quota owner;

1 (13) "Net income," in the case of corporations, means "gross income" as defined in
2 subsection (12) of this section minus:

3 (a) The deduction allowed by KRS 141.0202;

4 (b) Any amount paid for vouchers or similar instruments that provide health
5 insurance coverage to employees or their families;

6 (c) For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, the amount of
7 domestic production activities deduction calculated at six percent (6%) as
8 allowed in Section 199(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code for taxable years
9 beginning before 2010; and

10 (d) All the deductions from gross income allowed corporations by Chapter 1 of
11 the Internal Revenue Code and as modified by KRS 141.0101, except:

12 1. Any deduction for a state tax which is computed, in whole or in part,
13 by reference to gross or net income and which is paid or accrued to
14 any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the
15 Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the
16 United States, or to any foreign country or political subdivision
17 thereof;

18 2. The deductions contained in Sections 243, 244, 245, and 247 of the
19 Internal Revenue Code;

20 3. The provisions of Section 281 of the Internal Revenue Code shall be
21 ignored in computing net income;

22 4. Any deduction directly or indirectly allocable to income which is either
23 exempt from taxation or otherwise not taxed under the provisions of
24 this chapter, and nothing in this chapter shall be construed to permit
25 the same item to be deducted more than once;

26 5. Exclude expenses related to "safe harbor leases" (Section 168(f)(8) of
27 the Internal Revenue Code);

- 1 6. Any deduction for amounts paid to any club, organization, or
2 establishment which has been determined by the courts or an agency
3 established by the General Assembly and charged with enforcing the
4 civil rights laws of the Commonwealth, not to afford full and equal
5 membership and full and equal enjoyment of its goods, services,
6 facilities, privileges, advantages, or accommodations to any person
7 because of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex, except nothing
8 shall be construed to deny a deduction for amounts paid to any
9 religious or denominational club, group, or establishment or any
10 organization operated solely for charitable or educational purposes
11 which restricts membership to persons of the same religion or
12 denomination in order to promote the religious principles for which it
13 is established and maintained;
14 7. Any deduction prohibited by KRS 141.205;
15 8. Any dividends-paid deduction of any captive real estate investment
16 trust; and
17 9. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, the domestic
18 production activities deduction allowed under Section 199 of the
19 Internal Revenue Code;
20 (14) (a) "Taxable net income," in the case of corporations that are taxable in this
21 state, means "net income" as defined in subsection (13) of this section;
22 (b) "Taxable net income," in the case of corporations that are taxable in this
23 state and taxable in another state, means "net income" as defined in
24 subsection (13) of this section and as allocated and apportioned under
25 Section 59 of this Act. A corporation is taxable in another state if, in any
26 state other than Kentucky, the corporation is required to file a return for or
27 pay a net income tax, franchise tax measured by net income, franchise tax

1 for the privilege of doing business, or corporate stock tax;

2 (c) "Taxable net income," in the case of homeowners' associations as defined
3 in Section 528(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, means "taxable income" as
4 defined in Section 528(d) of the Internal Revenue Code. Notwithstanding
5 the provisions of subsection (3) of this section, the Internal Revenue Code
6 sections referred to in this paragraph shall be those code sections in effect
7 for the applicable tax year; and

8 (d) "Taxable net income," in the case of a corporation that meets the
9 requirements established under Section 856 of the Internal Revenue Code
10 to be a real estate investment trust, means "real estate investment trust
11 taxable income" as defined in Section 857(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue
12 Code, except that a captive real estate investment trust shall not be allowed
13 any deduction for dividends paid;

14 (15) "Person" means "person" as defined in Section 7701(a)(1) of the Internal
15 Revenue Code;

16 (16) "Taxable year" means the calendar year or fiscal year ending during such
17 calendar year, upon the basis of which net income is computed, and in the case of
18 a return made for a fractional part of a year under the provisions of this chapter
19 or under regulations prescribed by the commissioner, "taxable year" means the
20 period for which the return is made;

21 (17) "Resident" means an individual domiciled within this state or an individual who
22 is not domiciled in this state, but maintains a place of abode in this state and
23 spends in the aggregate more than one hundred eighty-three (183) days of the
24 taxable year in this state;

25 (18) "Nonresident" means any individual not a resident of this state;

26 (19) "Employer" means "employer" as defined in Section 3401(d) of the Internal
27 Revenue Code;

1 (20) "Employee" means "employee" as defined in Section 3401(c) of the Internal
2 Revenue Code;

3 (21) "Number of withholding exemptions claimed" means the number of withholding
4 exemptions claimed in a withholding exemption certificate in effect under KRS
5 141.325, except that if no such certificate is in effect, the number of withholding
6 exemptions claimed shall be considered to be zero (0);

7 (22) "Wages" means "wages" as defined in Section 3401(a) of the Internal Revenue
8 Code and includes other income subject to withholding as provided in Section
9 3401(f) and Section 3402(k), (o), (p), (q), and (s) of the Internal Revenue Code;

10 (23) "Payroll period" means "payroll period" as defined in Section 3401(b) of the
11 Internal Revenue Code;

12 (24) (a) For taxable years beginning before January 1, 2005, and after December
13 31, 2006, "corporation" means "corporation" as defined in Section
14 7701(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code; and

15 (b) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2004, and before January
16 1, 2007, "corporations" means:

17 1. "Corporations" as defined in Section 7701(a)(3) of the Internal
18 Revenue Code;

19 2. S corporations as defined in Section 1361(a) of the Internal Revenue
20 Code;

21 3. A foreign limited liability company as defined in KRS 275.015;

22 4. A limited liability company as defined in KRS 275.015;

23 5. A professional limited liability company as defined in KRS 275.015;

24 6. A foreign limited partnership as defined in KRS 362.2-102(9);

25 7. A limited partnership as defined in KRS 362.2-102(14);

26 8. A limited liability partnership as defined in KRS 362.155(7) or in
27 362.1-101(7) or (8);

1 9. A real estate investment trust as defined in Section 856 of the Internal
2 Revenue Code;

3 10. A regulated investment company as defined in Section 851 of the
4 Internal Revenue Code;

5 11. A real estate mortgage investment conduit as defined in Section 860D
6 of the Internal Revenue Code;

7 12. A financial asset securitization investment trust as defined in Section
8 860L of the Internal Revenue Code; and

9 13. Other similar entities created with limited liability for their partners,
10 members, or shareholders.

11 For purposes of this paragraph, "corporation" shall not include any
12 publicly traded partnership as defined by Section 7704(b) of the Internal
13 Revenue Code that is treated as a partnership for federal tax purposes
14 under Section 7704(c) of the Internal Revenue Code or its publicly traded
15 partnership affiliates. As used in this paragraph, "publicly traded
16 partnership affiliates" shall include any limited liability company or limited
17 partnership for which at least eighty percent (80%) of the limited liability
18 company member interests or limited partner interests are owned directly or
19 indirectly by the publicly traded partnership;

20 (25) "Doing business in this state" includes but is not limited to:

21 (a) Being organized under the laws of this state;

22 (b) Having a commercial domicile in this state;

23 (c) Owning or leasing property in this state;

24 (d) Having one (1) or more individuals performing services in this state;

25 (e) Maintaining an interest in a pass-through entity doing business in this
26 state;

27 (f) Deriving income from or attributable to sources within this state, including

1 deriving income directly or indirectly from a trust doing business in this
2 state, or deriving income directly or indirectly from a single-member limited
3 liability company that is doing business in this state and is disregarded as
4 an entity separate from its single member for federal income tax purposes;
5 or

6 (g) Directing activities at Kentucky customers for the purpose of selling them
7 goods or services.

8 Nothing in this subsection shall be interpreted in a manner that goes beyond the
9 limitations imposed and protections provided by the United States Constitution or
10 Pub. L. No. 86-272;

11 (26) "Pass-through entity" means any partnership, S corporation, limited liability
12 company, limited liability partnership, limited partnership, or similar entity
13 recognized by the laws of this state that is not taxed for federal purposes at the
14 entity level, but instead passes to each partner, member, shareholder, or owner
15 their proportionate share of income, deductions, gains, losses, credits, and any
16 other similar attributes;

17 (27) "S corporation" means "S corporation" as defined in Section 1361(a) of the
18 Internal Revenue Code;

19 (28) "Limited liability pass-through entity" means any pass-through entity that
20 affords any of its partners, members, shareholders, or owners, through function
21 of the laws of this state or laws recognized by this state, protection from general
22 liability for actions of the entity; and

23 (29) "Captive real estate investment trust" means a real estate investment trust as
24 defined in Section 856 of the Internal Revenue Code that meets the following
25 requirements:

26 (a) 1. The shares or other ownership interests of the real estate investment
27 trust are not regularly traded on an established securities market; or

1 2. The real estate investment trust does not have enough shareholders or
2 owners to be required to register with the Securities and Exchange
3 Commission; and

4 **(b) 1. The maximum amount of stock or other ownership interest that is**
5 **owned or constructively owned by a corporation equals or exceeds:**

6 **a. Twenty-five percent (25%), if the corporation does not occupy**
7 **property owned, constructively owned, or controlled by the real**
8 **estate investment trust; or**

9 **b. Ten percent (10%), if the corporation occupies property owned,**
10 **constructively owned, or controlled by the real estate investment**
11 **trust.**

12 **The total ownership interest of a corporation shall be determined by**
13 **aggregating all interests owned or constructively owned by a**
14 **corporation;**

15 **2. For the purposes of this paragraph:**

16 **a. "Corporation" means a corporation taxable under KRS 141.040,**
17 **and includes an affiliated group as defined in KRS 141.200, that**
18 **is required to file a consolidated return pursuant to the**
19 **provisions of KRS 141.200; and**

20 **b. "Owned or constructively owned" means owning shares or**
21 **having an ownership interest in the real estate investment trust,**
22 **or owning an interest in an entity that owns shares or has an**
23 **ownership interest in the real estate investment trust.**
24 **Constructive ownership shall be determined by looking across**
25 **multiple layers of a multilayer pass-through structure; and**

26 **(c) The real estate investment trust is not owned by another real estate**
27 **investment trust.**

1 ➔SECTION 53. KRS 141.010 IS REPEALED AND REENACTED TO READ
2 AS FOLLOWS:

3 As used in this chapter, for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2018:

4 (1) "Adjusted gross income," in the case of taxpayers other than corporations,
5 means the amount calculated in Section 55 of this Act;

6 (2) "Captive real estate investment trust" means a real estate investment trust as
7 defined in Section 856 of the Internal Revenue Code that meets the following
8 requirements:

9 (a) 1. The shares or other ownership interests of the real estate investment
10 trust are not regularly traded on an established securities market; or
11 2. The real estate investment trust does not have enough shareholders or
12 owners to be required to register with the Securities and Exchange
13 Commission;

14 (b) 1. The maximum amount of stock or other ownership interest that is
15 owned or constructively owned by a corporation equals or exceeds:
16 a. Twenty-five percent (25%), if the corporation does not occupy
17 property owned, constructively owned, or controlled by the real
18 estate investment trust; or
19 b. Ten percent (10%), if the corporation occupies property owned,
20 constructively owned, or controlled by the real estate investment
21 trust.

22 The total ownership interest of a corporation shall be determined by
23 aggregating all interests owned or constructively owned by a
24 corporation; and

25 2. For the purposes of this paragraph:

26 a. "Corporation" means a corporation taxable under Section 58 of
27 this Act, and includes an affiliated group as defined in Section

- 1 79 of this Act, that is required to file a consolidated return
2 pursuant to the provisions of Section 79 of this Act; and
3 b. "Owned or constructively owned" means owning shares or
4 having an ownership interest in the real estate investment trust,
5 or owning an interest in an entity that owns shares or has an
6 ownership interest in the real estate investment trust.
7 Constructive ownership shall be determined by looking across
8 multiple layers of a multilayer pass-through structure; and
9 (c) The real estate investment trust is not owned by another real estate
10 investment trust;
11 (3) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of the department;
12 (4) "Corporation" has the same meaning as in Section 7701(a)(3) of the Internal
13 Revenue Code;
14 (5) "Department" means the Department of Revenue;
15 (6) "Dependent" means those persons defined as dependents in the Internal Revenue
16 Code;
17 (7) "Doing business in this state" includes but is not limited to:
18 (a) Being organized under the laws of this state;
19 (b) Having a commercial domicile in this state;
20 (c) Owning or leasing property in this state;
21 (d) Having one (1) or more individuals performing services in this state;
22 (e) Maintaining an interest in a pass-through entity doing business in this
23 state;
24 (f) Deriving income from or attributable to sources within this state, including
25 deriving income directly or indirectly from a trust doing business in this
26 state, or deriving income directly or indirectly from a single-member limited
27 liability company that is doing business in this state and is disregarded as

1 an entity separate from its single member for federal income tax purposes;

2 or

3 (g) Directing activities at Kentucky customers for the purpose of selling them
4 goods or services.

5 Nothing in this subsection shall be interpreted in a manner that goes beyond the
6 limitations imposed and protections provided by the United States Constitution or
7 Pub. L. No. 86-272;

8 (8) "Employee" has the same meaning as in Section 3401(c) of the Internal Revenue
9 Code;

10 (9) "Employer" has the same meaning as in Section 3401(d) of the Internal Revenue
11 Code;

12 (10) "Fiduciary" has the same meaning as in Section 7701(a)(6) of the Internal
13 Revenue Code;

14 (11) "Fiscal year" has the same meaning as in Section 7701(a)(24) of the Internal
15 Revenue Code;

16 (12) "Gross income":

17 (a) In the case of taxpayers other than corporations, has the same meaning as
18 in Section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code; and

19 (b) In the case of corporations, means the amount calculated in Section 56 of
20 this Act;

21 (13) "Individual" means a natural person;

22 (14) "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code in effect on
23 December 31, 2017, exclusive of any amendments made subsequent to that date,
24 other than amendments that extend provisions in effect on December 31, 2017,
25 that would otherwise terminate;

26 (15) "Limited liability pass-through entity" means any pass-through entity that
27 affords any of its partners, members, shareholders, or owners, through function

1 of the laws of this state or laws recognized by this state, protection from general
2 liability for actions of the entity;

3 (16) "Modified gross income" means the greater of:

4 (a) Adjusted gross income as defined in 26 U.S.C. sec. 62, including any
5 amendments in effect on December 31 of the taxable year, and adjusted as
6 follows:

7 1. Include interest income derived from obligations of sister states and
8 political subdivisions thereof; and

9 2. Include lump-sum pension distributions taxed under the special
10 transition rules of Pub. L. No. 104-188, sec. 1401(c)(2); or

11 (b) Adjusted gross income as defined in subsection (1) of this section and
12 adjusted to include lump-sum pension distributions taxed under the special
13 transition rules of Pub. L. No. 104-188, sec. 1401(c)(2);

14 (17) "Net income":

15 (a) In the case of taxpayers other than corporations, means the amount
16 calculated in Section 55 of this Act; and

17 (b) In the case of corporations, means the amount calculated in Section 56 of
18 this Act;

19 (18) "Nonresident" means any individual not a resident of this state;

20 (19) "Number of withholding exemptions claimed" means the number of withholding
21 exemptions claimed in a withholding exemption certificate in effect under Section
22 83 of this Act, except that if no such certificate is in effect, the number of
23 withholding exemptions claimed shall be considered to be zero;

24 (20) "Pass-through entity" means any partnership, S corporation, limited liability
25 company, limited liability partnership, limited partnership, or similar entity
26 recognized by the laws of this state that is not taxed for federal purposes at the
27 entity level, but instead passes to each partner, member, shareholder, or owner

1 their proportionate share of income, deductions, gains, losses, credits, and any
2 other similar attributes;

3 (21) "Payroll period" has the same meaning as in Section 3401(b) of the Internal
4 Revenue Code;

5 (22) "Person" has the same meaning as in Section 7701(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue
6 Code;

7 (23) "Resident" means an individual domiciled within this state or an individual who
8 is not domiciled in this state, but maintains a place of abode in this state and
9 spends in the aggregate more than one hundred eighty-three (183) days of the
10 taxable year in this state;

11 (24) "S corporation" has the same meaning as in Section 1361(a) of the Internal
12 Revenue Code;

13 (25) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the
14 Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or any territory or possession of the United
15 States;

16 (26) "Taxable net income":

17 (a) In the case of corporations that are taxable in this state, means "net
18 income" as defined in subsection (17) of this section;

19 (b) In the case of corporations that are taxable in this state and taxable in
20 another state, means "net income" as defined in subsection (17) of this
21 section and as allocated and apportioned under Section 60 of this Act;

22 (c) For homeowners' associations as defined in Section 528(c) of the Internal
23 Revenue Code, means "taxable income" as defined in Section 528(d) of the
24 Internal Revenue Code. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (14)
25 of this section, the Internal Revenue Code sections referred to in this
26 paragraph shall be those code sections in effect for the applicable tax year;
27 and

1 (d) For a corporation that meets the requirements established under Section
2 856 of the Internal Revenue Code to be a real estate investment trust, means
3 "real estate investment trust taxable income" as defined in Section
4 857(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, except that a captive real estate
5 investment trust shall not be allowed any deduction for dividends paid;

6 (27) "Taxable year" means the calendar year or fiscal year ending during such
7 calendar year, upon the basis of which net income is computed, and in the case of
8 a return made for a fractional part of a year under the provisions of this chapter
9 or under administrative regulations prescribed by the commissioner, "taxable
10 year" means the period for which the return is made; and

11 (28) "Wages" has the same meaning as in Section 3401(a) of the Internal Revenue
12 Code and includes other income subject to withholding as provided in Section
13 3401(f) and Section 3402(k), (o), (p), (q), and (s) of the Internal Revenue Code.

14 ➔SECTION 54. A NEW SECTION OF KRS CHAPTER 141 IS CREATED TO
15 READ AS FOLLOWS:

16 (1) (a) All deductions allowed by this chapter shall be limited to amounts directly
17 or indirectly allocable to income subject to taxation under the provisions of
18 this chapter.

19 (b) Any deduction directly or indirectly allocable to income which is either
20 exempt from taxation or otherwise not taxed under this chapter shall not be
21 allowed.

22 (2) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to permit the same item to be deducted
23 more than once.

24 ➔SECTION 55. A NEW SECTION OF KRS CHAPTER 141 IS CREATED TO
25 READ AS FOLLOWS:

26 For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2018, in the case of taxpayers other
27 than corporations:

1 (1) Adjusted gross income shall be calculated by subtracting from the gross income
2 of those taxpayers the deductions allowed individuals by Section 62 of the
3 Internal Revenue Code and adjusting as follows:

4 (a) Exclude income that is exempt from state taxation by the Kentucky
5 Constitution and the Constitution and statutory laws of the United States;

6 (b) Exclude income from supplemental annuities provided by the Railroad
7 Retirement Act of 1937 as amended and which are subject to federal income
8 tax by Pub. L. No. 89-699;

9 (c) Include interest income derived from obligations of sister states and
10 political subdivisions thereof;

11 (d) Exclude employee pension contributions picked up as provided for in KRS
12 6.505, 16.545, 21.360, 61.523, 61.560, 65.155, 67A.320, 67A.510, 78.610,
13 and 161.540 upon a ruling by the Internal Revenue Service or the federal
14 courts that these contributions shall not be included as gross income until
15 such time as the contributions are distributed or made available to the
16 employee;

17 (e) Exclude Social Security and railroad retirement benefits subject to federal
18 income tax;

19 (f) Exclude any money received because of a settlement or judgment in a
20 lawsuit brought against a manufacturer or distributor of "Agent Orange"
21 for damages resulting from exposure to Agent Orange by a member or
22 veteran of the Armed Forces of the United States or any dependent of such
23 person who served in Vietnam;

24 (g) 1. a. For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2005, but before
25 January 1, 2018, exclude up to forty-one thousand one hundred
26 ten dollars (\$41,110) of total distributions from pension plans,
27 annuity contracts, profit-sharing plans, retirement plans, or

1 employee savings plans; and

2 b. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2018,
3 exclude up to thirty-one thousand one hundred ten dollars
4 (\$31,110) of total distributions from pension plans, annuity
5 contracts, profit-sharing plans, retirement plans, or employee
6 savings plans.

7 2. As used in this paragraph:

8 a. "Annuity contract" has the same meaning as set forth in Section
9 1035 of the Internal Revenue Code;

10 b. "Distributions" includes but is not limited to any lump-sum
11 distribution from pension or profit-sharing plans qualifying for
12 the income tax averaging provisions of Section 402 of the
13 Internal Revenue Code; any distribution from an individual
14 retirement account as defined in Section 408 of the Internal
15 Revenue Code; and any disability pension distribution; and

16 c. "Pension plans, profit-sharing plans, retirement plans, or
17 employee savings plans" means any trust or other entity created
18 or organized under a written retirement plan and forming part of
19 a stock bonus, pension, or profit-sharing plan of a public or
20 private employer for the exclusive benefit of employees or their
21 beneficiaries and includes plans qualified or unqualified under
22 Section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code and individual
23 retirement accounts as defined in Section 408 of the Internal
24 Revenue Code;

25 (h) 1. a. Exclude the portion of the distributive share of a shareholder's
26 net income from an S corporation subject to the franchise tax
27 imposed under KRS 136.505 or the capital stock tax imposed

1 under KRS 136.300; and

2 b. Exclude the portion of the distributive share of a shareholder's
3 net income from an S corporation related to a qualified
4 subchapter S subsidiary subject to the franchise tax imposed
5 under KRS 136.505 or the capital stock tax imposed under KRS
6 136.300.

7 2. The shareholder's basis of stock held in an S corporation where the S
8 corporation or its qualified subchapter S subsidiary is subject to the
9 franchise tax imposed under KRS 136.505 or the capital stock tax
10 imposed under KRS 136.300 shall be the same as the basis for federal
11 income tax purposes;

12 (i) Exclude income received for services performed as a precinct worker for
13 election training or for working at election booths in state, county, and local
14 primaries or regular or special elections;

15 (j) Exclude any capital gains income attributable to property taken by eminent
16 domain;

17 (k) 1. Exclude all income from all sources for active duty and reserve
18 members and officers of the Armed Forces of the United States or
19 National Guard who are killed in the line of duty, for the year during
20 which the death occurred and the year prior to the year during which
21 the death occurred.

22 2. For the purposes of this paragraph, "all income from all sources"
23 shall include all federal and state death benefits payable to the estate
24 or any beneficiaries;

25 (l) Exclude all military pay received by active duty members of the Armed
26 Forces of the United States, members of reserve components of the Armed
27 Forces of the United States, and members of the National Guard, including

- 1 compensation for state active duty as described in KRS 38.205; and
- 2 (m) 1. Include the deduction for depreciation under 26 U.S.C. sec. 167 or
- 3 168; and
- 4 2. Exclude the amounts allowed by KRS 141.0101 for depreciation; and
- 5 (2) Net income shall be calculated by subtracting from adjusted gross income all the
- 6 deductions allowed individuals by Chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code, as
- 7 modified by KRS 141.0101, except:
- 8 (a) Any deduction allowed by 26 U.S.C. sec. 163 for investment interest;
- 9 (b) Any deduction allowed by 26 U.S.C. sec. 164 for taxes;
- 10 (c) Any deduction allowed by 26 U.S.C. sec. 165 for losses;
- 11 (d) Any deduction allowed by 26 U.S.C. sec. 213 for medical care expenses;
- 12 (e) Any deduction allowed by 26 U.S.C. sec. 217 for moving expenses;
- 13 (f) Any deduction allowed by 26 U.S.C. sec. 67 for any other miscellaneous
- 14 deduction;
- 15 (g) Any deduction allowed by the Internal Revenue Code for amounts allowable
- 16 under KRS 140.090(1)(h) in calculating the value of the distributive shares
- 17 of the estate of a decedent, unless there is filed with the income return a
- 18 statement that the deduction has not been claimed under KRS
- 19 140.090(1)(h);
- 20 (h) Any deduction allowed by 26 U.S.C. sec. 151 for personal exemptions and
- 21 any other deductions in lieu thereof;
- 22 (i) Any deduction allowed for amounts paid to any club, organization, or
- 23 establishment which has been determined by the courts or an agency
- 24 established by the General Assembly and charged with enforcing the civil
- 25 rights laws of the Commonwealth, not to afford full and equal membership
- 26 and full and equal enjoyment of its goods, services, facilities, privileges,
- 27 advantages, or accommodations to any person because of race, color,

1 religion, national origin, or sex, except nothing shall be construed to deny a
2 deduction for amounts paid to any religious or denominational club, group,
3 or establishment or any organization operated solely for charitable or
4 educational purposes which restricts membership to persons of the same
5 religion or denomination in order to promote the religious principles for
6 which it is established and maintained; and

7 (j) A taxpayer may elect to claim the standard deduction allowed by KRS
8 141.081 instead of itemized deductions allowed pursuant to 26 U.S.C. sec.
9 63 and as modified by this section.

10 ➔SECTION 56. A NEW SECTION OF KRS CHAPTER 141 IS CREATED TO
11 READ AS FOLLOWS:

12 For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2018, in the case of corporations:

13 (1) Gross income shall be calculated by adjusting federal gross income as defined in
14 Section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code as follows:

15 (a) Exclude income that is exempt from state taxation by the Kentucky
16 Constitution and the Constitution and statutory laws of the United States;

17 (b) Exclude all dividend income;

18 (c) Include interest income derived from obligations of sister states and
19 political subdivisions thereof;

20 (d) Exclude fifty percent (50%) of gross income derived from any disposal of
21 coal covered by Section 631(c) of the Internal Revenue Code if the
22 corporation does not claim any deduction for percentage depletion, or for
23 expenditures attributable to the making and administering of the contract
24 under which such disposition occurs or to the preservation of the economic
25 interests retained under such contract;

26 (e) Include in the gross income of lessors income tax payments made by lessees
27 to lessors, under the provisions of Section 110 of the Internal Revenue

1 Code, and exclude such payments from the gross income of lessees;

2 (f) Include the amount calculated under Section 80 of this Act;

3 (g) Ignore the provisions of Section 281 of the Internal Revenue Code in
4 computing gross income;

5 (h) Include the amount of depreciation deduction calculated under 26 U.S.C.
6 sec. 167 or 168; and

7 (2) Net income shall be calculated by subtracting from gross income:

8 (a) The deduction for depreciation allowed by KRS 141.0101;

9 (b) Any amount paid for vouchers or similar instruments that provide health
10 insurance coverage to employees or their families; and

11 (c) All the deductions from gross income allowed corporations by Chapter 1 of
12 the Internal Revenue Code, as modified by KRS 141.0101, except:

13 1. Any deduction for a state tax which is computed, in whole or in part,
14 by reference to gross or net income and which is paid or accrued to
15 any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the
16 Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the
17 United States, or to any foreign country or political subdivision
18 thereof;

19 2. The deductions contained in Sections 243, 244, 245, and 247 of the
20 Internal Revenue Code;

21 3. The provisions of Section 281 of the Internal Revenue Code shall be
22 ignored in computing net income;

23 4. Any deduction directly or indirectly allocable to income which is either
24 exempt from taxation or otherwise not taxed under the provisions of
25 this chapter, and nothing in this chapter shall be construed to permit
26 the same item to be deducted more than once;

27 5. Any deduction for amounts paid to any club, organization, or

establishment which has been determined by the courts or an agency established by the General Assembly and charged with enforcing the civil rights laws of the Commonwealth, not to afford full and equal membership and full and equal enjoyment of its goods, services, facilities, privileges, advantages, or accommodations to any person because of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex, except nothing shall be construed to deny a deduction for amounts paid to any religious or denominational club, group, or establishment or any organization operated solely for charitable or educational purposes which restricts membership to persons of the same religion or denomination in order to promote the religious principles for which it is established and maintained;

6. Any deduction prohibited by Section 80 of this Act; and

7. Any dividends-paid deduction of any captive real estate investment trust.

➔Section 57. KRS 141.020 is amended to read as follows:

(1) An annual tax shall be paid for each taxable year by every resident individual of this state upon his entire net income as defined in this chapter. The tax shall be determined by applying the rates in subsection (2) of this section to net income and subtracting allowable tax credits provided in subsection (3) of this section.

(2) (a) For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2018, the tax shall be five percent (5%) of net income~~[For taxable years beginning before January 1, 2005, the tax shall be determined by applying the following rates to net income:~~

~~1. Two percent (2%) of the amount of net income up to three thousand dollars (\$3,000);~~

~~2. Three percent (3%) of the amount of net income over three thousand~~

- 1 dollars (\$3,000) and up to four thousand dollars (\$4,000);
- 2 3. ~~Four percent (4%) of the amount of net income over four thousand~~
- 3 dollars (\$4,000) and up to five thousand dollars (\$5,000);
- 4 4. ~~Five percent (5%) of the amount of net income over five thousand~~
- 5 dollars (\$5,000) and up to eight thousand dollars (\$8,000); and
- 6 5. ~~Six percent (6%) of the amount of net income over eight thousand~~
- 7 dollars (\$8,000)].

8 (b) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2004, **and before January 1,**

9 **2018,** the tax shall be determined by applying the following rates to net

10 income:

- 11 1. Two percent (2%) of the amount of net income up to three thousand
- 12 dollars (\$3,000);
- 13 2. Three percent (3%) of the amount of net income over three thousand
- 14 dollars (\$3,000) and up to four thousand dollars (\$4,000);
- 15 3. Four percent (4%) of the amount of net income over four thousand
- 16 dollars (\$4,000) and up to five thousand dollars (\$5,000);
- 17 4. Five percent (5%) of the amount of net income over five thousand
- 18 dollars (\$5,000) and up to eight thousand dollars (\$8,000);
- 19 5. Five and eight-tenths percent (5.8%) of the amount of net income over
- 20 eight thousand dollars (\$8,000) and up to seventy-five thousand dollars
- 21 (\$75,000); and
- 22 6. Six percent (6%) of the amount of net income over seventy-five
- 23 thousand dollars (\$75,000).

24 (3) (a) ~~[For taxable years beginning before January 1, 2014,]~~The following tax

25 credits, when applicable, shall be deducted from the result obtained under

26 subsection (2) of this section to arrive at the annual tax:

- 27 1. **a. For taxable years beginning before January 1, 2014,** twenty

1 dollars (\$20) for an unmarried individual; and

2 b. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, and
3 before January 1, 2018, ten dollars (\$10) for an unmarried
4 individual;

5 2. a. For taxable years beginning before January 1, 2014, twenty
6 dollars (\$20) for a married individual filing a separate return and
7 an additional twenty dollars (\$20) for the spouse of taxpayer if a
8 separate return is made by the taxpayer and if the spouse, for the
9 calendar year in which the taxable year of the taxpayer begins, had
10 no Kentucky gross income and is not the dependent of another
11 taxpayer; or forty dollars (\$40) for married persons filing a joint
12 return, provided neither spouse is the dependent of another
13 taxpayer. The determination of marital status for the purpose of
14 this section shall be made in the manner prescribed in Section 153
15 of the Internal Revenue Code; and

16 b. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, and
17 before January 1, 2018, ten dollars (\$10) for a married
18 individual filing a separate return and an additional ten dollars
19 (\$10) for the spouse of a taxpayer if a separate return is made by
20 the taxpayer and if the spouse, for the calendar year in which the
21 taxable year of the taxpayer begins, had no Kentucky gross
22 income and is not the dependent of another taxpayer; or twenty
23 dollars (\$20) for married persons filing a joint return, provided
24 neither spouse is the dependent of another taxpayer. The
25 determination of marital status for the purpose of this section
26 shall be made in the manner prescribed in Section 153 of the
27 Internal Revenue Code;

3. a. For taxable years beginning before January 1, 2014, twenty dollars (\$20) credit for each dependent. No credit shall be allowed for any dependent who has made a joint return with his or her spouse; and
- b. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, and before January 1, 2018, ten dollars (\$10) credit for each dependent. No credit shall be allowed for any dependent who has made a joint return with his or her spouse;
4. An additional forty dollars (\$40) credit if the taxpayer has attained the age of sixty-five (65) before the close of the taxable year;
5. An additional forty dollars (\$40) credit for taxpayer's spouse if a separate return is made by the taxpayer and if the taxpayer's spouse has attained the age of sixty-five (65) before the close of the taxable year, and, for the calendar year in which the taxable year of the taxpayer begins, has no Kentucky gross income and is not the dependent of another taxpayer;
6. An additional forty dollars (\$40) credit if the taxpayer is blind at the close of the taxable year;
7. An additional forty dollars (\$40) credit for taxpayer's spouse if a separate return is made by the taxpayer and if the taxpayer's spouse is blind, and, for the calendar year in which the taxable year of the taxpayer begins, has no Kentucky gross income and is not the dependent of another taxpayer;
8. In the case of a fiduciary, other than an estate, the allowable tax credit shall be two dollars (\$2);
9. In the case of an estate, the allowable tax credit shall be ten dollars (\$10); and

1 10. An additional twenty dollars (\$20) credit shall be allowed if the
2 taxpayer is a member of the Kentucky National Guard at the close of
3 the taxable year.

4 **(b)** In the case of nonresidents, the tax credits allowable under this subsection
5 shall be the portion of the credits that are represented by the ratio of the
6 taxpayer's Kentucky adjusted gross income as determined by Section 55 of
7 this Act~~[KRS 141.010(10), without the adjustments contained in (f) and (g) of~~
8 ~~that subsection,]~~ to the taxpayer's adjusted gross income as defined in Section
9 62 of the Internal Revenue Code. However, in the case of a married
10 nonresident taxpayer with income from Kentucky sources, whose spouse has
11 no income from Kentucky sources, the taxpayer shall determine allowable tax
12 credit(s) by either:

13 1.~~[a.]~~ The method contained above applied to the taxpayer's tax credit(s),
14 excluding credits for a spouse and dependents; or

15 2.~~[b.]~~ Prorating the taxpayer's tax credit(s) plus the tax credits for the
16 taxpayer's spouse and dependents by the ratio of the taxpayer's Kentucky
17 adjusted gross income as determined by Section 55 of this Act~~[KRS~~
18 ~~141.010(10), without the adjustments contained in (f) and (g) of that~~
19 ~~subsection,]~~ to the total joint federal adjusted gross income of the
20 taxpayer and the taxpayer's spouse.~~[;]~~

21 **(c)**~~[9.]~~ In the case of an individual who becomes a resident of Kentucky during
22 the taxable year, the tax credits allowable under this subsection shall be the
23 portion of the credits represented by the ratio of the taxpayer's Kentucky
24 adjusted gross income as determined by Section 55 of this Act~~[subsection (10)~~
25 ~~of KRS 141.010, without the adjustments contained in paragraphs (f) and (g)~~
26 ~~of that subsection,]~~ to the taxpayer's adjusted gross income as defined in
27 Section 62 of the Internal Revenue Code~~;~~

1 ~~10. In the case of a fiduciary, other than an estate, the allowable tax credit~~
2 ~~shall be two dollars (\$2);~~

3 ~~11. In the case of an estate, the allowable tax credit shall be twenty dollars~~
4 ~~(\$20); and~~

5 ~~12. An additional twenty dollars (\$20) credit shall be allowed if the taxpayer~~
6 ~~is a member of the Kentucky National Guard at the close of the taxable~~
7 ~~year.~~

8 ~~(b) 1. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, the following~~
9 ~~tax credits, when applicable, shall be deducted from the result obtained~~
10 ~~under subsection (2) of this section to arrive at the annual tax:~~

11 ~~a. Ten dollars (\$10) for an unmarried individual;~~

12 ~~b. Ten dollars (\$10) for a married individual filing a separate return~~
13 ~~and an additional ten dollars (\$10) for the spouse of taxpayer if a~~
14 ~~separate return is made by the taxpayer and if the spouse, for the~~
15 ~~calendar year in which the taxable year of the taxpayer begins, had~~
16 ~~no Kentucky gross income and is not the dependent of another~~
17 ~~taxpayer; or twenty dollars (\$20) for married persons filing a joint~~
18 ~~return, provided neither spouse is the dependent of another~~
19 ~~taxpayer. The determination of marital status for the purpose of~~
20 ~~this section shall be made in the manner prescribed in Section 153~~
21 ~~of the Internal Revenue Code;~~

22 ~~c. Ten dollars (\$10) credit for each dependent. No credit shall be~~
23 ~~allowed for any dependent who has made a joint return with his~~
24 ~~spouse;~~

25 ~~d. An additional forty dollars (\$40) credit if the taxpayer has attained~~
26 ~~the age of sixty five (65) before the close of the taxable year;~~

27 ~~e. An additional forty dollars (\$40) credit for taxpayer's spouse if a~~

1 separate return is made by the taxpayer and if the taxpayer's spouse
2 has attained the age of sixty five (65) before the close of the
3 taxable year, and, for the calendar year in which the taxable year of
4 the taxpayer begins, has no Kentucky gross income and is not the
5 dependent of another taxpayer;

6 f. ~~An additional forty dollars (\$40) credit if the taxpayer is blind at~~
7 ~~the close of the taxable year;~~

8 g. ~~An additional forty dollars (\$40) credit for taxpayer's spouse if a~~
9 ~~separate return is made by the taxpayer and if the taxpayer's spouse~~
10 ~~is blind, and, for the calendar year in which the taxable year of the~~
11 ~~taxpayer begins, has no Kentucky gross income and is not the~~
12 ~~dependent of another taxpayer;~~

13 h. ~~In the case of a fiduciary, other than an estate, the allowable tax~~
14 ~~credit shall be two dollars (\$2);~~

15 i. ~~In the case of an estate, the allowable tax credit shall be ten dollars~~
16 ~~(\$10); and~~

17 j. ~~An additional twenty dollars (\$20) credit shall be allowed if the~~
18 ~~taxpayer is a member of the Kentucky National Guard at the close~~
19 ~~of the taxable year.~~

20 2. ~~In the case of nonresidents, the tax credits allowable under this~~
21 ~~subsection shall be the portion of the credits that are represented by the~~
22 ~~ratio of the taxpayer's Kentucky adjusted gross income as determined by~~
23 ~~KRS 141.010(10), without the adjustments contained in paragraphs (f)~~
24 ~~and (g) of that subsection, to the taxpayer's adjusted gross income as~~
25 ~~defined in Section 62 of the Internal Revenue Code. However, in the~~
26 ~~case of a married nonresident taxpayer with income from Kentucky~~
27 ~~sources, whose spouse has no income from Kentucky sources, the~~

- 1 taxpayer shall determine allowable tax credit(s) by either:
- 2 a. ~~The method contained above applied to the taxpayer's tax credit(s),~~
- 3 ~~excluding credits for a spouse and dependents; or~~
- 4 b. ~~Prorating the taxpayer's tax credit(s) plus the tax credits for the~~
- 5 ~~taxpayer's spouse and dependents by the ratio of the taxpayer's~~
- 6 ~~Kentucky adjusted gross income as determined by KRS~~
- 7 ~~141.010(10), without the adjustments contained in paragraphs (f)~~
- 8 ~~and (g) of that subsection, to the total joint federal adjusted gross~~
- 9 ~~income of the taxpayer and the taxpayer's spouse.~~
- 10 3. ~~In the case of an individual who becomes a resident of Kentucky during~~
- 11 ~~the taxable year, the tax credits allowable under this subsection shall be~~
- 12 ~~the portion of the credits represented by the ratio of the taxpayer's~~
- 13 ~~Kentucky adjusted gross income as determined by KRS 141.010(10),~~
- 14 ~~without the adjustments contained in paragraphs (f) and (g) of that~~
- 15 ~~subsection, to the taxpayer's adjusted gross income as defined in Section~~
- 16 ~~62 of the Internal Revenue Code}.~~
- 17 (4) An annual tax shall be paid for each taxable year as specified in this section upon
- 18 the entire net income except as herein provided, from all tangible property located
- 19 in this state, from all intangible property that has acquired a business situs in this
- 20 state, and from business, trade, profession, occupation, or other activities carried on
- 21 in this state, by natural persons not residents of this state. A nonresident individual
- 22 shall be taxable only upon the amount of income received by the individual from
- 23 labor performed, business done, or from other activities in this state, from tangible
- 24 property located in this state, and from intangible property which has acquired a
- 25 business situs in this state; provided, however, that the situs of intangible personal
- 26 property shall be at the residence of the real or beneficial owner and not at the
- 27 residence of a trustee having custody or possession thereof. The remainder of the

1 income received by such nonresident shall be deemed nontaxable by this state.

2 (5) Subject to the provisions of KRS 141.081, any individual may elect to pay the
3 annual tax imposed by KRS 141.023 in lieu of the tax levied under this section.

4 (6) An individual who becomes a resident of Kentucky during the taxable year is
5 subject to taxation as prescribed in subsection (4) of this section prior to
6 establishing residence and as prescribed in subsection (1) of this section following
7 the establishment of residence.

8 (7) An individual who becomes a nonresident of Kentucky during the taxable year is
9 subject to taxation, as prescribed in subsection (1) of this section, during that
10 portion of the taxable year that the individual is a resident and, as prescribed in
11 subsection (4) of this section, during that portion of the taxable year when the
12 individual is a nonresident.

13 ➔Section 58. KRS 141.040 is amended to read as follows:

14 (1) Every corporation doing business in this state, except those corporations listed in
15 paragraphs (a) to ~~(h)~~⁽ⁱ⁾ of this subsection, shall pay for each taxable year a tax to
16 be computed by the taxpayer on taxable net income~~[- or the alternative minimum~~
17 ~~calculation computed under this section]~~ at the rates specified in this section:

18 (a) Financial institutions, as defined in KRS 136.500, except bankers banks
19 organized under KRS 286.3-135;

20 (b) Savings and loan associations organized under the laws of this state and under
21 the laws of the United States and making loans to members only;

22 (c) Banks for cooperatives;

23 (d) Production credit associations;

24 (e) Insurance companies, including farmers or other mutual hail, cyclone,
25 windstorm, or fire insurance companies, insurers, and reciprocal underwriters;

26 (f) Corporations or other entities exempt under Section 501 of the Internal
27 Revenue Code;

- 1 (g) Religious, educational, charitable, or like corporations not organized or
2 conducted for pecuniary profit; and
- 3 (h) Corporations whose only owned or leased property located in this state is
4 located at the premises of a printer with which it has contracted for printing,
5 provided that:
- 6 1. The property consists of the final printed product, or copy from which
7 the printed product is produced; and
- 8 2. The corporation has no individuals receiving compensation in this state
9 as provided in KRS 141.120(8)(b) ~~and~~
- 10 ~~(i) For all taxable years except those beginning after December 31, 2004, and~~
11 ~~before January 1, 2007, S corporations.~~
- 12 ~~(2) For tax years ending before January 1, 1990, the following rates shall apply:~~
- 13 ~~(a) Three percent (3%) of the first twenty five thousand dollars (\$25,000) of~~
14 ~~taxable net income;~~
- 15 ~~(b) Four percent (4%) of the amount of taxable net income in excess of twenty~~
16 ~~five thousand dollars (\$25,000), but not in excess of fifty thousand dollars~~
17 ~~(\$50,000);~~
- 18 ~~(c) Five percent (5%) of the amount of taxable net income in excess of fifty~~
19 ~~thousand dollars (\$50,000), but not in excess of one hundred thousand dollars~~
20 ~~(\$100,000);~~
- 21 ~~(d) Six percent (6%) of the amount of taxable net income in excess of one~~
22 ~~hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), but not in excess of two hundred fifty~~
23 ~~thousand dollars (\$250,000); and~~
- 24 ~~(e) Seven and twenty five one hundredths percent (7.25%) of the amount of~~
25 ~~taxable net income in excess of two hundred fifty thousand dollars~~
26 ~~(\$250,000).~~
- 27 ~~(3) For tax years beginning after December 31, 1989, and before January 1, 2005, the~~

1 following rates shall apply:

2 ~~(a) Four percent (4%) of the first twenty five thousand dollars (\$25,000) of~~
3 ~~taxable net income;~~

4 ~~(b) Five percent (5%) of the amount of taxable net income in excess of twenty~~
5 ~~five thousand dollars (\$25,000) but not in excess of fifty thousand dollars~~
6 ~~(\$50,000);~~

7 ~~(c) Six percent (6%) of the amount of taxable net income in excess of fifty~~
8 ~~thousand dollars (\$50,000), but not in excess of one hundred thousand dollars~~
9 ~~(\$100,000);~~

10 ~~(d) Seven percent (7%) of the amount of taxable net income in excess of one~~
11 ~~hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), but not in excess of two hundred fifty~~
12 ~~thousand dollars (\$250,000); and~~

13 ~~(e) Eight and twenty five one hundredths percent (8.25%) of the amount of~~
14 ~~taxable net income in excess of two hundred fifty thousand dollars~~
15 ~~(\$250,000).~~

16 ~~(4) For tax years beginning before January 1, 1990, and ending after December 31,~~
17 ~~1989, the tax shall be the sum of the amounts determined in paragraphs (a) and (b)~~
18 ~~as follows:~~

19 ~~(a) Apply the tax rates in subsection (2) of this section to the taxable net income~~
20 ~~for the year and multiply the result by a fraction, the numerator of which is the~~
21 ~~number of days from the first day of the taxable year through December 31,~~
22 ~~1989, and the denominator of which is the total number of days of the taxable~~
23 ~~year; and~~

24 ~~(b) Apply the tax rates in subsection (3) of this section to the taxable net income~~
25 ~~for the year and multiply the result by a fraction, the numerator of which is the~~
26 ~~number of days from January 1, 1990, through the last day of the taxable year~~
27 ~~and the denominator of which is the total number of days of the taxable year.~~

~~(5) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2004, and before January 1, 2007, corporations subject to the tax imposed by this section shall pay the greater of the tax computed under paragraph (a) of this subsection, the tax computed under paragraph (b) 1. or 2. of this subsection, or the minimum tax imposed by subsection (7) of this section. The tax computed under this subsection is as follows:~~

~~(a) 1. Four percent (4%) of the first fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) of taxable net income;~~

~~2. Five percent (5%) of taxable net income over fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000); and~~

~~3. Seven percent (7%) of taxable net income over one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000); or~~

~~(b) An alternative minimum calculation of an amount equal to the lesser of the amount computed under subparagraph 1. or 2. of this paragraph:~~

~~1. The gross receipts calculation contained in subsection (11) of this section; or~~

~~2. The gross profits calculation contained in subsection (12) of this section].~~

(2) For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2018, the rate of five percent (5%) of taxable net income shall apply.

(3)[(6)] For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, and before January 1, 2018, the following rates shall apply:

(a) Four percent (4%) of the first fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) of taxable net income;

(b) Five percent (5%) of taxable net income over fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000); and

(c) Six percent (6%) of taxable net income over one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000).

- 1 ~~{(7) For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2005, and before January 1, 2007,~~
2 ~~a minimum of one hundred seventy five dollars (\$175) shall be due for the taxable~~
3 ~~year from each corporation subject to the tax imposed by this section, regardless of~~
4 ~~the application of any tax credits provided under this chapter or any other provision~~
5 ~~of the Kentucky Revised Statutes for which the business entity may qualify.~~
- 6 ~~(8) The alternative minimum calculation portion of the tax computation provided in~~
7 ~~subsection (5) of this section shall not apply to:~~
- 8 ~~(a) Public service corporations subject to tax under KRS 136.120;~~
9 ~~(b) Open end registered investment companies organized under the laws of this~~
10 ~~state and registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940;~~
11 ~~(c) Any property or facility which has been certified as a fluidized bed energy~~
12 ~~production facility as defined in KRS 211.390;~~
13 ~~(d) An alcohol production facility as defined in KRS 247.910; and~~
14 ~~(e) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2005, and before January 1,~~
15 ~~2007, political organizations as defined in Internal Revenue Code Section 527~~
16 ~~and related regulations.~~
- 17 ~~(9) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2004, and before January 1, 2007:~~
- 18 ~~(a) As used in this subsection, "qualified exempt organization" means an entity~~
19 ~~listed in subsection (1)(a) to (h) of this section and shall not include any entity~~
20 ~~whose exempt status has been disallowed by the Internal Revenue Service.~~
- 21 ~~(b) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section or KRS 141.010, any~~
22 ~~corporation of the type listed in KRS 141.010(24)(b)2. to 8. that is owned in~~
23 ~~whole or in part by a qualified exempt organization shall, in calculating its~~
24 ~~taxable net income, gross receipts, or Kentucky gross profits, exclude the~~
25 ~~proportionate share of its taxable net income, gross receipts, or Kentucky~~
26 ~~gross profits attributable to the ownership interest of the qualified exempt~~
27 ~~organization.~~

1 ~~(c) Any corporation that reduces taxable net income, gross receipts, or Kentucky~~
2 ~~gross profits in accordance with paragraph (b) of this subsection shall~~
3 ~~disregard the ownership interest of the qualified exempt organization in~~
4 ~~determining the amount of credit available under KRS 141.420.~~

5 ~~(d) The Department of Revenue may promulgate an administrative regulation to~~
6 ~~further define "qualified exempt organization" to include an entity for which~~
7 ~~exemption is constitutionally or legally required, or to exclude any entity~~
8 ~~created primarily for tax avoidance purposes with no legitimate business~~
9 ~~purpose.~~

10 ~~(10) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2004, and before January 1, 2007:~~

11 ~~(a) To the extent that a corporation identified in KRS 141.010(24)(b)2. to 8. is~~
12 ~~doing business in this state, any member, shareholder or partner of the~~
13 ~~corporation may elect to pay, on behalf of the corporation, his, her or its~~
14 ~~proportionate share of the tax imposed by this section against the corporation.~~
15 ~~If an election is made, the electing member, shareholder or partner shall be~~
16 ~~treated in the same manner as the corporation regarding the proportionate part~~
17 ~~of the tax paid by the member, shareholder or partner. An election made~~
18 ~~pursuant to this subsection shall not:~~

19 ~~1. Be used by the Department of Revenue or the taxpayer to assert that the~~
20 ~~party making the election is doing business in Kentucky;~~

21 ~~2. Result in an increase of the amount of credit allowable under KRS~~
22 ~~141.420; or~~

23 ~~3. Apply to any corporation that is required to be included in a~~
24 ~~consolidated return under KRS 141.200(2) to (5) and (9) to (12).~~

25 ~~(b) The Department of Revenue shall prescribe forms and promulgate regulations~~
26 ~~to execute and administer the provisions of this subsection.~~

27 ~~(11) The alternative minimum calculation for gross receipts shall be:~~

1 ~~(a) For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2005, and before January 1,~~
2 ~~2006, nine and one half cents (\$0.095) per one hundred dollars (\$100) of the~~
3 ~~corporation's Kentucky gross receipts; and~~

4 ~~(b) For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, and before January 1,~~
5 ~~2007:~~

6 ~~1. If the corporation's gross receipts from all sources are three million~~
7 ~~dollars (\$3,000,000) or less, the alternative minimum calculation shall~~
8 ~~be zero;~~

9 ~~2. If the corporation's gross receipts from all sources are greater than three~~
10 ~~million dollars (\$3,000,000) but less than six million dollars~~
11 ~~(\$6,000,000), the alternative minimum calculation shall be nine and one~~
12 ~~half cents (\$0.095) per one hundred dollars (\$100) of the corporation's~~
13 ~~Kentucky gross receipts, reduced by an amount equal to two thousand~~
14 ~~eight hundred fifty dollars (\$2,850) multiplied by a fraction, the~~
15 ~~numerator of which is six million dollars (\$6,000,000) less the amount~~
16 ~~of the corporation's Kentucky gross receipts for the taxable year, and the~~
17 ~~denominator of which is three million dollars (\$3,000,000), but in no~~
18 ~~case shall the result be less than zero;~~

19 ~~3. If the corporation's gross receipts from all sources are equal to or greater~~
20 ~~than six million dollars (\$6,000,000), the alternative minimum~~
21 ~~calculation shall be nine and one half cents (\$0.095) per one hundred~~
22 ~~dollars (\$100) of the corporation's Kentucky gross receipts.~~

23 ~~In determining eligibility for the reductions contained in this paragraph when~~
24 ~~the alternative minimum calculation is computed on a consolidated return, the~~
25 ~~gross receipts of the affiliated group shall include the total gross receipts from~~
26 ~~all sources of the affiliated group, including eliminating entries for~~
27 ~~transactions among the group.~~

~~(12) The alternative minimum calculation for gross profits shall be:~~

~~(a) For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2005, and before January 1, 2006, seventy five cents (\$0.75) per one hundred dollars (\$100) of the corporation's Kentucky gross profits; and~~

~~(b) For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, and before January 1, 2007:~~

~~1. If the corporation's gross profits from all sources are three million dollars (\$3,000,000) or less, the tax shall be zero;~~

~~2. If the corporation's gross profits from all sources are at least three million dollars (\$3,000,000) but less than six million dollars (\$6,000,000), the tax shall be seventy five cents (\$0.75) per one hundred dollars (\$100) of the corporation's Kentucky gross profits, reduced by an amount equal to twenty two thousand five hundred dollars (\$22,500) multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is six million dollars (\$6,000,000) less the amount of the corporation's Kentucky gross profits, and the denominator of which is three million dollars (\$3,000,000), but in no case shall the result be less than zero;~~

~~3. If the corporation's gross profits from all sources are equal to or greater than six million dollars (\$6,000,000), the tax shall be seventy five cents (\$0.75) per one hundred dollars (\$100) on all of the corporation's Kentucky gross profits.~~

~~In determining eligibility for the reductions contained in this paragraph when the alternative minimum calculation is computed on a consolidated return, the gross profits of the affiliated group shall include the total gross profits from all sources of the affiliated group, including eliminating entries for transactions among the group.~~

~~(13) As used in subsections (11) and (12) of this section:~~

1 ~~(a) "Kentucky gross receipts" means an amount equal to the computation of the~~
2 ~~numerator of the sales factor under the provisions of KRS 141.120(8)(c);~~

3 ~~(b) "Gross receipts from all sources" means an amount equal to the computation~~
4 ~~of the denominator of the sales factor under the provisions of KRS~~
5 ~~141.120(8)(c); and~~

6 ~~(c) The terms defined in KRS 141.0401(1)(d) to (l) shall have the same meaning~~
7 ~~as provided in KRS 141.0401.]~~

8 ~~(4)[(14)]~~ (a) ~~[For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2007,]~~An S
9 corporation shall pay income tax on the same items of income and in the same
10 manner as required for federal purposes, except to the extent required by
11 differences between this chapter and the federal income tax law and
12 regulations.

13 (b) 1. If the S corporation is required under Section 1363(d) of the Internal
14 Revenue Code to submit installments of tax on the recapture of LIFO
15 benefits, installments to pay the Kentucky tax due shall be paid on or
16 before the due date of the S corporation's return, as extended, if
17 applicable.

18 2. Notwithstanding KRS 141.170(3), no interest shall be assessed on the
19 installment payment for the period of extension.

20 (c) If the S corporation is required under Section 1374 or 1375 of the Internal
21 Revenue Code to pay tax on built-in gains or on passive investment income,
22 the amount of tax imposed by this subsection shall be computed by applying
23 the highest rate of tax for the taxable year.

24 ➔SECTION 59. A NEW SECTION OF KRS CHAPTER 141 IS CREATED TO
25 READ AS FOLLOWS:

26 *The provisions of this section are the same as appeared in KRS 141.120 prior to its*
27 *repeal and reenactment in Section 60 of this Act. This section applies to taxable years*

1 beginning prior to January 1, 2018.

2 (1) As used in this section, unless the context requires otherwise:

3 (a) "Business income" means income arising from transactions and activity in
4 the regular course of a trade or business of the corporation and includes
5 income from tangible and intangible property if the acquisition,
6 management, or disposition of the property constitutes integral parts of the
7 corporation's regular trade or business operations;

8 (b) "Commercial domicile" means the principal place from which the trade or
9 business of the corporation is managed;

10 (c) "Compensation" means wages, salaries, commissions, and any other form
11 of remuneration paid or payable to employees for personal services;

12 (d) "Financial organization" means any bank, trust company, savings bank,
13 industrial bank, land bank, safe deposit company, private banker, savings
14 and loan association, credit union, cooperative bank, investment company,
15 or any type of insurance company;

16 (e) "Nonbusiness income" means all income other than business income;

17 (f) "Public service company" means any business entity subject to taxation
18 under KRS 136.120;

19 (g) "Sales" means all gross receipts of the corporation not allocated under
20 subsections (3) to (7) of this section, except as provided by KRS 141.121;
21 and

22 (h) "State" means any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the
23 Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United
24 States, and any foreign country or political subdivision thereof.

25 (2) Any corporation which is required by Section 52 of this Act to allocate and
26 apportion its net income shall allocate and apportion its net income as provided
27 in this section.

1 (3) Rents and royalties from real property, intangible or tangible personal property,
2 capital gains and losses, interest, or patent or copyright royalties, to the extent
3 that they constitute nonbusiness income, shall be allocated as provided in
4 subsections (4) to (7) of this section.

5 (4) (a) Net rents and royalties from real property located in this state are allocable
6 to this state.

7 (b) Net rents and royalties from tangible personal property are allocable to this
8 state if and to the extent that the property is utilized in this state; or in their
9 entirety if the corporation's commercial domicile is in this state and the
10 corporation is not organized under the laws of or taxable in the state in
11 which the property is utilized.

12 (c) The extent of utilization of tangible personal property in a state is
13 determined by multiplying the rents and royalties by a fraction, the
14 numerator of which is the number of days of physical location of the
15 property in the state during the rental or royalty period in the taxable year
16 and the denominator of which is the number of days of physical location of
17 the property everywhere during all rental or royalty periods in the taxable
18 year. If the physical location of the property during the rental or royalty
19 period is unknown or unascertainable by the corporation, the tangible
20 personalty is utilized in the state in which the property was located at the
21 time the rental or royalty payer obtained possession.

22 (d) Net rents and royalties from intangible personal property located in this
23 state are allocable to this state. For purposes of this section, royalties from
24 property leased in Kentucky shall be considered as royalties from intangible
25 personal property.

26 (5) (a) Capital gains and losses from sales or other dispositions of real property
27 located in this state are allocable to this state.

1 (b) Capital gains and losses from sales or other dispositions of tangible
2 personal property are allocable to this state if the property had a situs in this
3 state at the time of the sale, or the corporation's commercial domicile is in
4 this state and the corporation is not taxable in the state in which the
5 property had a situs.

6 (c) Capital gains and losses from sales or other dispositions of intangible
7 personal property are allocable to this state if the corporation's commercial
8 domicile is in this state.

9 (6) Interest is allocable to this state if the corporation's commercial domicile is in
10 this state.

11 (7) (a) Patent and copyright royalties are allocable to this state if and to the extent
12 that the patent or copyright is utilized by the payer in this state; or if and to
13 the extent that the patent or copyright is utilized by the payer in a state in
14 which the corporation is not taxable and the corporation's commercial
15 domicile is in this state.

16 (b) A patent is utilized in a state to the extent that it is employed in production,
17 fabrication, manufacturing, or other processing in the state or to the extent
18 that a patented product is produced in the state. If the basis of receipts from
19 patent royalties does not permit allocation to states or if the accounting
20 procedures do not reflect states of utilization, the patent is utilized in the
21 state in which the corporation's commercial domicile is located.

22 (c) A copyright is utilized in a state to the extent that printing or other
23 publication originates in the state. If the basis of receipts from copyright
24 royalties does not permit allocation to states or if the accounting procedures
25 do not reflect states of utilization, the copyright is utilized in the state in
26 which the corporation's commercial domicile is located.

27 (8) (a) Except as provided in subsection (9) of this section, all business income

1 shall be apportioned to this state by multiplying the income by a fraction,
2 the numerator of which is the property factor, representing twenty-five
3 percent (25%) of the fraction, plus the payroll factor, representing twenty-
4 five percent (25%) of the fraction, plus the sales factor, representing fifty
5 percent (50%) of the fraction, and the denominator of which is four (4),
6 reduced by the number of factors, if any, having no denominator, provided
7 that if the sales factor has no denominator, then the denominator shall be
8 reduced by two (2).

9 (b) 1. The property factor is a fraction, the numerator of which is the
10 average value of the corporation's real and tangible personal property
11 owned or rented and used in this state during the tax period and the
12 denominator of which is the average value of all the corporation's real
13 and tangible personal property owned or rented and used during the
14 tax period; provided, however, that property which has been certified
15 as a pollution control facility as defined in KRS 224.1-300 shall be
16 excluded from the property factor.

17 2. Property owned is valued at its original cost. If the original cost of any
18 property is not determinable or is nominal or zero (0) the property
19 shall be valued by the department pursuant to administrative
20 regulations promulgated by the department. Property rented is valued
21 at eight (8) times the net annual rental rate. Net annual rental rate is
22 the annual rental rate paid by the corporation less any annual rental
23 rate received by the corporation from subrentals, provided that the
24 rental and subrentals are reasonable. If the department determines
25 that the annual rental or subrental rate is unreasonable, or if a
26 nominal or zero (0) rate is charged, the department may determine
27 and apply the rental rate as will reasonably reflect the value of the

1 property rented by the corporation.

2 3. The average value of property shall be determined by averaging the
3 values at the beginning and ending of the tax period but the
4 department may require the averaging of monthly values during the
5 tax period if reasonably required to reflect properly the average value
6 of the property.

7 (c) The payroll factor is a fraction, the numerator of which is the total amount
8 paid or payable in this state during the tax period by the corporation for
9 compensation, and the denominator of which is the total compensation paid
10 or payable by the corporation everywhere during the tax period.
11 Compensation is paid or payable in this state if:

12 1. The individual's service is performed entirely within the state;

13 2. The individual's service is performed both within and without the
14 state, but the service performed without the state is incidental to the
15 individual's service within the state; or

16 3. Some of the service is performed in the state and the base of
17 operations or, if there is no base of operations, the place from which
18 the service is directed or controlled is in the state, or the base of
19 operations or the place from which the service is directed or controlled
20 is not in any state in which some part of the service is performed, but
21 the individual's residence is in this state.

22 (d) 1. The sales factor is a fraction, the numerator of which is the total sales
23 of the corporation in this state during the tax period, and the
24 denominator of which is the total sales of the corporation everywhere
25 during the tax period.

26 2. Sales of tangible personal property are in this state if:

27 a. The property is delivered or shipped to a purchaser, other than

1 the United States government, or to the designee of the
2 purchaser within this state regardless of the f.o.b. point or other
3 conditions of the sale; or

4 b. The property is shipped from an office, store, warehouse, factory,
5 or other place of storage in this state and the purchaser is the
6 United States government.

7 3. Sales, other than sales of tangible personal property, are in this state if
8 the income-producing activity is performed in this state; or the
9 income-producing activity is performed both in and outside this state
10 and a greater proportion of the income-producing activity is
11 performed in this state than in any other state, based on costs of
12 performance.

13 (9) (a) If the allocation and apportionment provisions of this section do not fairly
14 represent the extent of the corporation's business activity in this state, the
15 corporation may petition for or the department may require, in respect to all
16 or any part of the corporation's business activity, if reasonable:

17 1. Separate accounting;

18 2. The exclusion of any one (1) or more of the factors;

19 3. The inclusion of one (1) or more additional factors which will fairly
20 represent the corporation's business activity in this state; or

21 4. The employment of any other method to effectuate an equitable
22 allocation and apportionment of income.

23 (b) A corporation may elect the allocation and apportionment methods for the
24 corporation's business income provided for in subparagraphs 1. and 2. of
25 this paragraph. The election, if made, shall be irrevocable for a period of
26 five years.

27 1. All business income derived directly or indirectly from the sale of

1 management, distribution, or administration services to or on behalf
2 of regulated investment companies, as defined under the Internal
3 Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including trustees, and sponsors
4 or participants of employee benefit plans which have accounts in a
5 regulated investment company, shall be apportioned to this state only
6 to the extent that shareholders of the investment company are
7 domiciled in this state as follows:

8 a. Total business income shall be multiplied by a fraction, the
9 numerator of which shall be Kentucky receipts from the services
10 for the tax period and the denominator of which shall be the
11 total receipts everywhere from the services for the tax period;

12 b. For purposes of subdivision a. of this subparagraph, Kentucky
13 receipts shall be determined by multiplying total receipts for the
14 tax period from each separate investment company for which the
15 services are performed by a fraction. The numerator of the
16 fraction shall be the average of the number of shares owned by
17 the investment company's shareholders domiciled in this state at
18 the beginning of and at the end of the investment company's
19 taxable year, and the denominator of the fraction shall be the
20 average of the number of the shares owned by the investment
21 company shareholders everywhere at the beginning of and at the
22 end of the investment company's taxable year; and

23 c. Nonbusiness income shall be allocated to this state as provided
24 in subsections (4) to (7) of this section.

25 2. All business income derived directly or indirectly from the sale of
26 securities brokerage services by a business which operates within the
27 boundaries of any area of the Commonwealth, which on June 30,

1 1992, was designated as a Kentucky Enterprise Zone, as defined in
2 KRS 154.655(2), shall be apportioned to this state only to the extent
3 that customers of the securities brokerage firm are domiciled in this
4 state. The portion of business income apportioned to Kentucky shall
5 be determined by multiplying the total business income from the sale
6 of these services by a fraction determined in the following manner:

7 a. The numerator of the fraction shall be the brokerage
8 commissions and total margin interest paid in respect of
9 brokerage accounts owned by customers domiciled in Kentucky
10 for the brokerage firm's taxable year;

11 b. The denominator of the fraction shall be the brokerage
12 commissions and total margin interest paid in respect of
13 brokerage accounts owned by all of the brokerage firm's
14 customers for that year; and

15 c. Nonbusiness income shall be allocated to this state as provided
16 in subsections (4) to (7) of this section.

17 (10) Public service companies and financial organizations required by Section 52 of
18 this Act to allocate and apportion net income shall allocate and apportion such
19 income as follows:

20 (a) Nonbusiness income shall be allocated to this state as provided in
21 subsections (4) to (7) of this section;

22 (b) Business income shall be apportioned to this state by multiplying the
23 business income by a fraction, the numerator of which is the property
24 factor, representing twenty-five percent (25%) of the fraction, plus the
25 payroll factor, representing twenty-five percent (25%) of the fraction, plus
26 the sales factor, representing fifty percent (50%) of the fraction, and the
27 denominator of which is four (4), reduced by the number of factors, if any,

1 having no denominator, provided that if the sales factor has no
2 denominator, then the denominator shall be reduced by two (2). The payroll
3 factor shall be determined as provided in subsection (8)(c) of this section.
4 The property factor and sales factor shall be determined as provided by
5 administrative regulations promulgated by the department.

6 (c) An affiliated group electing to file a consolidated return under KRS
7 141.200(4) or required to file a consolidated return under KRS 141.200(11)
8 that includes a public service company, a provider of communications
9 services or multichannel video programming services as defined in KRS
10 136.602, or a financial organization shall determine the amount of payroll
11 to be included in the apportionment factor as provided in subsection (8)(c)
12 of this section. The amount of property and sales of the public service
13 company, provider of communications services or multichannel video
14 programming services as defined in KRS 136.602, or financial organization
15 to be included in the apportionment factors of the affiliated group shall be
16 determined in accordance with administrative regulations promulgated by
17 the department under paragraph (b) of this subsection.

18 (11) For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a corporation that:

19 (a) Owns an interest in a limited liability pass-through entity; or

20 (b) Owns an interest in a general partnership organized or formed as a general
21 partnership after January 1, 2006;

22 shall include the proportionate share of sales, property, and payroll of the limited
23 liability pass-through entity or general partnership when apportioning income,
24 and shall include the proportionate share of sales in calculating the tax due
25 pursuant to KRS 141.0401. The phrases "an interest in a limited liability pass-
26 through entity" and "an interest in a general partnership organized or formed as
27 a general partnership after January 1, 2006," shall extend to each level of

1 multiple-tiered pass-through entities.

2 ➔SECTION 60. KRS 141.120 IS REPEALED AND REENACTED TO READ
3 AS FOLLOWS:

4 This section applies to taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

5 (1) As used in this section:

6 (a) "Apportionable income" means:

7 1. All income that is apportionable under the Constitution of the United
8 States and is not allocated under this section, including:

9 a. Income arising from transactions and activity in the regular
10 course of the taxpayer's trade or business; and

11 b. Income arising from tangible and intangible property if the
12 acquisition, management, employment, development, or
13 disposition of the property is or was related to the operation of
14 the taxpayer's trade or business; and

15 2. Any income that would be allocable to this state under the
16 Constitution of the United States, but that is apportioned rather than
17 allocated pursuant to this section;

18 (b) "Commercial domicile" means the principal place from which the trade or
19 business of the taxpayer is directed or managed;

20 (c) "Financial organization" means any bank, trust company, savings bank,
21 industrial bank, land bank, safe deposit company, private banker, savings
22 and loan association, cooperative bank, small loan company, sales finance
23 company, investment company, or any similar type of entity;

24 (d) "Non-apportionable income" means all income other than apportionable
25 income;

26 (e) "Receipts" means all gross receipts of the taxpayer that are not allocated
27 under this section, and that are received from transactions and activity in

1 the regular course of the taxpayer's trade or business, except that receipts of
2 a taxpayer from:

3 1. Hedging transactions; and

4 2. The maturity, redemption, sale, exchange, loan, or other disposition of
5 cash or securities;

6 shall be excluded; and

7 (f) "This state" means the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

8 (2) Any taxpayer having income from business activity which is taxable both within
9 and without this state, other than activity as a financial organization or a public
10 service company, shall allocate and apportion net income as provided in this
11 section.

12 (3) For purposes of allocation and apportionment of income under this section, a
13 taxpayer is taxable in another state if:

14 (a) In that state the taxpayer is subject to a net income tax, a franchise tax
15 measured by net income, a franchise tax for the privilege of doing business,
16 or a corporate stock tax; or

17 (b) That state has jurisdiction to subject the taxpayer to a net income tax
18 regardless of whether, in fact, the state does or does not do so.

19 (4) Rents and royalties from real or tangible personal property, capital gains,
20 interest, or patent or copyright royalties, to the extent that they constitute
21 nonapportionable income, shall be allocated as provided in subsections (5) to (8)
22 of this section.

23 (5) (a) Net rents and royalties from real property located in this state are allocable
24 to this state.

25 (b) Net rents and royalties from tangible personal property are allocable to this
26 state:

27 1. If and to the extent that the property is utilized in this state; or

1 2. In their entirety if the taxpayer's commercial domicile is in this state
2 and the taxpayer is not organized under the laws of or taxable in the
3 state in which the property is utilized.

4 (c) The extent of utilization of tangible personal property in a state is
5 determined by multiplying the rents and royalties by a fraction the
6 numerator of which is the number of days of physical location of the
7 property in this state during the rental or royalty period in the taxable year
8 and the denominator of which is the number of days of physical location of
9 the property everywhere during all rental or royalty periods in the taxable
10 year. If the physical location of the property during all rental or royalty
11 periods is unknown or unascertainable by the taxpayer, tangible personal
12 property is utilized in the state in which the property was located at the time
13 the rental or royalty payer obtained possession.

14 (6) (a) Capital gains and losses from sales of real property located in this state are
15 allocable to this state.

16 (b) Capital gains and losses from sales of tangible personal property are
17 allocable to this state if:

18 1. The property had a situs in this state at the time of the sale; or

19 2. The taxpayer's commercial domicile is in this state and the taxpayer is
20 not taxable in the state in which the property had a situs.

21 (c) Capital gains and losses from sales of intangible personal property are
22 allocable to this state if the taxpayer's commercial domicile is in this state.

23 (7) Interest is allocable to this state if the taxpayer's commercial domicile is in this
24 state.

25 (8) (a) Patent and copyright royalties are allocable to this state:

26 1. If and to the extent that the patent or copyright is utilized by the payer
27 in this state; or

1 2. If and to the extent that the patent or copyright is utilized by the payer
2 in a state in which the taxpayer is not taxable and the taxpayer's
3 commercial domicile is in this state.

4 (b) A patent is utilized in a state to the extent that it is employed in production,
5 fabrication, manufacturing, or other processing in the state or to the extent
6 that a patented product is produced in the state. If the basis of receipts from
7 patent royalties does not permit allocation to states or if the accounting
8 procedures do not reflect states of utilization, the patent is utilized in the
9 state in which the taxpayer's commercial domicile is located.

10 (9) All apportionable income shall be apportioned to this state by multiplying the
11 income by a fraction the numerator of which is the total receipts of the taxpayer
12 in this state during the taxable year and the denominator of which is the total
13 receipts of the taxpayer everywhere during the taxable year.

14 (10) Receipts from the sale of tangible personal property are in this state if:

15 (a) The property is delivered or shipped to a purchaser, other than the United
16 States government, within this state regardless of the f.o.b. point or other
17 conditions of the sale; or

18 (b) The property is shipped from an office, store, warehouse, factory, or other
19 place of storage in this state and the purchaser is the United States
20 government.

21 (11) (a) Receipts, other than receipts described in subsection (10) of this section, are
22 in this state if the taxpayer's market for the sales is in this state. The
23 taxpayer's market for sales is in this state:

24 1. In the case of sale, rental, lease, or license of real property, if and to
25 the extent the property is located in this state;

26 2. In the case of rental, lease, or license of tangible personal property, if
27 and to the extent the property is located in this state;

- 1 3. In the case of sale of a service, if and to the extent the service is
2 delivered to a location in this state; and
- 3 4. In the case of intangible property:
- 4 a. That is rented, leased, or licensed, if and to the extent the
5 property is used in this state, provided that intangible property
6 utilized in marketing a good or service to a consumer is used in
7 this state if that good or service is purchased by a consumer who
8 is in this state; and
- 9 b. That is sold, if and to the extent the property is used in this state,
10 provided that:
- 11 i. A contract right, government license, or similar intangible
12 property that authorizes the holder to conduct a business
13 activity in a specific geographic area is used in this state if
14 the geographic area includes all or part of this state;
- 15 ii. Receipts from intangible property sales that are contingent
16 on the productivity, use, or disposition of the intangible
17 property shall be treated as receipts from the rental, lease,
18 or licensing of the intangible property under subdivision a.
19 of this subparagraph; and
- 20 iii. All other receipts from a sale of intangible property shall be
21 excluded from the numerator and denominator of the
22 receipts factor.
- 23 (b) If the state or states of assignment under paragraph (a) of this subsection
24 cannot be determined, the state or states of assignment shall be reasonably
25 approximated.
- 26 (c) If the taxpayer is not taxable in a state to which a receipt is assigned under
27 paragraph (a) or (b) of this subsection, or if the state of assignment cannot

1 be determined under paragraph (a) of this subsection or reasonably
2 approximated under paragraph (b) of this subsection, the receipt shall be
3 excluded from the denominator of the receipts factor.

4 (d) The department may promulgate administrative regulations necessary to
5 carry out the purposes of this section.

6 (12) (a) If the allocation and apportionment provisions of this section do not fairly
7 represent the extent of the taxpayer's business activity in this state, the
8 taxpayer may petition for or the department may require, in respect to all or
9 any part of the taxpayer's business activity, if reasonable:

10 1. Separate accounting;

11 2. The inclusion of one (1) or more additional factors which will fairly
12 represent the taxpayer's business activity in this state; or

13 3. The employment of any other method to effectuate an equitable
14 allocation and apportionment of the taxpayer's income.

15 (b) 1. If the allocation and apportionment provisions of this section do not
16 fairly represent the extent of business activity in this state of taxpayers
17 engaged in a particular industry or in a particular transaction or
18 activity, the department may, in addition to the authority provided in
19 paragraph (a) of this subsection, promulgate administrative
20 regulations for determining alternative allocation and apportionment
21 methods for those taxpayers.

22 2. An administrative regulation promulgated pursuant to this paragraph
23 shall be applied uniformly, except that with respect to any taxpayer to
24 whom the administrative regulation applies, the taxpayer may petition
25 for or the department may require adjustment according to paragraph
26 (a) of this subsection.

27 (c) 1. The party petitioning for or the department requiring the use of any

1 method to effectuate an equitable allocation and apportionment of the
2 taxpayer's income pursuant to paragraph (a) of the subsection shall
3 prove by clear and convincing evidence:

4 a. That the allocation and apportionment provisions of this section
5 do not fairly represent the extent of the taxpayer's business
6 activity in this state; and

7 b. That the alternative to the provisions is reasonable.

8 2. The same burden of proof shall apply whether the taxpayer is
9 petitioning for, or the department is requiring, the use of any
10 reasonable method to effectuate an equitable allocation and
11 apportionment of the taxpayer's income. Notwithstanding the previous
12 sentence, if the department can show that in any two (2) of the prior
13 five (5) taxable years, the taxpayer had used an allocation or
14 apportionment method at variance with its allocation or
15 apportionment method or methods used for the other taxable years,
16 then the department shall not bear the burden of proof in imposing a
17 different method provided by paragraph (a) of this subsection.

18 (d) If the department requires any method to effectuate an equitable allocation
19 and apportionment of the taxpayer's income, the department cannot impose
20 any civil or criminal penalty with reference to the tax due that is
21 attributable to the taxpayer's reasonable reliance solely on the allocation
22 and apportionment provisions of this subsection.

23 (e) A taxpayer that has received written permission from the department to use
24 a reasonable method to effectuate an equitable allocation and
25 apportionment of the taxpayer's income shall not have that permission
26 revoked with respect to transactions and activities that have already
27 occurred unless there has been a material change in, or a material

1 *misrepresentation of, the facts provided by the taxpayer upon which the*
2 *department reasonably relied.*

3 ➔Section 61. KRS 148.542 is amended to read as follows:

4 As used in KRS 148.542 to 148.546:

- 5 (1) "Above-the-line production crew" means employees involved with the production
6 of a motion picture or entertainment production whose salaries are negotiated prior
7 to commencement of production, such as actors, directors, producers, and writers;
- 8 (2) "Animated production" means a nationally distributed feature-length film created
9 with the rapid display of a sequence of images using 2-D or 3-D graphics of artwork
10 or model positions in order to create an illusion of movement;
- 11 (3) "Approved company" means an eligible company approved for incentives provided
12 under KRS 141.383 and 148.544;
- 13 (4) "Below-the-line production crew" means employees involved with the production
14 of a motion picture or entertainment production except above-the-line production
15 crew. "Below-the-line production crew" includes but is not limited to:
- 16 (a) Casting assistants;
- 17 (b) Costume design;
- 18 (c) Extras;
- 19 (d) Gaffers;
- 20 (e) Grips;
- 21 (f) Location managers;
- 22 (g) Production assistants;
- 23 (h) Set construction staff; and
- 24 (i) Set design staff;
- 25 (5) "Cabinet" means the Finance and Administration Cabinet;
- 26 (6) ~~"Commercial" means an individual production or series of live action or animated~~
27 ~~productions, music videos, infomercials, or interstitials that are:~~

- 1 ~~(a) Less than thirty one (31) minutes in length;~~
- 2 ~~(b) Made for the purpose of promoting a product, service, or idea; and~~
- 3 ~~(c) Produced for regional or national distribution via broadcast, cable, or any~~
4 ~~digital format, including but not limited to cable, satellite, Internet, or mobile~~
5 ~~electronic devices;~~
- 6 ~~(7)}~~ "Commonwealth" means the Commonwealth of Kentucky;
- 7 ~~(7)}~~~~(8)}~~ "Compensation" means compensation included in adjusted gross income as
8 defined in KRS 141.010~~(10)}~~;
- 9 ~~(8)}~~~~(9)}~~ "Documentary" means a production based upon factual information and not
10 subjective interjections;
- 11 ~~(9)}~~~~(10)}~~ "Eligible company" means any person that intends to film or produce a motion
12 picture or entertainment production in the Commonwealth;
- 13 ~~(10)}~~~~(11)}~~ "Employee" ***has the same meaning as*** ~~[means the same as defined]~~ in KRS
14 141.010~~(20)}~~;
- 15 ~~(11)}~~~~(12)}~~ "Enhanced incentive county" has the same meaning as in KRS 154.32-010;
- 16 ~~(12)}~~~~(13)}~~ "Feature-length film" means a live-action or animated production that is:
- 17 (a) More than thirty (30) minutes in length; and
- 18 (b) Produced for distribution in theaters or via digital format, including but not
19 limited to DVD, Internet, or mobile electronic devices;
- 20 ~~(13)}~~~~(14)}~~ "Industrial film" means a business-to-business film that may be viewed by the
21 public, including but not limited to videos used for training or for viewing at a trade
22 show;
- 23 ~~(14)}~~~~(15)}~~ "Kentucky-based company" has the same meaning as in KRS 164.6011;
- 24 ~~(15)}~~~~(16)}~~ (a) "Motion picture or entertainment production" means:
- 25 1. The following if filmed in whole or in part, or produced in whole or in
26 part, in the Commonwealth:
- 27 a. A feature-length film;

- 1 b. A television program;
- 2 c. An industrial film; or
- 3 d. A documentary; ~~or~~
- 4 e. ~~—A commercial;~~ or
- 5 2. A national touring production of a Broadway show produced in
- 6 Kentucky;
- 7 (b) "Motion picture or entertainment production" does not include the filming or
- 8 production of obscene material or television coverage of news or athletic
- 9 events;
- 10 ~~(16)~~~~(17)~~ "Obscene" has the same meaning as ~~[means the same as defined]~~ in KRS
- 11 531.010;
- 12 ~~(17)~~~~(18)~~ "Office" means the Kentucky Film Office in the Tourism, Arts and Heritage
- 13 Cabinet;
- 14 ~~(18)~~~~(19)~~ "Person" has the same meaning as ~~[means the same as defined]~~ in KRS
- 15 141.010~~(15)~~;
- 16 ~~(19)~~~~(20)~~ (a) "Qualifying expenditure" means expenditures made in the
- 17 Commonwealth for the following if directly used in or for a motion picture or
- 18 entertainment production:
- 19 1. The production script and synopsis;
- 20 2. Set construction and operations, wardrobe, accessories, and related
- 21 services;
- 22 3. Lease or rental of real property in Kentucky as a set location;
- 23 4. Photography, sound synchronization, lighting, and related services;
- 24 5. Editing and related services;
- 25 6. Rental of facilities and equipment;
- 26 7. Vehicle leases;
- 27 8. Food; and

1 9. Accommodations.

2 (b) "Qualifying expenditure" does not include Kentucky sales and use tax paid by
3 the approved company on the qualifying expenditure;

4 ~~(20)~~~~[(21)]~~ "Qualifying payroll expenditure" means compensation paid to above-the-line
5 crew and below-the line crew while working on a motion picture or entertainment
6 production in the Commonwealth if the compensation is for services performed in
7 the Commonwealth;

8 ~~(21)~~~~[(22)]~~ "Resident" has the same meaning as in KRS 141.010;

9 ~~(22)~~~~[(23)]~~ "Secretary" means the secretary of the Tourism, Arts and Heritage Cabinet;

10 ~~(23)~~~~[(24)]~~ "Tax incentive agreement" means the agreement entered into pursuant to KRS
11 148.546 between the office and the approved company; and

12 ~~(24)~~~~[(25)]~~ "Television program" means any live-action or animated production or
13 documentary, including but not limited to:

14 (a) An episodic series;

15 (b) A miniseries;

16 (c) A television movie; or

17 (d) A television pilot;

18 that is produced for distribution on television via broadcast, cable, or any digital
19 format, including but not limited to cable, satellite, Internet, or mobile electronic
20 devices.

21 ➔Section 62. KRS 148.544 is amended to read as follows:

22 (1) The purposes of KRS 141.383 and 148.542 to 148.546 are to:

23 (a) Encourage the film and entertainment industry to choose locations in the
24 Commonwealth for the filming and production of motion picture or
25 entertainment productions;

26 (b) Encourage the development of a film and entertainment industry in Kentucky;

27 (c) Encourage increased employment opportunities for the citizens of the

1 Commonwealth within the film and entertainment industry; and

2 (d) Encourage the development of a production and postproduction infrastructure
3 in the Commonwealth for film production and touring Broadway show
4 production facilities containing state-of-the-art technologies.

5 (2) The Kentucky Film Office is hereby established in the Tourism, Arts and Heritage
6 Cabinet to administer, together with the Finance and Administration Cabinet and
7 the Tourism Development Finance Authority, the tax incentive established by KRS
8 141.383 and 148.542 to 148.546.

9 (3) To qualify for the tax incentive provided in subsection (4) of this section, the
10 following requirements shall be met:

11 (a) For an approved company that is also a Kentucky-based company that:

12 1. Films or produces a feature-length film, television program, or industrial
13 film in whole or in part in the Commonwealth, the minimum combined
14 total of qualifying expenditures and qualifying payroll expenditures shall
15 be one hundred twenty-five thousand dollars (\$125,000);

16 ~~2. Films or produces a commercial in whole or in part in the~~
17 ~~Commonwealth that is distributed regionally or nationally, the minimum~~
18 ~~combined total of qualifying expenditures and qualifying payroll~~
19 ~~expenditures shall be one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000);~~

20 ~~3. Produces a national touring production of a Broadway show in whole or~~
21 ~~in part in the Commonwealth, the minimum combined total of~~
22 ~~qualifying expenditures and qualifying payroll expenditures shall be~~
23 ~~twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000); or~~

24 3.4. Films or produces a documentary in whole or in part in the
25 Commonwealth, the minimum combined total of qualifying
26 expenditures and qualifying payroll expenditures shall be ten thousand
27 dollars (\$10,000); and

- 1 (b) For an approved company that is not a Kentucky-based company that:
- 2 1. Films or produces a feature-length film, television program, or industrial
- 3 film in whole or in part in the Commonwealth, the minimum combined
- 4 total of qualifying expenditures and qualifying payroll expenditures shall
- 5 be two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000); or
- 6 ~~2. Films or produces a commercial in whole or in part in the~~
- 7 ~~Commonwealth that is distributed regionally or nationally, the minimum~~
- 8 ~~combined total of qualifying expenditures and qualifying payroll~~
- 9 ~~expenditures shall be one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000); or~~
- 10 ~~3. Films or produces a documentary in whole or in part in the~~
- 11 ~~Commonwealth or that produces a national touring production of a~~
- 12 ~~Broadway show, the minimum combined total of qualifying~~
- 13 ~~expenditures and qualifying payroll expenditures shall be twenty~~
- 14 ~~thousand dollars (\$20,000).~~

15 (4) (a) *Beginning on the effective date of this Act, the total tax incentive approved*

16 *under KRS 141.383 and 148.542 to 148.546 shall be limited to one hundred*

17 *million dollars (\$100,000,000) for calendar year 2018 and each calendar*

18 *year thereafter.*

19 (b) *On the effective date of this Act, if applications have been approved during*

20 *the 2018 calendar year which exceed the amount in paragraph (a) of this*

21 *subsection, the office shall immediately cease in approving any further*

22 *applications for tax incentives.*

23 (5) (a) The incentive available under KRS 141.383 and 148.542 to 148.546 is:

24 1. A refundable credit *for applications approved prior to the effective date*

25 *of this Act; and*

26 2. *A nonrefundable and nontransferable credit for applications approved*

27 *on or after the effective date of this Act;*

1 against the Kentucky income tax imposed under KRS 141.020 or 141.040, and
2 the limited liability entity tax imposed under KRS 141.0401, as provided in
3 KRS 141.383.

4 (b) 1. For a motion picture or entertainment production filmed or produced in
5 its entirety in an enhanced incentive county, the amount of the incentive
6 shall be equal to thirty-five percent (35%) of the approved company's:

- 7 a. Qualifying expenditures;
8 b. Qualifying payroll expenditures paid to resident and nonresident
9 below-the-line production crew; and
10 c. Qualifying payroll expenditures paid to resident and nonresident
11 above-the-line production crew not to exceed one million dollars
12 (\$1,000,000) in payroll expenditures per employee.

13 2. a. To the extent the approved company films or produces a motion
14 picture or entertainment production in part in an enhanced
15 incentive county and in part a Kentucky county that is not an
16 enhanced incentive county, the approved company shall be eligible
17 to receive the incentives provided in this paragraph for those
18 expenditures incurred in the enhanced incentive county and all
19 other expenditures shall be subject to the incentives provided in
20 paragraph (c) of this subsection.

- 21 b. The approved company shall track the requisite expenditures by
22 county. If the approved company can demonstrate to the
23 satisfaction of the cabinet that it is not practical to use a separate
24 accounting method to determine the expenditures by county, the
25 approved company shall determine the correct expenditures by
26 county using an alternative method approved by the cabinet.

27 (c) For a motion picture or entertainment production filmed or produced in whole

1 or in part in any Kentucky county other than in an enhanced incentive county,
2 the amount of the incentive shall be equal to:

- 3 1. Thirty percent (30%) of the approved company's:
 - 4 a. Qualifying expenditures;
 - 5 b. Qualifying payroll expenditures paid to below-the-line production
 - 6 crew that are not residents; and
 - 7 c. Qualifying payroll expenditures paid to above-the-line production
 - 8 crew that are not residents, not to exceed one million dollars
 - 9 (\$1,000,000) in payroll expenditures per employee; and
- 10 2. Thirty-five percent (35%) of the approved company's:
 - 11 a. Qualifying payroll expenditures paid to resident below-the-line
 - 12 production crew; and
 - 13 b. Qualifying payroll expenditures paid to resident above-the-line
 - 14 production crew not to exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000) in
 - 15 payroll expenditures per employee.

16 (d) Prior to June 1, 2019, the office and the Department of Revenue shall work
17 jointly to provide the following information for each approved motion
18 picture or entertainment production project to the Interim Joint Committee
19 on Appropriations and Revenue by taxable year for all years that a credit
20 under KRS 141.383 is or has been claimed:

- 21 1. The name of the approved company and whether it is Kentucky-based
22 or not;
- 23 2. A brief description of the motion picture or entertainment production
24 project;
- 25 3. The amount of qualifying expenditures and the amount of qualifying
26 payroll expenditures included in the agreement;
- 27 4. The amount of qualifying expenditures and the amount of qualifying

payroll expenditures paid to below-the-line production crew and paid to above-the-line production crew in an enhanced incentive county;

5. The amount of qualifying expenditures and the amount of qualifying payroll expenditures paid to below-the-line production crew and paid to above-the line production crew in a county other than an enhanced incentive county; and

6. The total amount of the tax credit claimed on a return by tax type, any amount denied, any amount applied against a tax liability, any amount refunded, and any amount remaining that may be claimed on a return filed in the future

~~[The Tourism Development Finance Authority may accept applications, authorize the execution of tax incentive agreements, and enter into tax incentive agreements beginning on June 26, 2009; however, no credit amount shall be claimed by the taxpayer as a refund or paid by the Department of Revenue prior to July 1, 2010].~~

➔Section 63. KRS 6.505 is amended to read as follows:

- (1) (a) Each legislator in office on July 1, 1980, may within thirty (30) days after that date, and any legislator thereafter taking office may within thirty (30) days after the date thereof, elect to make monthly contributions to the Legislators' Retirement Plan, in an amount equal to five percent (5%) of his monthly creditable compensation, as defined in KRS 61.510(13). The election shall be effective to establish membership in the plan as of July 1, 1980, or as of the date from which the thirty (30) day period is measured, as the case may be. Provided, however, that any legislator who was in office on July 1, 1980, and who is in office at the time he makes the election may, after the expiration of the thirty (30) day period and until May 1, 1982, make the election, in which event he shall pay to the Legislators' Retirement Plan, for the months between

1 July 1, 1980, and the date of his election such sum as, when added to any
2 member's contribution by him that is transferred from another retirement
3 system under KRS 6.535, will equal the member's contribution required by
4 this section. If the member makes his election after February 1, 1981, he shall
5 in addition pay to the plan interest on the foregoing sum, at six percent (6%)
6 per annum, calculated as if the sum consisted of equal monthly payments, one
7 (1) of which was due at the end of each month between July 1, 1980, and the
8 date the election was made. The election shall be addressed to and filed with
9 the secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet and shall constitute
10 an authorization to the secretary to thereafter cause to be deducted from the
11 member's monthly creditable compensation an amount equal to five percent
12 (5%) thereof, as a voluntarily elected contribution by the member towards the
13 funding of the Legislators' Retirement Plan.

14 (b) 1. For a member who begins participating in the Legislators' Retirement
15 Plan prior to January 1, 2014, the election shall operate to create an
16 inviolable contract between such member and the Commonwealth,
17 guaranteeing to and vesting in the member the rights and benefits
18 provided for under KRS 6.515 to 6.530.

19 2. a. For members who begin participating in the Legislators'
20 Retirement Plan on or after January 1, 2014, the General Assembly
21 reserves the right to amend, suspend, or reduce the benefits and
22 rights provided under KRS 6.500 to 6.577 if, in its judgment, the
23 welfare of the Commonwealth so demands, except that the amount
24 of benefits the member has accrued at the time of amendment,
25 suspension, or reduction shall not be affected.

26 b. For purposes of this subparagraph, the amount of benefits the
27 member has accrued at the time of amendment, suspension, or

1 reduction shall be limited to the accumulated account balance the
2 member has accrued at the time of amendment, suspension, or
3 reduction.

4 c. The provisions of this subsection shall not be construed to limit the
5 General Assembly's authority to change any other benefit or right
6 specified by KRS 6.500 to 6.577, for members who begin
7 participating in the Legislators' Retirement Plan on or after January
8 1, 2014, except the benefits specified by subparagraph 2.b. of this
9 paragraph.

10 3. The provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to limit the
11 General Assembly's authority to amend, reduce, or suspend the benefits
12 and rights of members of the Legislators' Retirement Plan as provided by
13 KRS 6.500 to 6.577 that the General Assembly had the authority to
14 amend, reduce, or suspend, prior to July 1, 2013.

15 (c) An election once made under this section either to participate or not to
16 participate in the Legislators' Retirement Plan, shall be considered to apply to
17 all future service as a legislator, whether in the same or a different office as a
18 legislator, and whether or not it is in successive terms.

19 (d) Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection:

20 1. A legislator who becomes a member of the Legislators' Retirement Plan
21 on or after September 1, 2008, but prior to January 1, 2014, shall make
22 monthly contributions to the Legislators' Retirement Plan in an amount
23 equal to six percent (6%) of his monthly creditable compensation, as
24 defined in KRS 61.510(13).

25 2. A legislator who becomes a member of the Legislators' Retirement Plan
26 on or after January 1, 2014, shall make monthly contributions to the
27 Legislators' Retirement Plan in an amount equal to six percent (6%) of

1 his or her monthly creditable compensation, as defined in KRS
2 61.510(13), of which:

3 a. Five percent (5%) of his or her monthly creditable compensation,
4 as defined in KRS 61.510(13), shall be used to provide funding for
5 benefits provided under KRS 21.402; and

6 b. One percent (1%) of his or her monthly creditable compensation,
7 as defined in KRS 61.510(13), shall be used exclusively to help
8 fund retiree health benefits as provided by KRS 6.577 and shall not
9 be refunded to the member if the member withdraws his or her
10 accumulated account balance as provided by KRS 21.460. The
11 amounts deducted under this subdivision shall be credited to an
12 account established pursuant to 26 U.S.C. sec. 401(h), within the
13 fund established by KRS 6.530.

14 (2) A legislator entitled to elect membership in the retirement system who failed to
15 elect membership within thirty (30) days after taking office may elect membership
16 not later than August 31, 2005. An election, upon being made pursuant to this
17 section, shall operate to create an inviolable contract between the member entitled
18 to elect membership under this subsection and the Commonwealth, guaranteeing to
19 and vesting in the member the rights and benefits provided for under the terms and
20 conditions of KRS 6.500 to 6.577.

21 (3) When any legislator makes a delayed election of membership in the Legislators'
22 Retirement Plan under subsection (2) of this section, his active membership in the
23 Kentucky Employees Retirement System shall terminate, as of the date his
24 membership in the Legislators' Retirement Plan becomes effective, and any credit in
25 the Kentucky Employees Retirement System, earned for service as a legislator,
26 which he then has or which he subsequently regains while being an active member
27 of the Legislators' Retirement Plan, shall be transferred to and counted as service

1 credit in the Legislators' Retirement Plan, and shall no longer constitute credit in the
2 Kentucky Employees Retirement System, except for the purpose of validating any
3 other credit in that system if the member pays the difference, if any, between the
4 amount transferred from the Kentucky Employees Retirement System and the
5 actuarial value of the transferred service. However, any credit he then has in the
6 Kentucky Employees Retirement System, earned for service in any capacity other
7 than a legislator, shall not be affected. No person may attain credit in more than one
8 (1) of the retirement plans or systems mentioned in this section for the same period
9 of service. When credit is transferred from the Kentucky Employees Retirement
10 System to the Legislators' Retirement Plan, the Kentucky Employees Retirement
11 System shall transfer to the Legislators' Retirement Fund an amount equal to the
12 employee's and employer's contributions attributable to that credit, together with
13 interest on the contributions from the date made to the date of transfer at the
14 actuarially assumed interest rate of the Kentucky Employees Retirement System in
15 effect at the time the contributions were made, compounded annually at that same
16 interest rate.

- 17 (4) The state shall, solely for the purpose of compliance with Section 414(h) of the
18 United States Internal Revenue Code, pick up the employee contributions required
19 by this section for all compensation earned after August 1, 1982, and the
20 contributions so picked up shall be treated as employer contributions in determining
21 tax treatment under the United States Internal Revenue Code and KRS
22 141.010~~[(10)]~~. The picked-up employee contribution shall satisfy all obligations to
23 the retirement system satisfied prior to August 1, 1982, by the employee
24 contribution, and the picked-up employee contribution shall be in lieu of an
25 employee contribution. The state shall pay these picked-up employee contributions
26 from the same source of funds which is used to pay earnings to the employee. The
27 employee shall have no option to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of

1 having them paid by the employer to the system. Employee contributions picked up
2 after August 1, 1982, shall be treated for all purposes of KRS 6.500 to 6.535 in the
3 same manner and to the same extent as employee contributions made prior to
4 August 1, 1982.

5 (5) When any legislator elects membership in the Legislators' Retirement Plan in
6 accordance with this section, his active membership in the Kentucky Employees
7 Retirement System, State Police Retirement System, County Employees Retirement
8 System, or Teachers' Retirement System shall terminate, as of the date his
9 membership in the Legislators' Retirement Plan becomes effective, and any credit in
10 such other system or systems, earned for service as a legislator, which he then has or
11 which he subsequently regains while being an active member of the Legislators'
12 Retirement Plan, shall be transferred to and counted as service credit in the
13 Legislators' Retirement Plan, and shall no longer constitute credit in such other
14 retirement system except for the purpose of validating any other credit in that
15 system. However, any credit he then has in such other retirement system, earned for
16 service in any capacity other than a legislator, shall not be affected. No person may
17 attain credit in more than one (1) of the retirement plans or systems mentioned in
18 this section, for the same period of service.

19 (6) A member of the Legislators' Retirement Plan who would be entitled, under KRS
20 61.552, to repurchase credit in the Kentucky Employees Retirement System, for
21 previous service as a legislator, which credit had been lost by refund of
22 contributions, may pay the amount required by KRS 61.552 directly to the
23 Legislators' Retirement Plan and thereby obtain credit in that plan for such service,
24 rather than making payment to the Kentucky Employees Retirement System for
25 credit which would be transferred to the Legislators' Retirement Plan. In such event,
26 the Kentucky Employees Retirement System shall transfer to the Legislators'
27 Retirement Plan an amount equal to the employer's contributions that originally

1 were made to the Kentucky Employees Retirement System for the regained service
2 credit, with interest as provided in KRS 6.535. Six (6) months' current service shall
3 be required in the Legislators' Retirement Plan in order for the repurchased credit to
4 remain in force, the same as provided in KRS 61.552. Service purchased under this
5 subsection on or after January 1, 2014, shall not be used to determine the member's
6 participation date in the Legislators' Retirement Plan.

7 ➔Section 64. KRS 16.545 is amended to read as follows:

- 8 (1) Except for members over age fifty-five (55) on July 1, 1958, who shall not be
9 required to contribute, each member shall, commencing on July 1, 1998, contribute
10 for each pay period for which he receives compensation, eight percent (8%) of his
11 creditable compensation.
- 12 (2) The employer shall cause to be deducted from the compensation of each member
13 for each and every payroll period subsequent to July 1, 1958, the contributions
14 payable by such member as provided in KRS 16.510 to 16.652.
- 15 (3) Every member shall be deemed to consent to deductions made as provided herein;
16 and the payment of salary or compensation less such deduction shall be a full and
17 complete discharge of all claims for services rendered by such person during the
18 period covered by such payment, except as to any benefits provided by KRS 16.510
19 to 16.652.
- 20 (4) Each employer shall, solely for the purpose of compliance with Section 414(h) of
21 the United States Internal Revenue Code, pick up the employee contributions
22 required by this section for all compensation earned after August 1, 1982, and the
23 contributions so picked up shall be treated as employer contributions in determining
24 tax treatment under the United States Internal Revenue Code and KRS
25 141.010~~[(10)]~~. These contributions shall not be included as gross income of the
26 employee until such time as the contributions are distributed or made available to
27 the employee. The picked-up employee contribution shall satisfy all obligations to

1 the retirement system satisfied prior to August 1, 1982, by the employee
2 contribution, and the picked-up employee contribution shall be in lieu of an
3 employee contribution. Each employer shall pay these picked-up employee
4 contributions from the same source of funds which is used to pay earnings to the
5 employee. The employee shall have no option to receive the contributed amounts
6 directly instead of having them paid by the employer to the system. Employee
7 contributions picked up after August 1, 1982, shall be treated for all purposes of
8 KRS 16.510 to 16.652 in the same manner and to the same extent as employee
9 contributions made prior to August 1, 1982.

10 ➔Section 65. KRS 21.360 is amended to read as follows:

11 (1) (a) Each Judge of the District Court in office on July 1, 1978, may within thirty
12 (30) days after that date, and any judge or justice of any court entitled to be a
13 member thereafter taking office may within thirty (30) days after taking office,
14 elect to make monthly contributions to the retirement system in an amount
15 equal to:

16 1. Five percent (5%) of his or her monthly official salary, if the judge or
17 justice became a member of the Kentucky Judicial Retirement Plan prior
18 to September 1, 2008;

19 2. Six percent (6%) of his or her monthly official salary, if the judge or
20 justice became a member of the Kentucky Judicial Retirement Plan on
21 or after September 1, 2008, but prior to January 1, 2014; or

22 3. Six percent (6%) of his or her monthly official salary, if the judge or
23 justice who becomes a member of the Kentucky Judicial Retirement
24 Plan on or after January 1, 2014, which shall be used to fund benefits as
25 follows:

26 a. Five percent (5%) of the monthly official salary shall be used to
27 provide funding for benefits provided under KRS 21.402; and

- 1 b. One percent (1%) of the monthly official salary to be used
2 exclusively to help fund retiree health benefits as provided by KRS
3 21.427 and which shall not be refunded to the member if the
4 member withdraws his or her accumulated account balance as
5 provided by KRS 21.460. The deducted amounts under this
6 subdivision shall be credited to an account established pursuant to
7 26 U.S.C. sec. 401(h), within the fund established by KRS 21.347.
- 8 (b) The election shall be effective to establish membership in the system as of
9 July 1, 1978, or as of the date the judge or justice took office, as the case may
10 be. The election shall be addressed to and filed with the secretary of the
11 Finance and Administration Cabinet, and shall constitute an authorization by
12 the member, to the secretary, to thereafter cause to be deducted from the
13 member's official salary, each month, the amount required by paragraph (a) of
14 this subsection, as a voluntary contribution by the member towards the
15 funding of the retirement system. For a member who began contributing to the
16 Judicial Retirement Plan prior to January 1, 2014, the contribution shall
17 continue until the judge or justice is vested in a service retirement allowance
18 equal to one hundred percent (100%) of final compensation. Thereafter
19 employee contributions shall be discontinued but continued service and
20 retirement benefits shall not be affected thereby.
- 21 (2) A judge or justice entitled to elect membership in the retirement system who failed
22 to elect membership within thirty (30) days after taking office in 1980 or who
23 elected membership in the Kentucky Employees Retirement System may elect
24 membership not later than August 31, 2005. An election, upon being made pursuant
25 to this section, shall operate to create an inviolable contract between the member
26 entitled to elect membership under this subsection and the Commonwealth,
27 guaranteeing to and vesting in the member the rights and benefits provided for

1 under the terms and conditions of KRS 21.350 to 21.510.

2 (3) (a) When any judge makes a delayed election of membership in the Judicial
3 Retirement Plan under subsection (2) of this section, his active membership in
4 the Kentucky Employees Retirement System shall terminate, as of the date his
5 membership in the Judicial Retirement Plan becomes effective, and any credit
6 in the Kentucky Employees Retirement System, earned for service as a judge,
7 which he then has or which he subsequently regains while being an active
8 member of the Judicial Retirement Plan, shall be transferred to and counted as
9 service credit in the Judicial Retirement Plan, and shall no longer constitute
10 credit in the Kentucky Employees Retirement System, except for the purpose
11 of validating any other credit in that system, if the member pays the
12 difference, if any, between the amount transferred from the Kentucky
13 Employees Retirement System and the actuarial value of the transferred
14 service.

15 (b) Any credit he then has in the Kentucky Employees Retirement System, earned
16 for service in any capacity other than a judge, shall not be affected.
17 Notwithstanding any provisions of KRS 61.680 to the contrary, final
18 compensation used to determine benefits for any service credit remaining in
19 the Kentucky Employees Retirement System shall be based on the highest
20 years of compensation as a judge whether the years occur before or after the
21 judge elects membership in the Judicial Retirement Plan.

22 (c) No person may attain credit in more than one (1) of the retirement plans or
23 systems mentioned in this section for the same period of service. When credit
24 is transferred from the Kentucky Employees Retirement System to the Judicial
25 Retirement Plan, the Kentucky Employees Retirement System shall transfer to
26 the Judicial Retirement Fund an amount equal to the employee's and
27 employer's contributions attributable to that credit, together with interest on

1 the contributions from the date made to the date of transfer at the actuarially-
2 assumed interest rate of the Kentucky Employees Retirement System in effect
3 at the time the contributions were made, compounded annually at that same
4 interest rate.

5 (4) Membership and benefit rights for judges and justices (other than Judges of the
6 District Court), and for the commissioners and administrative director, who took
7 office prior to July 1, 1978, shall be dependent upon valid elections having been
8 made under this section (and KRS 21.355 and 21.365) prior to the 1978 amendment
9 to this section. The terms of such elections, including the contribution rate, shall
10 continue to govern for the duration of the member's service.

11 (5) When any Judge of the District Court in office on July 1, 1978, elects membership
12 in the Judicial Retirement System in accordance with this section, his membership
13 in the Kentucky Employees Retirement System shall terminate as of July 1, 1978,
14 and any credit in that system he earned for service as a Judge of the District Court
15 shall be nullified; provided that the effect of such service to validate any other
16 service credit in that system shall not be nullified.

17 (6) The state shall, solely for the purpose of compliance with Section 414(h) of the
18 United States Internal Revenue Code, pick up the employee contributions required
19 by this section for all compensation earned after August 1, 1982, and the
20 contributions so picked up shall be treated as employer contributions in determining
21 tax treatment under the United States Internal Revenue Code and KRS
22 141.010~~[(10)]~~. The picked-up employee contribution shall satisfy all obligations to
23 the retirement system satisfied prior to August 1, 1982, by the employee
24 contribution, and the picked-up employee contribution shall be in lieu of an
25 employee contribution. The state shall pay these picked-up employee contributions
26 from the same source of funds which is used to pay earnings to the employee. The
27 employee shall have no option to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of

1 having them paid by the employer to the system. Employee contributions picked up
2 after August 1, 1982, shall be treated for all purposes of KRS 21.345 to 21.570 in
3 the same manner and to the same extent as employee contributions made prior to
4 August 1, 1982.

5 (7) An election once made under this section, either to participate or not to participate
6 in the Judicial Retirement Plan, shall be considered to apply, to all future service in
7 any office covered by the plan, whether such service is in the same or a different
8 office, and whether or not it is continuous.

9 ➔Section 66. KRS 45A.067 is amended to read as follows:

10 (1) As used in this section:

11 (a) "Affiliate" means a person who directly or indirectly owns or controls, is
12 owned or controlled by, or is under common ownership or control with
13 another person or group of persons; and

14 (b) "Person" includes any individual, firm, copartnership, pass-through entity as
15 defined in KRS 141.010~~(26)~~, joint venture, association, social club, fraternal
16 organization, corporation, estate, trust, business trust, receiver, trustee,
17 syndicate, cooperative, assignee, governmental unit or agency, or any other
18 group or combination acting as a unit.

19 (2) The Commonwealth shall not contract to acquire goods or services, and a person
20 shall not contract to supply goods or services to the Commonwealth, unless, prior to
21 or contemporaneous with entering into the contract, the person contracting to supply
22 goods or services and its affiliates register with the Department of Revenue to
23 collect and remit the sales and use tax imposed by KRS Chapter 139.

24 (3) Nothing in this section shall require a person or affiliate to register if the person or
25 affiliate does not make sales to customers in the Commonwealth.

26 (4) The provisions of subsection (2) of this section are specifically applicable to foreign
27 persons, notwithstanding the fact that the foreign person or the affiliate may not

1 otherwise be legally obligated to collect and remit the sales and use tax.

2 (5) The secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall promulgate an
3 administrative regulation to establish the procedure ensuring compliance with the
4 provisions of this section.

5 ➔Section 67. KRS 61.523 is amended to read as follows:

6 The following shall apply if an employer ceases participation in the Kentucky Employees
7 Retirement System or the County Employees Retirement System under KRS 61.522 and,
8 after ceasing participation, establishes an alternative retirement plan as required by KRS
9 61.522, which is a governmental plan within the meaning of 26 U.S.C. sec. 414(d) that
10 provides for mandatory employee contributions:

11 (1) Each employee of the employer participating in the governmental plan shall
12 contribute a fixed percentage of compensation for each pay period he or she
13 receives compensation. The fixed percentage of compensation provided by this
14 subsection shall:

15 (a) Be established in a written plan document by the board of directors or other
16 governing body of the employer for specific classes of employees;

17 (b) Comply with subsections (2) to (4) of this section; and

18 (c) Only be changed by the board of directors or other governing body of the
19 employer prospectively, provided the written plan document established by
20 paragraph (a) of this subsection is amended to reflect the change;

21 (2) The employer shall cause to be deducted from the compensation of each employee
22 the contribution rate specified by subsection (1) of this section;

23 (3) The deductions provided by this section shall be made notwithstanding that the
24 minimum compensation provided by law for any employee shall be reduced
25 thereby. Every employee shall be deemed to consent and agree to the deductions
26 made as provided by this section, and payment of salary or compensation less these
27 deductions shall be a full and complete discharge of all claims for services rendered

1 by the person during the period covered by such payment, except as to benefits
2 payable under the plans established by the employer that are covered by this section;
3 (4) Each employer shall, solely for the purpose of compliance with 26 U.S.C. sec.
4 414(h), pick up the employee contributions required by this section and the
5 contributions so picked up shall be treated as employer contributions in determining
6 tax treatment under the United States Internal Revenue Code and KRS
7 141.010~~[(10)]~~, except for purposes of the Federal Insurance Contributions Act. The
8 picked-up employee contribution shall:

- 9 (a) Be in lieu of employee contributions;
10 (b) Not be included as gross income of the employee until such time as the
11 contributions are distributed or made available to the employee; and
12 (c) Be paid by the employer from the same source of funds which is used to pay
13 compensation to the employee.

14 The employee shall not be permitted to opt-out of the picked-up employee
15 contributions, to receive the picked-up employee contributions directly instead of
16 having them paid by the employer to the retirement plan, or to have any other cash
17 or deferred election right to the picked-up contributions within the meaning of 26
18 C.F.R. sec. 1.401(k)-1(a)(3); and

19 (5) The provisions of this section shall not be construed to be a determination or
20 opinion by the Kentucky General Assembly as to whether or not an employer who
21 ceases participation in the Kentucky Employees Retirement System or the County
22 Employees Retirement System under KRS 61.522 is a governmental agency for
23 purposes of establishing a governmental plan within the meaning of 26 U.S.C. sec.
24 414(d).

25 ➔Section 68. KRS 61.560 is amended to read as follows:

26 (1) Each employee shall, commencing on August 1, 1986, contribute for each pay
27 period for which he receives compensation five percent (5%) of his creditable

- 1 compensation, except that members of the General Assembly, who elect the
2 survivorship option provided in KRS 61.635(13), shall each contribute six and six-
3 tenths percent (6.6%) of creditable compensation commencing with the payroll
4 period immediately following his election of the option. Any other provisions of
5 KRS 61.515 to 61.705 notwithstanding, any reemployed retiree, as described in
6 KRS 61.637, who became reemployed prior to September 1, 2008, and began
7 participating in another retirement account shall contribute five percent (5%) of his
8 creditable compensation, or the amount required by KRS 61.592(3) if applicable.
- 9 (2) Each employer shall cause to be deducted from the creditable compensation of each
10 employee for each and every payroll period the contribution payable by each such
11 employee as provided in KRS 61.515 to 61.705.
- 12 (3) The deductions provided for herein shall be made notwithstanding that the
13 minimum compensation provided by law for any employee shall be reduced
14 thereby. Every employee shall be deemed to consent and agree to the deductions
15 made as provided herein; and payment of salary or compensation less such
16 deductions shall be a full and complete discharge of all claims for services rendered
17 by such person during the period covered by such payment, except as to any
18 benefits provided by KRS 61.515 to 61.705.
- 19 (4) Each employer shall, solely for the purpose of compliance with Section 414(h) of
20 the United States Internal Revenue Code, pick up the employee contributions
21 required by this section for all compensation earned after August 1, 1982, and the
22 contributions so picked up shall be treated as employer contributions in determining
23 tax treatment under the United States Internal Revenue Code and KRS
24 141.010~~[(10)]~~. These contributions shall not be included as gross income of the
25 employee until such time as the contributions are distributed or made available to
26 the employee. The picked-up employee contribution shall satisfy all obligations to
27 the retirement system satisfied prior to August 1, 1982, by the employee

1 contribution, and the picked-up employee contribution shall be in lieu of an
2 employee contribution. Each employer shall pay these picked-up employee
3 contributions from the same source of funds which is used to pay earnings to the
4 employee. The employee shall have no option to receive the contributed amounts
5 directly instead of having them paid by the employer to the system. Employee
6 contributions picked up after August 1, 1982, shall be treated for all purposes of
7 KRS 61.515 to 61.705 in the same manner and to the same extent as employee
8 contributions made prior to August 1, 1982.

- 9 (5) The provisions of this section shall not apply to individuals who are not eligible for
10 membership as provided by KRS 61.522.

11 ➔Section 69. KRS 65.155 is amended to read as follows:

- 12 (1) Each local government or local government agency which has a pension plan which
13 is qualified under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code shall, solely for the
14 purpose of compliance with Section 414(h) of the United States Internal Revenue
15 Code, pick up the employee contributions made to the respective retirement system
16 pursuant to KRS 79.080, 90.400, 90.410, 95.290, 95.580, 95.627, 95.768, 95.769,
17 95.867, or 96.180 for all compensation earned after August 1, 1982, or after
18 qualification pursuant to Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, whichever is
19 later, and all contributions so picked up shall be treated as employer contributions in
20 determining tax treatment under the United States Internal Revenue Code and KRS
21 141.010~~[(10)]~~. However, each local government or local government agency shall
22 continue to withhold federal and state income taxes based upon these contributions
23 and hold them in a separate account until the Internal Revenue Service or the
24 federal courts rule that, pursuant to Section 414(h) of the United States Internal
25 Revenue Code, these contributions shall not be included as gross income of the
26 employee until such time as the contributions are distributed or made available to
27 the employee. The picked-up employee contribution shall satisfy all obligations to

1 the retirement fund satisfied prior to August 1, 1982, or later date, as the case may
2 be, by the employee contribution, and the picked-up employee contribution shall be
3 in lieu of an employee contribution. The local governments or local government
4 agencies shall pay these picked-up employee contributions from the same source of
5 funds which is used to pay earnings to the employee. The employee shall have no
6 option to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of having them paid by
7 the local government or local government agency to the fund. Employee
8 contributions picked up after August 1, 1982, shall be treated for all purposes of
9 KRS 79.080, 90.400, 90.410, 95.290, 95.580, 95.627, 95.768, 95.769, 95.867, or
10 96.180 in the same manner and to the same extent as employee contributions made
11 prior to August 1, 1982, or later date of pick up, as the case may be.

12 (2) The pick up of employee contributions by the employer shall not be construed to
13 reduce the final salary or the average salary upon which the employee retirement
14 benefit may be based in any of the retirement systems covered by this section.

15 ➔Section 70. KRS 67A.320 is amended to read as follows:

16 (1) Any urban-county government in which there existed a municipality which had in
17 effect an employees' pension fund prior to its merger into the urban-county form of
18 government shall provide by comprehensive plan or ordinance for the maintenance
19 of the pension fund for those employees covered by the pension fund, and shall in
20 each case provide for the payment to the pension fund in each month of the sum
21 necessary to maintain the fund in accordance with the actuarial principles
22 established by the actuarial studies described in this section, and may assess
23 monthly the amount or percent of the salary of the employees as determined on a
24 fair actuarial basis, and in any case not in excess of nine percent (9%) of the
25 monthly salary of each employee unless a higher rate was charged prior to the
26 merger of governments, in which case the higher rate may be charged, the
27 assessment to be deducted from the employees' salaries or picked up pursuant to

1 subsection (2) of this section and paid in cash into the pension fund. Within six (6)
2 months after the effective date of the urban-county form of government, or within
3 six (6) months after June 21, 1974, whichever shall be later, the trustees of the
4 board shall, at the expense of the pension fund, provide for the performance of an
5 actuarial valuation, which shall be completed within six (6) months thereafter, and
6 shall describe the amounts necessary to be contributed by the urban-county
7 government or other sources to fund on an actuarially sound basis the benefits
8 promised or described in the fund, including any payments required to bring the
9 fund to an actuarially sound position if it was not so at the time of the performance
10 of the valuation. The legislative body shall determine a reasonable period over
11 which additional funding, if any, shall be made, which period shall not exceed thirty
12 (30) years. A similar valuation shall be arranged by the board at the cost of the
13 urban-county government at least once in every three (3) year to five (5) year period
14 thereafter as prescribed by KRS 65.156. If the fund created by this section is
15 extended to cover employees not described in the first sentence of this section, the
16 actuarial valuation shall determine the required payments necessary to keep the
17 expanded fund on an actuarially sound basis, and the urban-county government
18 shall maintain the fund, and shall assess against the additional covered employees
19 the same monthly contribution as required for other government employees.

20 (2) The urban-county government shall, solely for the purpose of compliance with
21 Section 414(h) of the United States Internal Revenue Code, pick up the employee
22 contributions required by this section for all compensation earned after August 1,
23 1982, and the contributions picked up shall be treated as employer contributions in
24 determining tax treatment under the United States Internal Revenue Code and KRS
25 141.010~~[(10)]~~. However, the urban-county government shall continue to withhold
26 federal and state income taxes based upon these contributions and hold them in a
27 separate account until the Internal Revenue Service or the federal courts rule that,

1 pursuant to Section 414(h) of the United States Internal Revenue Code, these
2 contributions shall not be included as gross income of the employee until such time
3 as the contributions are distributed or made available to the employee. The picked-
4 up employee contribution shall satisfy all obligations to the retirement fund satisfied
5 prior to August 1, 1982, by the employee contribution, and the picked-up employee
6 contribution shall be in lieu of an employee contribution. The urban-county
7 government shall pay these picked-up employee contributions from the same source
8 of funds which is used to pay earnings to the employee. The employee shall have no
9 option to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of having them paid by
10 the urban-county government to the fund. Employee contributions picked up after
11 August 1, 1982, shall be treated for all purposes of this section in the same manner
12 and to the same extent as employee contributions made prior to August 1, 1982.

13 (3) The pick up of employee contributions by the employer shall not be construed to
14 reduce the final salary or the average salary upon which the employee retirement
15 benefit is based.

16 (4) There is hereby created a board for the existing employees' pension fund and
17 trustees of that board. Trustees from the pension fund board shall consist of the
18 mayor, four (4) members of the legislative body of the urban-county government
19 selected by the legislative body, the secretary of the Finance and Administration
20 Cabinet, the director of the Division of Personnel, and three (3) civil service
21 employees or retirees to be elected to the board by those employees and retirees
22 covered by the employees' pension fund. In the event that there is no position in the
23 urban-county government denominated secretary of the Finance and Administration
24 Cabinet and/or director of the Division of Personnel, the appointed office of the
25 urban-county government exercising the functions most closely resembling such
26 office shall serve as trustee.

27 (5) Temporary employees appointed without examination shall not be compelled to

1 contribute to any pension fund and shall not be eligible to benefits.

2 (6) In no year shall the contribution by the urban-county government to the pension
3 fund, in the manner provided in this section, be less than the total amount assessed
4 upon and deducted from the salary of the employees.

5 (7) The trustees of the pension fund shall, at least once every three (3) months, report in
6 writing to the mayor the receipts, expenditures, and financial status of the pension
7 fund, stating the places of deposit of funds, or the character of investments made,
8 and the mayor shall cause copies of the report to be posted in at least three (3)
9 places where urban-county employees frequent and report.

10 (8) If the urban-county government issues the appropriate order allowing participation
11 in the County Employees Retirement System alternate participation plan pursuant to
12 KRS 78.530(3) and 78.531(2), the urban-county government shall have the right to
13 use assets in the local pension fund, other than assets necessary to pay benefits to
14 the remaining active members of the local pension fund and to retirees and their
15 survivors as determined by actuarial valuation and other than assets payable to the
16 County Employees Retirement System pursuant to KRS 78.531(2), to assist in the
17 payment of both the employee's and employer's costs of alternate participation
18 pursuant to KRS 78.530(3)(d).

19 (9) If all liabilities to all individuals entitled to benefits from the employees' pension
20 fund have been satisfied, any ordinances established for creation or maintenance of
21 the fund may be repealed by the majority vote of the duly elected members of the
22 entire legislative body of the urban-county government. If repealed, the fund's board
23 of trustees shall, within sixty (60) days of repeal, proceed with the liquidation of any
24 residual assets of the fund. All residual assets liquidated pursuant to this subsection
25 shall be distributed by the board of trustees to the urban-county government's
26 general fund which shall then contribute the entire distribution received into the
27 policemen's and firefighters' retirement fund as a supplemental contribution, so long

1 as the return of assets complies with federal and state law governing the distribution
2 of assets. The supplemental contribution provided to the policemen's and
3 firefighters' retirement fund under this subsection shall be in addition to the
4 contributions required by KRS 67A.360 to 67A.690 and shall not be used to offset
5 any other contributions required to be paid to the fund under the provisions of KRS
6 67A.360 to 67A.690. Within thirty (30) days following the distribution of residual
7 assets, the board of trustees of the fund shall as its last act file a complete report
8 with the legislative body of the urban-county government of the actions taken to
9 terminate the fund and liquidate residual assets of the fund. Upon completion of the
10 provisions specified by this subsection, the provisions of KRS 67A.320 to 67A.330
11 as it relates to the employees' pension fund shall be void.

12 ➔Section 71. KRS 67A.510 is amended to read as follows:

- 13 (1) (a) Each active member shall contribute a sum equal to not less than ten and one-
14 half percent (10.5%) nor more than eleven percent (11%) of current salary, to
15 be determined by the legislative body of the urban-county government, except
16 that:
- 17 1. For members whose participation date in the fund is prior to March 14,
18 2013, the members shall, effective July 1, 2013, contribute a sum equal
19 to twelve percent (12%) of current salary to the fund; and
 - 20 2. For members whose participation date in the fund is on or after March
21 14, 2013, the member shall contribute a sum equal to twelve percent
22 (12%) of current salary to the fund.
- 23 (b) The commissioner of finance of the government is hereby authorized to
24 deduct such amount provided by this subsection from the salary paid to each
25 active member during any pay period. This contribution shall be made as a
26 deduction from salary, notwithstanding that the salary paid in cash to such
27 member may be reduced thereby below the established statutory rate. Every

1 member of the fund shall be deemed to consent and agree to the deduction
2 from salary as herein provided, and shall receipt for his full salary, and
3 payment to such member of salary less such deduction shall constitute a full
4 and complete discharge and acquittance of all claims and demand whatsoever
5 for the services rendered by such member during the period covered by such
6 payment, except as to the benefits herein provided. After August 1, 1982,
7 employee contributions shall be picked up by the urban-county government
8 pursuant to subsection (2) of this section.

9 (2) The urban-county government shall, solely for the purpose of compliance with
10 Section 414(h) of the United States Internal Revenue Code, pick up the employee
11 contributions required by this section for all compensation earned after August 1,
12 1982, and the contributions so picked up shall be treated as employer contributions
13 in determining tax treatment under the United States Internal Revenue Code and
14 KRS 141.010~~[(10)]~~. However, the urban-county government shall continue to
15 withhold federal and state income taxes based upon these contributions and hold
16 them in a separate account until the Internal Revenue Service or the federal courts
17 rule that, pursuant to Section 414(h) of the United States Internal Revenue Code,
18 these contributions shall not be included as gross income of the employee until such
19 time as the contributions are distributed or made available to the employee. The
20 picked-up employee contribution shall satisfy all obligations to the retirement fund
21 satisfied prior to August 1, 1982, by the employee contribution, and the picked-up
22 employee contribution shall be in lieu of an employee contribution. The urban-
23 county government shall pay these picked-up employee contributions from the same
24 source of funds which is used to pay earnings to the employee. The employee shall
25 have no option to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of having them
26 paid by the urban-county government to the fund. Employee contributions picked
27 up after August 1, 1982, shall be treated for all purposes of KRS 67A.360 to

1 67A.690 in the same manner and to the same extent as employee contributions
2 made prior to August 1, 1982.

3 ➔Section 72. KRS 78.610 is amended to read as follows:

- 4 (1) Each employee shall, commencing on August 1, 1990, contribute, for each pay
5 period for which he receives compensation, five percent (5%) of his creditable
6 compensation.
- 7 (2) The agency reporting official of a participating county shall cause to be deducted
8 from the "creditable compensation" of each employee for each and every payroll
9 period subsequent to the date the county participated in the system the contribution
10 payable by the member as provided in KRS 78.510 to 78.852. The agency reporting
11 official shall promptly pay the deducted employee contributions to the system in
12 accordance with KRS 78.625.
- 13 (3) The deductions provided for in subsection (2) of this section shall be made
14 notwithstanding that the minimum compensation provided by law for any employee
15 shall be reduced thereby. Every employee shall be deemed to consent and agree to
16 the deductions made as provided in subsection (2) of this section; and payment of
17 salary or compensation less the deductions shall be a full and complete discharge of
18 all claims for services rendered by the person during the period covered by the
19 payment, except as to any benefits provided by KRS 78.510 to 78.852.
- 20 (4) Each employer shall, solely for the purpose of compliance with Section 414(h) of
21 the United States Internal Revenue Code, pick up the employee contributions
22 required by this section for all compensation earned after August 1, 1982, and the
23 contributions picked up shall be treated as employer contributions in determining
24 tax treatment under the United States Internal Revenue Code and KRS
25 141.010~~[(10)]~~. These contributions shall not be included as gross income of the
26 employee until the contributions are distributed or made available to the employee.
27 The picked-up employee contribution shall satisfy all obligations to the retirement

1 system satisfied prior to August 1, 1982, by the employee contribution, and the
2 picked-up employee contribution shall be in lieu of an employee contribution. Each
3 employer shall pay these picked-up employee contributions from the same source of
4 funds which is used to pay earnings to the employee. The employee shall have no
5 option to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of having them paid by
6 the employer to the system. Employee contributions picked up after August 1, 1982,
7 shall be treated for all purposes of KRS 78.510 to 78.852 in the same manner and to
8 the same extent as employee contributions made prior to August 1, 1982.

- 9 (5) The provisions of this section shall not apply to individuals who are not eligible for
10 membership as provided by KRS 61.522.

11 ➔Section 73. KRS 136.310 is amended to read as follows:

- 12 (1) Every federally or state chartered savings and loan association, savings bank, and
13 other similar institution authorized to transact business in this state, with property
14 and payroll within and without this state, shall, during January of each year, file
15 with the Department of Revenue a report containing information and in such form
16 as the department may require.

- 17 (2) The Department of Revenue shall fix the fair cash value, as of January 1 of each
18 year, of the capital attributable to Kentucky in each financial institution included in
19 subsection (1) of this section. The methodology employed by the department shall
20 be a three (3) step process as follows:

21 (a) 1. The total value of deposits maintained in Kentucky less any amounts
22 where the amount borrowed by a member equals or exceeds the amount
23 deposited by that member shall be determined.

24 2. The total value of deposits maintained in Kentucky shall be determined
25 by the same method used for filing the summary of deposits report with
26 the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation;

27 (b) 1. The Kentucky apportioned value of capital shall be determined by

- 1 including undivided profits, surplus, general reserves, and paid-up stock.
- 2 2. For Agricultural Credit Associations chartered by the Farm Credit
- 3 Administration, capital shall be computed by deducting the book value
- 4 of the association's investment in any other wholly owned institution
- 5 chartered by the Farm Credit Administration that is either subject to the
- 6 tax imposed by KRS 136.300 or this section or that is exempt from state
- 7 taxation by federal law.
- 8 3. The Kentucky value of capital shall be determined by a fraction, the
- 9 numerator of which is the receipts factor plus the outstanding loan
- 10 balance factor plus the payroll factor, and the denominator of which is
- 11 three (3); and
- 12 (c) 1. The values determined in steps (a) and (b) of this subsection shall be
- 13 added together to determine total Kentucky capital and then reduced by
- 14 the influence of ownership in tax-exempt United States obligations to
- 15 determine Kentucky taxable capital.
- 16 2. The influence of tax-exempt United States obligations is to be
- 17 determined from the reports of condition filed with the applicable
- 18 supervisory agency as follows: the average amount of tax-exempt United
- 19 States obligations for the calendar year, over the average amount of total
- 20 assets for the calendar year multiplied by total Kentucky capital.
- 21 3. The department shall immediately notify each institution of the value so
- 22 fixed.
- 23 (3) The receipts factor specified in subsection (2)(b) of this section is a fraction, the
- 24 numerator of which is all receipts derived from loans and other sources negotiated
- 25 through offices or derived from customers in Kentucky, and the denominator of
- 26 which is total business receipts for the preceding calendar year.
- 27 (4) (a) The outstanding loan balance factor specified in subsection (2)(b) of this

1 section is a fraction, the numerator of which is the average balance of
2 outstanding loans negotiated from offices or made to customers in Kentucky,
3 and the denominator of which is the average balance of all outstanding loans.

4 (b) 1. The average outstanding loan balance is determined by adding the
5 outstanding loan balance at the beginning of the preceding calendar year
6 to the outstanding loan balance at the end of the preceding calendar year
7 and dividing by two (2).

8 2. If the yearly beginning balance and ending balance results in an
9 inequitable factor, the average outstanding loan balance may be
10 computed on a monthly average balance.

11 (5) The payroll factor specified in subsection (2)(b) of this section shall be determined
12 for the preceding calendar year under the provisions of Section 59 of this Act~~KRS~~
13 ~~41.120(8)(b))~~ and administrative regulations promulgated according to KRS
14 Chapter 13A.

15 (6) (a) By July 1 succeeding the filing of the report as provided in subsection (1) of
16 this section, each financial institution included in subsection (1) of this section
17 shall pay directly into the State Treasury a tax of one dollar (\$1) for each one
18 thousand dollars (\$1,000) paid in on its Kentucky taxable capital as fixed in
19 subsection (2)(c) of this section.

20 (b) The institution shall not be required to pay local taxes upon its capital stock,
21 surplus, undivided profits, notes, mortgages, or other credits, and the tax
22 provided by this section shall be in lieu of all taxes for state purposes on
23 intangible property of the institution, nor shall any depositor of the institution
24 be required to list his deposits for taxation under KRS 132.020.

25 (c) Failure to make reports and pay taxes as provided in this section shall subject
26 the institution to the same penalties imposed for such failure on the part of the
27 other corporations.

1 (7) If a financial institution included in subsection (1) of this section selects, it may
2 deduct taxes imposed in subsection (6) of this section from the dividends paid or
3 credited to a nonborrowing shareholder.

4 (8) (a) Every Agricultural Credit Association chartered by the Farm Credit
5 Administration being authorized to transact business in Kentucky but having
6 no employees located within or without the state shall be subject to the same
7 tax imposed pursuant to either KRS 136.300 or this section as that imposed
8 upon its wholly owned Production Credit Association subsidiary.

9 (b) For purposes of computing Kentucky apportioned value of capital pursuant to
10 subsection (2) of this section, those Agricultural Credit Associations subject to
11 the tax imposed by this section shall utilize that Kentucky apportionment
12 fraction computed and utilized by its wholly owned Production Credit
13 Association subsidiary for the same report period.

14 ➔Section 74. KRS 136.530 is amended to read as follows:

15 (1) The receipts factor is a fraction, the numerator of which is the receipts of the
16 financial institution in this Commonwealth during the taxable year as determined by
17 subsection (2) of this section and the denominator of which is the receipts of the
18 financial institution within and without this Commonwealth during the taxable year.
19 Receipts shall include the following:

20 (a) Receipts from the lease or rental of real property owned by the financial
21 institution;

22 (b) Receipts from the lease or rental of tangible personal property owned by the
23 financial institution;

24 (c) Interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from loans secured by
25 real property;

26 (d) Interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from loans not secured
27 by real property;

- 1 (e) Net gains from the sale of loans. Net gains from the sale of loans includes
2 income recorded under the coupon stripping rules of Section 1286 of the
3 Internal Revenue Code;
- 4 (f) Interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from credit card
5 receivables and receipts from fees charged to card holders, such as annual
6 fees;
- 7 (g) Net gains, but not less than zero (0), from the sale of credit card receivables;
- 8 (h) All credit card issuer's reimbursement fees;
- 9 (i) Receipts from merchant discount. Receipts from merchant discount shall be
10 computed net of any cardholder charge backs, but shall not be reduced by any
11 interchange transaction fees or by any issuer's reimbursement fees paid to
12 another for charges made by its card holders;
- 13 (j) Loan servicing fees derived from loans secured by real property;
- 14 (k) Loan servicing fees derived from loans not secured by real property;
- 15 (l) Interest, dividends, net gains, but not less than zero (0), and other income
16 from investment assets and activities and from trading assets and activities.
17 Investment assets and activities and trading assets and activities include but
18 are not limited to investment securities, trading account assets, federal funds,
19 securities purchased and sold under agreements to resell or repurchase,
20 options, futures contracts, forward contracts, notional principal contracts such
21 as swaps, equities, and foreign currency transactions. The receipts factor shall
22 include the following amounts:
- 23 1. The amount by which interest from federal funds sold and securities
24 purchased under resale agreements exceeds interest expense on federal
25 funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements; and
- 26 2. The amount by which interest, dividends, gains, and other income from
27 trading assets and activities, including but not limited to assets and

1 activities in the matched book, in the arbitrage book, and foreign
2 currency transactions, exceed amounts paid in lieu of interest, amounts
3 paid in lieu of dividends, and losses from these assets and activities;

4 (m) All receipts derived from sales that would be included in the factor established
5 by **Section 59 of this Act**~~[KRS 141.120(8)(c)]~~; and

6 (n) Receipts from services not otherwise specifically listed.

7 (2) A determination of whether receipts should be included in the numerator of the
8 fraction shall be made as follows:

9 (a) Receipts from the lease or rental of real property owned by the financial
10 institution shall be included in the numerator if the property is located within
11 this Commonwealth or receipts from the sublease of real property if the
12 property is located within this Commonwealth.

13 (b) 1. Except as described in subparagraph 2. of this paragraph, receipts from
14 the lease or rental of tangible personal property owned by the financial
15 institution shall be included in the numerator if the property is located
16 within this Commonwealth when it is first placed in service by the
17 lessee.

18 2. Receipts from the lease or rental of transportation property owned by the
19 financial institution are included in the numerator of the receipts factor
20 to the extent that the property is used in this Commonwealth. The extent
21 an aircraft will be deemed to be used in this Commonwealth and the
22 amount of receipts that is to be included in the numerator of this
23 Commonwealth's receipts factor is determined by multiplying all the
24 receipts from the lease or rental of the aircraft by a fraction, the
25 numerator of which is the number of landings of the aircraft in this
26 Commonwealth and the denominator of which is the total number of
27 landings of the aircraft. If the extent of the use of any transportation

1 property within this Commonwealth cannot be determined, then the
2 property shall be deemed to be used wholly in the state in which the
3 property has its principal base of operations. A motor vehicle shall be
4 deemed to be used wholly in the state in which it is registered.

5 (c) 1. Interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from loans secured
6 by real property shall be included in the numerator if the property is
7 located within this Commonwealth. If the property is located both within
8 this Commonwealth and one (1) or more other states, receipts shall be
9 included if more than fifty percent (50%) of the fair market value of the
10 real property is located within this Commonwealth. If more than fifty
11 percent (50%) of the fair market value of the real property is not located
12 within any one (1) state, then the receipts described in this subparagraph
13 shall be included in the numerator if the borrower is located in this
14 Commonwealth.

15 2. The determination of whether the real property securing a loan is located
16 within this Commonwealth shall be made as of the time the original
17 agreement was made, and any subsequent substitutions of collateral shall
18 be disregarded.

19 (d) Interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from loans not secured
20 by real property shall be included in the numerator if the borrower is located
21 in this Commonwealth.

22 (e) Net gains from the sale of loans shall be included in the numerator as provided
23 in subparagraphs 1. and 2. of this paragraph. Net gains from the sale of loans
24 includes income recorded under the coupon stripping rules of Section 1286 of
25 the Internal Revenue Code.

26 1. The amount of net gains, but not less than zero (0), from the sale of
27 loans secured by real property included in the numerator is determined

1 by multiplying net gains by a fraction the numerator of which is the
2 amount included in the numerator of the receipts factor pursuant to
3 paragraph (c) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the
4 total amount of interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest
5 from loans secured by real property.

6 2. The amount of net gains, but not less than zero (0), from the sale of
7 loans not secured by real property included in the numerator is
8 determined by multiplying net gains by a fraction the numerator of
9 which is the amount included in the numerator of the receipts factor
10 pursuant to paragraph (d) of this subsection and the denominator of
11 which is the total amount of interest and fees or penalties in the nature of
12 interest from loans not secured by real property.

13 (f) Interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from credit card
14 receivables and receipts from fees charged to card holders, such as annual
15 fees, shall be included in the numerator if the billing address of the card
16 holder is in this Commonwealth.

17 (g) Net gains, but not less than zero (0), from the sale of credit card receivables to
18 be included in the numerator shall be determined by multiplying the amount
19 established in paragraph (g) of subsection (1) of this section by a fraction the
20 numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the receipts
21 factor pursuant to paragraph (f) of this subsection and the denominator of
22 which is the financial institution's total amount of interest and fees or penalties
23 in the nature of interest from credit card receivables and fees charged to card
24 holders.

25 (h) Credit card issuer's reimbursement fees to be included in the numerator shall
26 be determined by multiplying the amount established in paragraph (h) of
27 subsection (1) of this section by a fraction the numerator of which is the

1 amount included in the numerator of the receipts factor pursuant to paragraph
2 (f) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the financial
3 institution's total amount of interest and fees or penalties in the nature of
4 interest from credit card receivables and fees charged to card holders.

5 (i) Receipts from merchant discount shall be included in the numerator if the
6 commercial domicile of the merchant is in this Commonwealth. Receipts from
7 merchant discount shall be computed net of any cardholder charge backs but
8 shall not be reduced by any interchange transaction fees or by any issuer's
9 reimbursement fees paid to another for charges made by its card holders.

10 (j) 1. a. Loan servicing fees derived from loans secured by real property to
11 be included in the numerator shall be determined by multiplying
12 the amount determined under paragraph (j) of subsection (1) of this
13 section by a fraction the numerator of which is the amount
14 included in the numerator of the receipts factor pursuant to
15 paragraph (c) of this subsection and the denominator of which is
16 the total amount of interest and fees or penalties in the nature of
17 interest from loans secured by real property.

18 b. Loan servicing fees derived from loans not secured by real
19 property to be included in the numerator shall be determined by
20 multiplying the amount determined under paragraph (k) of
21 subsection (1) of this section by a fraction the numerator of which
22 is the amount included in the numerator of the receipts factor
23 pursuant to paragraph (d) of this subsection and the denominator
24 of which is the total amount of interest and fees or penalties in the
25 nature of interest from loans not secured by real property.

26 2. In circumstances in which the financial institution receives loan
27 servicing fees for servicing either the secured or the unsecured loans of

1 another, the numerator of the receipts factor shall include the fees if the
2 borrower is located in this Commonwealth.

3 (k) Receipts from services not otherwise apportioned under this section shall be
4 included in the numerator if the service is performed in this Commonwealth.
5 If the service is performed both within and without this Commonwealth, the
6 numerator of the receipts factor includes receipts from services not otherwise
7 apportioned under this section, if a greater proportion of the income-
8 producing activity is performed in this Commonwealth based on cost of
9 performance.

10 (l) 1. The numerator of the receipts factor includes interest, dividends, net
11 gains, but not less than zero (0), and other income from investment
12 assets and activities and from trading assets and activities described in
13 paragraph (l) of subsection (1) of this section that are attributable to this
14 Commonwealth.

15 a. The amount of interest, dividends, net gains, but not less than zero
16 (0), and other income from investment assets and activities in the
17 investment account to be attributed to this Commonwealth and
18 included in the numerator is determined by multiplying all income
19 from the assets and activities by a fraction the numerator of which
20 is the average value of the assets that are properly assigned to a
21 regular place of business of the financial institution within this
22 Commonwealth and the denominator of which is the average value
23 of all the assets.

24 b. The amount of interest from federal funds sold and purchased and
25 from securities purchased under resale agreements and securities
26 sold under repurchase agreements attributable to this
27 Commonwealth and included in the numerator is determined by

1 multiplying the amount described in subparagraph 1. of paragraph
2 (l) of subsection (1) of this section from funds and securities by a
3 fraction the numerator of which is the average value of federal
4 funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell
5 which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the
6 financial institution within this Commonwealth and the
7 denominator of which is the average value of all funds and
8 securities.

9 c. The amount of interest, dividends, gains, and other income from
10 trading assets and activities, including but not limited to assets and
11 activities in the matched book, in the arbitrage book, and foreign
12 currency transactions, but excluding amounts described in
13 subdivisions a. and b. of this subparagraph, attributable to this
14 Commonwealth and included in the numerator is determined by
15 multiplying the amount described in subparagraph 2. of paragraph
16 (l) of subsection (1) of this section by a fraction the numerator of
17 which is the average value of trading assets which are properly
18 assigned to a regular place of business of the financial institution
19 within this Commonwealth and the denominator of which is the
20 average value of all assets.

21 d. For purposes of this subparagraph, average value shall be
22 determined using the rules for determining the average value of
23 tangible personal property set forth in KRS 136.535(3) and (4).

24 2. In lieu of using the method set forth in subparagraph 1. of this
25 paragraph, the financial institution may elect, or the department may
26 require in order to fairly represent the business activity of the financial
27 institution in this Commonwealth, the use of the method set forth in this

1 subparagraph.

2 a. The amount of interest, dividends, net gains, but not less than zero
3 (0), and other income from investment assets and activities in the
4 investment account to be attributed to this Commonwealth and
5 included in the numerator is determined by multiplying all income
6 from assets and activities by a fraction the numerator of which is
7 the gross income from assets and activities which are properly
8 assigned to a regular place of business of the financial institution
9 within this Commonwealth and the denominator of which is the
10 gross income from all assets and activities.

11 b. The amount of interest from federal funds sold and purchased and
12 from securities purchased under resale agreements and securities
13 sold under repurchase agreements attributable to this
14 Commonwealth and included in the numerator is determined by
15 multiplying the amount described in subparagraph 1. of paragraph
16 (l) of subsection (1) of this section from funds and securities by a
17 fraction the numerator of which is the gross income from funds
18 and securities which are properly assigned to a regular place of
19 business of the financial institution within this Commonwealth and
20 the denominator of which is the gross income from all funds and
21 securities.

22 c. The amount of interest, dividends, gains, and other income from
23 trading assets and activities, including but not limited to assets and
24 activities in the matched book, in the arbitrage book and foreign
25 currency transactions, but excluding amounts described in
26 subdivisions a. and b. of this subparagraph, attributable to this
27 Commonwealth and included in the numerator is determined by

1 multiplying the amount described in subparagraph 2. of paragraph
2 (1) of subsection (1) of this section by a fraction the numerator of
3 which is the gross income from trading assets and activities which
4 are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the financial
5 institution within this Commonwealth and the denominator of
6 which is the gross income from all assets and activities.

7 3. If the financial institution elects or is required by the department to use
8 the method set forth in subparagraph 2. of this paragraph, it shall use this
9 method on all subsequent returns unless the financial institution receives
10 prior permission from the department to use, or the department requires,
11 a different method.

12 4. The financial institution shall have the burden of proving that an
13 investment asset or activity or trading asset or activity was properly
14 assigned to a regular place of business outside this Commonwealth by
15 demonstrating that the day-to-day decisions regarding the asset or
16 activity occurred at a regular place of business outside this
17 Commonwealth. Where the day-to-day decisions regarding an
18 investment asset or activity or trading asset or activity occur at more
19 than one (1) regular place of business and one (1) regular place of
20 business is in this Commonwealth and one (1) regular place of business
21 is outside this Commonwealth, the asset or activity shall be considered
22 to be located at the regular place of business of the financial institution
23 where the investment or trading policies or guidelines with respect to the
24 asset or activity are established. Unless the financial institution
25 demonstrates to the contrary, the policies and guidelines shall be
26 presumed to be established at the commercial domicile of the financial
27 institution.

1 (m) The numerator of the receipts factor includes all other receipts derived from
2 sales as determined in Section 59 of this Act~~[pursuant to the provisions set~~
3 ~~forth in KRS 141.120(8)(c)]~~.

4 (n) 1. All receipts that would be assigned under this section to a state in which
5 the financial institution is not taxable shall be included in the numerator
6 of the receipts factor, if the financial institution's commercial domicile is
7 in this Commonwealth.

8 2. For purposes of subparagraph 1. of this paragraph, "taxable" means
9 either:

10 a. That a financial institution is subject in another state to a net
11 income tax, a franchise tax measured by net income, a franchise
12 tax for the privilege of doing business, a corporate stock tax
13 including a bank shares tax, a single business tax, an earned
14 surplus tax, or any tax which is imposed upon or measured by net
15 income; or

16 b. That another state has statutory authority to subject the financial
17 institution to any of the taxes in subdivision a. of this
18 subparagraph, whether in fact the state does or does not impose the
19 tax.

20 ➔Section 75. KRS 139.531 is amended to read as follows:

21 (1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter to the contrary, the taxes
22 imposed by this chapter shall apply to:

23 (a) Fees paid for breeding a stallion to a mare in this state;

24 (b) Sales of horses unless exempted under the provisions of subsections (2)(a) or
25 (2)(d) of this section; and

26 (c) The sales price of any horse claimed at any race meeting within this state.

27 (2) In addition to any other exemptions provided for the horse industry in this chapter,

1 the taxes imposed under the provisions of this chapter shall not apply to the
2 following activities:

- 3 (a) The sale or use of horses, or interests or shares in horses, provided the
4 purchase or use is made for breeding purposes only;
- 5 (b) The use of a stallion for breeding purposes by an owner or shareholder of the
6 stallion;
- 7 (c) The trading of stallion services by an owner or shareholder of the stallion;
- 8 (d) The sale of horses less than two (2) years of age at the time of sale, provided
9 the sale is made to a nonresident of Kentucky. For the purposes of this section,
10 a nonresident means a person as defined in KRS 141.010~~[(15)]~~ who is not a
11 resident in this state as defined by KRS 141.010~~[(17)]~~ or who is not
12 commercially domiciled in this state as defined in Section 59 of this Act~~KRS~~
13 ~~141.120(1)(b)]~~;
- 14 (e) The boarding and training of horses within this state; and
- 15 (f) The temporary use of horses within this state for purposes of racing,
16 exhibiting, or performing.

17 ➔Section 76. KRS 141.050 is amended to read as follows:

- 18 (1) Except to the extent required by differences between this chapter and its application
19 and the federal income tax law and its application, the administrative and judicial
20 interpretations of the federal income tax law, computations of gross income and
21 deductions therefrom, accounting methods, and accounting procedures, for purposes
22 of this chapter shall be as nearly as practicable identical with those required for
23 federal income tax purposes. Changes to federal income tax law made after the
24 Internal Revenue Code reference date contained in KRS 141.010~~[(3)]~~ shall not
25 apply for purposes of this chapter unless adopted by the General Assembly.
- 26 (2) Every person subject to the provisions of this chapter shall keep records, render
27 under oath statements, make returns, and comply with the rules and administrative

1 regulations as the department from time to time may promulgate. Whenever the
2 department judges it necessary, it may require a person, by notice served upon him
3 or her, to make a return, render under oath statements, or keep records, as the
4 department deems sufficient to show whether or not the person is liable for tax, and
5 the extent of the liability.

6 (3) The commissioner or his or her authorized agent or representative, for the purpose
7 of ascertaining the correctness of any return or for the purposes of making an
8 estimate of the taxable income of any taxpayers, may require the attendance of the
9 taxpayer or of any other person having knowledge in the premises.

10 (4) The department shall promulgate rules and regulations necessary to effectively carry
11 out the provisions of this chapter.

12 ➔Section 77. KRS 141.0401 is amended to read as follows:

13 (1) As used in this section:

14 (a) "Kentucky gross receipts" means an amount equal to the computation of the
15 numerator of the apportionment fraction~~[sales factor]~~ under Section 60 of
16 this Act~~[the provisions of KRS 141.120(8)(c), KRS 141.120(9)]~~, any
17 administrative regulations related to the computation of the sales factor, and
18 KRS 141.121 and includes the proportionate share of Kentucky gross receipts
19 of all wholly or partially owned limited liability pass-through entities,
20 including all layers of a multi-layered pass-through structure;

21 (b) "Gross receipts from all sources" means an amount equal to the computation
22 of the denominator of the apportionment fraction~~[sales factor]~~ under Section
23 60 of this Act~~[the provisions of KRS 141.120(8)(c), KRS 141.120(9)]~~, any
24 administrative regulations related to the computation of the sales factor, and
25 KRS 141.121 and includes the proportionate share of gross receipts from all
26 sources of all wholly or partially owned limited liability pass-through entities,
27 including all layers of a multi-layered pass-through structure;

1 (c) "Combined group" means all members of an affiliated group as defined in
2 KRS 141.200(9)(b) and all limited liability pass-through entities that would be
3 included in an affiliated group if organized as a corporation;

4 (d) "Cost of goods sold" means:

5 1. Amounts that are:

6 a. Allowable as cost of goods sold pursuant to the Internal Revenue
7 Code and any guidelines issued by the Internal Revenue Service
8 relating to cost of goods sold, unless modified by this paragraph;
9 and

10 b. Incurred in acquiring or producing the tangible product generating
11 the Kentucky gross receipts.

12 2. For manufacturing, producing, reselling, retailing, or wholesaling
13 activities, cost of goods sold shall only include costs directly incurred in
14 acquiring or producing the tangible product. In determining cost of
15 goods sold:

16 a. Labor costs shall be limited to direct labor costs as defined in
17 paragraph (f) of this subsection;

18 b. Bulk delivery costs as defined in paragraph (g) of this subsection
19 may be included; and

20 c. Costs allowable under Section 263A of the Internal Revenue Code
21 may be included only to the extent the costs are incurred in
22 acquiring or producing the tangible product generating the
23 Kentucky gross receipts. Notwithstanding the foregoing, indirect
24 labor costs allowable under Section 263A shall not be included;

25 3. For any activity other than manufacturing, producing, reselling, retailing,
26 or wholesaling, no costs shall be included in cost of goods sold.

27 As used in this paragraph, "guidelines issued by the Internal Revenue Service"

1 includes regulations, private letter rulings, or any other guidance issued by the
2 Internal Revenue Service that may be relied upon by taxpayers under reliance
3 standards established by the Internal Revenue Service;

- 4 (e) 1. "Kentucky gross profits" means Kentucky gross receipts reduced by
5 returns and allowances attributable to Kentucky gross receipts, less the
6 cost of goods sold attributable to Kentucky gross receipts. If the amount
7 of returns and allowances attributable to Kentucky gross receipts and the
8 cost of goods sold attributable to Kentucky gross receipts is zero, then
9 "Kentucky gross profits" means Kentucky gross receipts; and
10 2. "Gross profits from all sources" means gross receipts from all sources
11 reduced by returns and allowances attributable to gross receipts from all
12 sources, less the cost of goods sold attributable to gross receipts from all
13 sources. If the amount of returns and allowances attributable to gross
14 receipts from all sources and the cost of goods sold attributable to gross
15 receipts from all sources is zero, then gross profits from all sources
16 means gross receipts from all sources;

17 (f) "Direct labor" means labor that is incorporated into the tangible product sold
18 or is an integral part of the manufacturing process;

19 (g) "Bulk delivery costs" means the cost of delivering the product to the consumer
20 if:

- 21 1. The tangible product is delivered in bulk and requires specialized
22 equipment that generally precludes commercial shipping; and
23 2. The tangible product is taxable under KRS 138.220;

24 (h) "Manufacturing" and "producing" means:

- 25 1. Manufacturing, producing, constructing, or assembling components to
26 produce a significantly different or enhanced end tangible product;
27 2. Mining or severing natural resources from the earth; or

- 1 3. Growing or raising agricultural or horticultural products or animals;
- 2 (i) "Real property" means land and anything growing on, attached to, or erected
- 3 on it, excluding anything that may be severed without injury to the land;
- 4 (j) "Reselling," "retailing," and "wholesaling" mean the sale of a tangible
- 5 product;
- 6 (k) "Tangible personal property" means property, other than real property, that has
- 7 physical form and characteristics; and
- 8 (l) "Tangible product" means real property and tangible personal property;
- 9 (2) (a) For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, an annual limited
- 10 liability entity tax shall be paid by every corporation and every limited liability
- 11 pass-through entity doing business in Kentucky on all Kentucky gross receipts
- 12 or Kentucky gross profits except as provided in this subsection. A small
- 13 business exclusion from this tax shall be provided based on the reduction
- 14 contained in this subsection. The tax shall be the greater of the amount
- 15 computed under paragraph (b) of this subsection or one hundred seventy-five
- 16 dollars (\$175), regardless of the application of any tax credits provided under
- 17 this chapter or any other provisions of the Kentucky Revised Statutes for
- 18 which the business entity may qualify.
- 19 (b) The limited liability entity tax shall be the lesser of subparagraph 1. or 2. of
- 20 this paragraph:
- 21 1. a. If the corporation's or limited liability pass-through entity's gross
- 22 receipts from all sources are three million dollars (\$3,000,000) or
- 23 less, the limited liability entity tax shall be zero;
- 24 b. If the corporation's or limited liability pass-through entity's gross
- 25 receipts from all sources are greater than three million dollars
- 26 (\$3,000,000) but less than six million dollars (\$6,000,000), the
- 27 limited liability entity tax shall be nine and one-half cents (\$0.095)

1 per one hundred dollars (\$100) of the corporation's or limited
2 liability pass-through entity's Kentucky gross receipts reduced by
3 an amount equal to two thousand eight hundred fifty dollars
4 (\$2,850) multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is six
5 million dollars (\$6,000,000) less the amount of the corporation's or
6 limited liability pass-through entity's Kentucky gross receipts for
7 the taxable year, and the denominator of which is three million
8 dollars (\$3,000,000), but in no case shall the result be less than
9 zero;

10 c. If the corporation's or limited liability pass-through entity's gross
11 receipts from all sources are equal to or greater than six million
12 dollars (\$6,000,000), the limited liability entity tax shall be nine
13 and one-half cents (\$0.095) per one hundred dollars (\$100) of the
14 corporation's or limited liability pass-through entity's Kentucky
15 gross receipts.

16 2. a. If the corporation's or limited liability pass-through entity's gross
17 profits from all sources are three million dollars (\$3,000,000) or
18 less, the limited liability entity tax shall be zero;

19 b. If the corporation's or limited liability pass-through entity's gross
20 profits from all sources are at least three million dollars
21 (\$3,000,000) but less than six million dollars (\$6,000,000), the
22 limited liability entity tax shall be seventy-five cents (\$0.75) per
23 one hundred dollars (\$100) of the corporation's or limited liability
24 pass-through entity's Kentucky gross profits, reduced by an amount
25 equal to twenty-two thousand five hundred dollars (\$22,500)
26 multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is six million
27 dollars (\$6,000,000) less the amount of the corporation's or limited

1 liability pass-through entity's Kentucky gross profits, and the
2 denominator of which is three million dollars (\$3,000,000), but in
3 no case shall the result be less than zero;

- 4 c. If the corporation's or limited liability pass-through entity's gross
5 profits from all sources are equal to or greater than six million
6 dollars (\$6,000,000), the limited liability entity tax shall be
7 seventy-five cents (\$0.75) per one hundred dollars (\$100) of all of
8 the corporation's or limited liability pass-through entity's Kentucky
9 gross profits.

10 In determining eligibility for the reductions contained in this paragraph, a
11 member of a combined group shall consider the combined gross receipts and
12 the combined gross profits from all sources of the entire combined group,
13 including eliminating entries for transactions among the group.

- 14 (c) A credit shall be allowed against the tax imposed under paragraph (a) of this
15 subsection for the current year to a corporation or limited liability pass-
16 through entity that owns an interest in a limited liability pass-through entity.
17 The credit shall be the proportionate share of tax calculated under this
18 subsection by the lower-level pass-through entity, as determined after the
19 amount of tax calculated by the pass-through entity has been reduced by the
20 minimum tax of one hundred seventy-five dollars (\$175). The credit shall
21 apply across multiple layers of a multi-layered pass-through entity structure.
22 The credit at each layer shall include the credit from each lower layer, after
23 reduction for the minimum tax of one hundred seventy-five dollars (\$175) at
24 each layer.

- 25 (d) The department may promulgate administrative regulations to establish a
26 method for calculating the cost of goods sold attributable to Kentucky.

- 27 (3) A nonrefundable credit based on the tax calculated under subsection (2) of this

1 section shall be allowed against the tax imposed by KRS 141.020 or 141.040. The
2 credit amount shall be determined as follows:

3 (a) The credit allowed a corporation subject to the tax imposed by KRS 141.040
4 shall be equal to the amount of tax calculated under subsection (2) of this
5 section for the current year after subtraction of any credits identified in KRS
6 141.0205, reduced by the minimum tax of one hundred seventy-five dollars
7 (\$175), plus any credit determined in paragraph (b) of this subsection for tax
8 paid by wholly or partially owned limited liability pass-through entities. The
9 amount of credit allowed to a corporation based on the amount of tax paid
10 under subsection (2) of this section for the current year shall be applied to the
11 income tax due from the corporation's activities in this state. Any remaining
12 credit from the corporation shall be disallowed.

13 (b) The credit allowed members, shareholders, or partners of a limited liability
14 pass-through entity shall be the members', shareholders', or partners'
15 proportionate share of the tax calculated under subsection (2) of this section
16 for the current year after subtraction of any credits identified in KRS
17 141.0205, as determined after the amount of tax paid has been reduced by the
18 minimum tax of one hundred seventy-five dollars (\$175). The credit allowed
19 to members, shareholders, or partners of a limited liability pass-through entity
20 shall be applied to income tax assessed on income from the limited liability
21 pass-through entity. Any remaining credit from the limited liability pass-
22 through entity shall be disallowed.

23 (4) Each taxpayer subject to the tax imposed in this section shall file a return, on forms
24 prepared by the department, on or before the fifteenth day of the fourth month
25 following the close of the taxpayer's taxable year. Any tax remaining due after
26 making the payments required in KRS 141.042 shall be paid by the original due
27 date of the return.

- 1 (5) The department shall prescribe forms and promulgate administrative regulations as
2 needed to administer the provisions of this section.
- 3 (6) The tax imposed by subsection (2) of this section shall not apply to:
- 4 (a) Financial institutions, as defined in KRS 136.500, except banker's banks
5 organized under KRS 287.135 or 286.3-135;
- 6 (b) Savings and loan associations organized under the laws of this state and under
7 the laws of the United States and making loans to members only;
- 8 (c) Banks for cooperatives;
- 9 (d) Production credit associations;
- 10 (e) Insurance companies, including farmers' or other mutual hail, cyclone,
11 windstorm, or fire insurance companies, insurers, and reciprocal underwriters;
- 12 (f) Corporations or other entities exempt under Section 501 of the Internal
13 Revenue Code;
- 14 (g) Religious, educational, charitable, or like corporations not organized or
15 conducted for pecuniary profit;
- 16 (h) Corporations whose only owned or leased property located in this state is
17 located at the premises of a printer with which it has contracted for printing,
18 provided that:
- 19 1. The property consists of the final printed product, or copy from which
20 the printed product is produced; and
- 21 2. The corporation has no individuals receiving compensation in this state
22 as provided in Section 59 of this Act~~[KRS 141.120(8)(b)]~~;
- 23 (i) Public service corporations subject to tax under KRS 136.120;
- 24 (j) Open-end registered investment companies organized under the laws of this
25 state and registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940;
- 26 (k) Any property or facility which has been certified as a fluidized bed energy
27 production facility as defined in KRS 211.390;

- 1 (l) An alcohol production facility as defined in KRS 247.910;
- 2 (m) Real estate investment trusts as defined in Section 856 of the Internal Revenue
- 3 Code;
- 4 (n) Regulated investment companies as defined in Section 851 of the Internal
- 5 Revenue Code;
- 6 (o) Real estate mortgage investment conduits as defined in Section 860D of the
- 7 Internal Revenue Code;
- 8 (p) Personal service corporations as defined in Section 269A(b)(1) of the Internal
- 9 Revenue Code;
- 10 (q) Cooperatives described in Sections 521 and 1381 of the Internal Revenue
- 11 Code, including farmers' agricultural and other cooperatives organized or
- 12 recognized under KRS Chapter 272, advertising cooperatives, purchasing
- 13 cooperatives, homeowners associations including those described in Section
- 14 528 of the Internal Revenue Code, political organizations as defined in
- 15 Section 527 of the Internal Revenue Code, and rural electric and rural
- 16 telephone cooperatives; or
- 17 (r) Publicly traded partnerships as defined by Section 7704(b) of the Internal
- 18 Revenue Code that are treated as partnerships for federal tax purposes under
- 19 Section 7704(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, or their publicly traded
- 20 partnership affiliates. "Publicly traded partnership affiliates" shall include any
- 21 limited liability company or limited partnership for which at least eighty
- 22 percent (80%) of the limited liability company member interests or limited
- 23 partner interests are owned directly or indirectly by the publicly traded
- 24 partnership.
- 25 (7) (a) As used in this subsection, "qualified exempt organization" means an entity
- 26 listed in subsection (6)(a) to (r) of this section and shall not include any entity
- 27 whose exempt status has been disallowed by the Internal Revenue Service.

- 1 (b) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, any limited liability
2 pass-through entity that is owned in whole or in part by a qualified exempt
3 organization shall, in calculating its Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky
4 gross profits, exclude the proportionate share of its Kentucky gross receipts or
5 Kentucky gross profits attributable to the ownership interest of the qualified
6 exempt organization.
- 7 (c) Any limited liability pass-through entity that reduces Kentucky gross receipts
8 or Kentucky gross profits in accordance with paragraph (b) of this subsection
9 shall disregard the ownership interest of the qualified exempt organization in
10 determining the amount of credit available under subsection (3) of this
11 section.
- 12 (d) The Department of Revenue may promulgate an administrative regulation to
13 further define "qualified exempt organization" to include an entity for which
14 exemption is constitutionally or legally required, or to exclude any entity
15 created primarily for tax avoidance purposes with no legitimate business
16 purpose.
- 17 (8) The credit permitted by subsection (3) of this section shall flow through multiple
18 layers of limited liability pass-through entities and shall be claimed by the taxpayer
19 who ultimately pays the tax on the income of the limited liability pass-through
20 entity.
- 21 ➔Section 78. KRS 141.121 is amended to read as follows:
- 22 (1) As used in this section:
- 23 (a) "Affiliated airline" means an airline:
- 24 1. For which a qualified air freight forwarder facilitates air transportation;
25 and
26 2. That is in the same affiliated group as a qualified air freight forwarder;
- 27 (b) "Affiliated group" has the same meaning as in KRS 141.200;

(c) "Kentucky revenue passenger miles" means the total revenue passenger miles within the borders of Kentucky for all flight stages that either originate or terminate in this state;

~~(d) "Liquid asset" means an asset, other than functional currency or funds held in bank accounts, held to provide a relatively immediate source of funds to satisfy the liquidity needs of the trade or business. "Liquid assets" include:~~

- ~~1. Foreign currency and trading positions therein, other than functional currency used in the regular course of the corporation's trade or business;~~
- ~~2. Marketable instruments, including stocks, bonds, debentures, options, warrants, and futures contracts; and~~
- ~~3. Mutual funds which hold liquid assets;~~

~~(e) "Marketable instrument" means an instrument that is traded in an established stock or securities market and is regularly quoted by brokers or dealers in making a market;~~

~~(f) "Overall net gain" means the total net gain from all transactions incurred at each treasury function for the entire taxable period. "Overall net gain" does not mean the net gain from a specific transaction if multiple transactions occur during the taxable period;~~

~~(g)~~ "Passenger airline" means a person or corporation engaged primarily in the carriage by aircraft of passengers in interstate commerce;

~~(e)~~~~(h)~~ "Qualified air freight forwarder" means a person that:

1. Is engaged primarily in the facilitation of the transportation of property by air;
2. Does not itself operate aircraft; and
3. Is in the same affiliated group as an affiliated airline; and

~~(f)~~~~(i)~~ "Revenue passenger miles" means miles calculated in accordance with 14 C.F.R. Part 241~~;~~ and

1 (j) ~~"Treasury function" means the pooling and management of liquid assets for~~
2 ~~the purpose of satisfying the cash flow needs of the trade or business and~~
3 ~~includes the following situations:~~

- 4 1. ~~Providing liquidity for a corporation's business cycle; and~~
5 2. ~~Providing a reserve for business contingencies or business acquisitions].~~

6 (2) ~~[If a corporation holds liquid assets in connection with one (1) or more treasury~~
7 ~~functions of the corporation, and the liquid assets produce business income when~~
8 ~~sold, exchanged, or otherwise disposed of, the overall net gain from those~~
9 ~~transactions for each treasury function for the tax period shall be included in the~~
10 ~~sales factor. For purposes of this subsection:~~

- 11 (a) ~~Each treasury function shall be considered separately; and~~
12 (b) ~~A corporation principally engaged in the trade or business of purchasing and~~
13 ~~selling instruments or other items included in the definition of liquid assets is~~
14 ~~not performing a treasury function with respect to that income produced.~~

15 (3) ~~For purposes of apportioning business income to this state~~ for taxable years
16 beginning prior to January 1, 2018:

17 (a) Passenger airlines shall determine the property, payroll, and sales factors as
18 follows:

- 19 1. Except as modified by this subparagraph, the property factor shall be
20 determined as provided in Section 59 of this Act ~~[KRS 141.120(8)(a)]~~.
21 Aircraft operated by a passenger airline shall be included in both the
22 numerator and denominator of the property factor. Aircraft shall be
23 included in the numerator of the property factor by determining the
24 product of:

- 25 a. The total average value of the aircraft operated by the passenger
26 airline; and
27 b. A fraction, the numerator of which is the Kentucky revenue

1 passenger miles of the passenger airline for the taxable year and
2 the denominator of which is the total revenue passenger miles of
3 the passenger airline for the taxable year;

4 2. Except as modified by this subparagraph, the payroll factor shall be
5 determined as provided in Section 59 of this Act~~[KRS 141.120(8)(b)]~~.
6 Compensation paid during the tax period by a passenger airline to flight
7 personnel shall be included in the numerator of the payroll factor by
8 determining the product of:

- 9 a. The total amount paid during the taxable year to flight personnel;
10 and
11 b. A fraction, the numerator of which is the Kentucky revenue
12 passenger miles of the passenger airline for the taxable year and
13 the denominator of which is the total revenue passenger miles of
14 the passenger airline for the taxable year; and

15 3. Except as modified by this subparagraph, the sales factor shall be
16 determined as provided in Section 59 of this Act~~[KRS 141.120(8)(e)]~~.
17 Transportation revenues shall be included in the numerator of the sales
18 factor by determining the product of:

- 19 a. The total transportation revenues of the passenger airline for the
20 taxable year; and
21 b. A fraction, the numerator of which is the Kentucky revenue
22 passenger miles for the taxable year and the denominator of which
23 is the total revenue passenger miles for the taxable year; and

24 (b) Qualified air freight forwarders shall determine the property, payroll, and sales
25 factors as follows:

- 26 1. The property factor shall be determined as provided in Section 59 of this
27 Act~~[KRS 141.120(8)(a)]~~;

- 1 2. The payroll factor shall be determined as provided in Section 59 of this
2 Act ~~[KRS 141.120(8)(b)]~~; and
- 3 3. Except as modified by this subparagraph, the sales factor shall be
4 determined as provided in Section 59 of this Act ~~[KRS 141.120(8)(e)]~~.
5 Freight forwarding revenues shall be included in the numerator of the
6 sales factor by determining the product of:
- 7 a. The total freight forwarding revenues of the qualified air freight
8 forwarder for the taxable year; and
- 9 b. A fraction, the numerator of which is miles operated in Kentucky
10 by the affiliated airline and the denominator of which is the total
11 miles operated by the affiliated airline.

12 (3) For purposes of apportioning income to this state for taxable years beginning on
13 or after January 1, 2018, except as modified by this subsection, the
14 apportionment factor shall be determined as provided in Section 60 of this Act,
15 except that:

16 (a) Transportation revenues shall be determined to be in this state by
17 multiplying the total transportation revenues by a fraction, the numerator of
18 which is the Kentucky revenue passenger miles for the taxable year and the
19 denominator of which is the total revenue passenger miles for the taxable
20 year; and

21 (b) Freight forwarding revenues shall be determined to be in this state by
22 multiplying the total freight forwarding revenues by a fraction, the
23 numerator of which is miles operated in Kentucky by the affiliated airline
24 and the denominator of which is the total miles operated by the affiliated
25 airline.

26 (4) (a) A corporation may elect the allocation and apportionment methods for the
27 corporation's apportionable income provided for in paragraphs (b) and (c)

1 of this subsection. The election, if made, shall be irrevocable for a period of
2 five (5) years.

3 (b) All business income derived directly or indirectly from the sale of
4 management, distribution, or administration services to or on behalf of
5 regulated investment companies, as defined under the Internal Revenue
6 Code of 1986, as amended, including trustees, and sponsors or participants
7 of employee benefit plans which have accounts in a regulated investment
8 company, shall be apportioned to this state only to the extent that
9 shareholders of the investment company are domiciled in this state as
10 follows:

11 1. Total apportionable income shall be multiplied by a fraction, the
12 numerator of which shall be Kentucky receipts from the services for
13 the tax period and the denominator of which shall be the total receipts
14 everywhere from the services for the tax period;

15 2. For purposes of subparagraph 1. of this paragraph, Kentucky receipts
16 shall be determined by multiplying total receipts for the taxable year
17 from each separate investment company for which the services are
18 performed by a fraction. The numerator of the fraction shall be the
19 average of the number of shares owned by the investment company's
20 shareholders domiciled in this state at the beginning of and at the end
21 of the investment company's taxable year, and the denominator of the
22 fraction shall be the average of the number of the shares owned by the
23 investment company shareholders everywhere at the beginning of and
24 at the end of the investment company's taxable year; and

25 3. Nonapportionable income shall be allocated to this state as provided in
26 Section 60 of this Act.

27 (c) All apportionable income derived directly or indirectly from the sale of

1 securities brokerage services by a business which operates within the
2 boundaries of any area of the Commonwealth, which on June 30, 1992, was
3 designated as a Kentucky Enterprise Zone, as defined in KRS 154.655(2),
4 shall be apportioned to this state only to the extent that customers of the
5 securities brokerage firm are domiciled in this state. The portion of business
6 income apportioned to Kentucky shall be determined by multiplying the
7 total business income from the sale of these services by a fraction
8 determined in the following manner:

9 1. The numerator of the fraction shall be the brokerage commissions
10 and total margin interest paid in respect of brokerage accounts owned
11 by customers domiciled in Kentucky for the brokerage firm's taxable
12 year;

13 2. The denominator of the fraction shall be the brokerage commissions
14 and total margin interest paid in respect of brokerage accounts owned
15 by all of the brokerage firm's customers for that year; and

16 3. Nonapportionable income shall be allocated to this state as provided in
17 Section 60 of this Act.

18 (5) Public service companies and financial organizations required by Section 53 of
19 this Act to allocate and apportion net income shall allocate and apportion that
20 income as follows:

21 (a) Nonapportionable income shall be allocated to this state as provided in
22 Section 60 of this Act;

23 (b) Apportionable income shall be apportioned to this state as provided by
24 Section 60 of this Act. Receipts shall be determined as provided by
25 administrative regulations promulgated by the department; and

26 (c) An affiliated group required to file a consolidated return under Section 79
27 of this Act that includes a public service company, a provider of

1 communications services or multichannel video programming services as
2 defined in KRS 136.602, or a financial organization shall determine the
3 amount of receipts as provided by administrative regulations promulgated
4 by the department.

5 (6) A corporation:

6 (a) That owns an interest in a limited liability pass-through entity; or

7 (b) That owns an interest in a general partnership;

8 shall include the proportionate share of receipts of the limited liability pass-
9 through entity or general partnership when apportioning income. The phrases
10 "an interest in a limited liability pass-through entity" and "an interest in a
11 general partnership" shall extend to each level of multiple-tiered pass-through
12 entities.

13 ➔Section 79. KRS 141.200 is amended to read as follows:

14 (1) Subsections (2) to (7) of this section shall apply for taxable periods ending before
15 January 1, 2005, and election periods beginning prior to January 1, 2005.

16 (2) As used in subsections (2) to (7) of this section, unless the context requires
17 otherwise:

18 (a) "Affiliated group" means affiliated group as defined in Section 1504(a) of the
19 Internal Revenue Code and related regulations;

20 (b) "Consolidated return" means a Kentucky corporation income tax return filed
21 by members of an affiliated group in accordance with this section. The
22 determinations and computations required by this chapter shall be made in
23 accordance with the provisions of Section 1502 of the Internal Revenue Code
24 and related regulations, except as required by differences between this chapter
25 and the Internal Revenue Code. Corporations exempt from taxation under
26 KRS 141.040 shall not be included in the return;

27 (c) "Separate return" means a Kentucky corporation income tax return in which

1 only the transactions and activities of a single corporation are considered in
2 making all determinations and computations necessary to calculate taxable net
3 income, tax due, and credits allowed in accordance with the provisions of this
4 chapter;

5 (d) "Corporation" means "corporation" as defined in Section 7701(a)(3) of the
6 Internal Revenue Code; and

7 (e) "Election period" means the ninety-six (96) month period provided for in
8 subsection (4)(d) of this section.

9 (3) Every corporation doing business in this state, except those exempt from taxation
10 under KRS 141.040, shall, for each taxable year, file a separate return unless the
11 corporation was, for any part of the taxable year, a member of an affiliated group
12 electing to file a consolidated return in accordance with subsection (4) of this
13 section.

14 (4) (a) An affiliated group, whether or not filing a federal consolidated return, may
15 elect to file a consolidated return which includes all members of the affiliated
16 group.

17 (b) An affiliated group electing to file a consolidated return under paragraph (a) of
18 this subsection shall be treated for all purposes as a single corporation under
19 the provisions of this chapter. All transactions between corporations included
20 in the consolidated return shall be eliminated in computing net income~~in~~
21 ~~accordance with KRS 141.010(13),]~~ and in determining the property, payroll,
22 and sales factors in accordance with Section 59 of this Act~~[KRS 141.120]~~.

23 The gross receipts received by a public service company that is a member of
24 an affiliated group shall be excluded from the calculation of the alternative
25 minimum calculation under the provisions of KRS 141.040. For purposes of
26 this paragraph, "public service company" has the same meaning as provided in
27 KRS 136.120.

- 1 (c) Any election made in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subsection shall be
2 made on a form prescribed by the department and shall be submitted to the
3 department on or before the due date of the return including extensions for the
4 first taxable year for which the election is made.
- 5 (d) Notwithstanding subsections (9) to (15) of this section, any election to file a
6 consolidated return pursuant to paragraph (a) of this subsection shall be
7 binding on both the department and the affiliated group for a period beginning
8 with the first month of the first taxable year for which the election is made and
9 ending with the conclusion of the taxable year in which the ninety-sixth
10 consecutive calendar month expires.
- 11 (e) For each taxable year for which an affiliated group has made an election in
12 accordance with paragraph (a) of this subsection, the consolidated return shall
13 include all corporations which are members of the affiliated group.
- 14 (5) Each corporation included as part of an affiliated group filing a consolidated return
15 shall be jointly and severally liable for the income tax liability computed on the
16 consolidated return, except that any corporation which was not a member of the
17 affiliated group for the entire taxable year shall be jointly and severally liable only
18 for that portion of the Kentucky consolidated income tax liability attributable to that
19 portion of the year that the corporation was a member of the affiliated group.
- 20 (6) Every corporation return or report required by this chapter shall be executed by one
21 (1) of the following officers of the corporation: the president, vice president,
22 secretary, treasurer, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, or chief accounting
23 officer. The Department of Revenue may require a further or supplemental report of
24 further information and data necessary for computation of the tax.
- 25 (7) In the case of a corporation doing business in this state that carries on transactions
26 with stockholders or with other corporations related by stock ownership, by
27 interlocking directorates, or by some other method, the department shall require

1 information necessary to make possible accurate assessment of the income derived
2 by the corporation from sources within this state. To make possible such
3 assessment, the department may require the corporation to file supplementary
4 returns showing information respecting the business of any or all individuals and
5 corporations related by one (1) or more of these methods to the corporation. The
6 department may require the return to show in detail the record of transactions
7 between the corporation and any or all other related corporations or individuals.

8 (8) Subsections (9) to (14) of this section shall apply for taxable years beginning on or
9 after January 1, 2005, unless otherwise provided.

10 (9) As used in subsections (9) to (14) of this section:

11 (a) 1. For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2004, and before
12 January 1, 2007, "affiliated group" means one (1) or more chains of
13 includible corporations connected through stock ownership, membership
14 interest, or partnership interest with a common parent corporation which
15 is an includible corporation if:

16 a. The common parent owns directly an ownership interest meeting
17 the requirements of subparagraph 2. of this paragraph in at least
18 one (1) other includible corporation; and

19 b. An ownership interest meeting the requirements of subparagraph
20 2. of this paragraph in each of the includible corporations,
21 excluding the common parent, is owned directly by one (1) or
22 more of the other corporations.

23 2. The ownership interest of any corporation meets the requirements of this
24 paragraph if the ownership interest encompasses at least eighty percent
25 (80%) of the voting power of all classes of ownership interests and has a
26 value equal to at least eighty percent (80%) of the total value of all
27 ownership interests;

- 1 (b) 1. For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2006, "affiliated group"
2 means one (1) or more chains of includible corporations connected
3 through stock ownership with a common parent corporation which is an
4 includible corporation if:
- 5 a. The common parent owns directly stock meeting the requirements
6 of subparagraph 2. of this paragraph in at least one (1) other
7 includible corporation; and
- 8 b. Stock meeting the requirements of subparagraph 2. of this
9 paragraph in each of the includible corporations, excluding the
10 common parent, is owned directly by one (1) or more of the other
11 corporations.
- 12 2. The stock of any corporation meets the requirements of this paragraph if
13 the stock encompasses at least eighty percent (80%) of the voting power
14 of all classes of stock and has a value equal to at least eighty percent
15 (80%) of the total value of all stock;
- 16 (c) "Common parent corporation" means the member of an affiliated group that
17 meets the ownership requirement of paragraph (a)1. or (b)1. of this
18 subsection;
- 19 (d) "Foreign corporation" means a corporation that is organized under the laws of
20 a country other than the United States and is related to a member of an
21 affiliated group through stock ownership;
- 22 (e) "Includible corporation" means any corporation that is doing business in this
23 state except:
- 24 1. Corporations exempt from corporation income tax under KRS
25 141.040[(1)(a) to (i)];
- 26 2. Foreign corporations;
- 27 3. Corporations with respect to which an election under Section 936 of the

- 1 Internal Revenue Code is in effect for the taxable year;
- 2 4. Real estate investment trusts as defined in Section 856 of the Internal
- 3 Revenue Code;
- 4 5. Regulated investment companies as defined in Section 851 of the
- 5 Internal Revenue Code;
- 6 6. A domestic international sales company as defined in Section 992(a)(1)
- 7 of the Internal Revenue Code;
- 8 7. Any corporation that realizes a net operating loss whose apportionment
- 9 fraction under Section 60 of this Act is ~~the sum of the property, payroll, and~~
- 10 ~~sales factors pursuant to KRS 141.120(8) are~~ de minimis;
- 11 8. Any corporation for which the apportionment fraction under Section
- 12 60 of this Act ~~sum of the property, payroll and sales factors described in~~
- 13 ~~KRS 141.120(8)~~ is zero; and
- 14 9. For taxable years beginning prior to January 1, 2006, and taxable years
- 15 beginning on or after January 1, 2007, an S corporation as defined in
- 16 Section 1361(a) of the Internal Revenue Code;
- 17 (f) "Ownership interest" means stock, a membership interest in a limited liability
- 18 company, or a partnership interest in a limited partnership or limited liability
- 19 partnership;
- 20 (g) "Consolidated return" means a Kentucky corporation income tax return filed
- 21 by members of an affiliated group in accordance with this section. The
- 22 determinations and computations required by this chapter shall be made in
- 23 accordance with the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code and related
- 24 regulations, except as required by differences between this chapter and the
- 25 Internal Revenue Code;
- 26 (h) "Separate return" means a Kentucky corporation income tax return in which
- 27 only the transactions and activities of a single corporation are considered in

1 making all determinations and computations necessary to calculate taxable net
2 income, tax due, and credits allowed in accordance with the provisions of this
3 chapter; and

4 (i) "Stock" means stock in a corporation, or a membership interest in a limited
5 liability company that has elected to be treated as a corporation for federal tax
6 purposes.

7 (10) Every corporation doing business in this state except those exempt from taxation
8 under KRS 141.040~~[(1)(a) to (i)]~~ shall, for each taxable year, file a separate return
9 unless the corporation was, for any part of the taxable year:

10 (a) An includible corporation in an affiliated group;

11 (b) A common parent corporation doing business in this state;

12 (c) A qualified subchapter S Subsidiary that is included in the return filed by the
13 Subchapter S parent corporation;

14 (d) A qualified real estate investment trust subsidiary that is included in the return
15 filed by the real estate investment trust parent; or

16 (e) A disregarded entity that is included in the return filed by its parent entity.

17 (11) (a) An affiliated group, whether or not filing a federal consolidated return, shall
18 file a consolidated return which includes all includible corporations.

19 (b) An affiliated group required to file a consolidated return under this subsection
20 shall be treated for all purposes as a single corporation under the provisions of
21 this chapter. All transactions between corporations included in the
22 consolidated return shall be eliminated in computing net income ~~in~~
23 ~~accordance with KRS 141.010(13),~~ and in determining the property, payroll,
24 and sales factors in accordance with Section 59 of this Act or the
25 apportionment fraction in accordance with Section 60 of this Act~~KRS~~
26 ~~141.120~~. Includible corporations that have incurred a net operating loss shall
27 not deduct an amount that exceeds, in the aggregate, fifty percent (50%) of the

1 income realized by the remaining includible corporations that did not realize a
2 net operating loss. The portion of any net operating loss limited by the
3 application of this subsection shall be available for carryforward in accordance
4 with KRS 141.011. The department~~[of Revenue]~~ shall promulgate
5 administrative regulations to establish the manner and extent to which net
6 operating losses attributable to tax periods ending prior to January 1, 2005,
7 may offset income of affiliated groups. The gross receipts received by a public
8 service company that is a member of an affiliated group shall be excluded
9 from the calculation of the alternative minimum calculation under KRS
10 141.040. For purposes of this paragraph, "public service company" has the
11 same meaning as provided in KRS 136.120.

12 (12) Each includible corporation included as part of an affiliated group filing a
13 consolidated return shall be jointly and severally liable for the income tax liability
14 computed on the consolidated return, except that any includible corporation which
15 was not a member of the affiliated group for the entire taxable year shall be jointly
16 and severally liable only for that portion of the Kentucky consolidated income tax
17 liability attributable to that portion of the year that the corporation was a member of
18 the affiliated group.

19 (13) Every corporation return or report required by this chapter shall be executed by one
20 (1) of the following officers or management of the corporation: the president, vice
21 president, secretary, treasurer, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, chief
22 accounting officer, manager, member, or partner. The department~~[of Revenue]~~ may
23 require a further or supplemental report of further information and data necessary
24 for computation of the tax.

25 (14) In the case of a corporation doing business in this state that carries on transactions
26 with stockholders, members or partners, or with other corporations related by
27 ownership, by interlocking directorates, or by some other method, the department

1 shall require that information necessary to make possible an accurate assessment of
2 the income derived by the corporation from sources within this state be provided.
3 To make possible this assessment, the department may require the corporation to
4 file supplementary returns showing information respecting the business of any or all
5 individuals and corporations related by one (1) or more of these methods to the
6 corporation. The department may require the return to show in detail the record of
7 transactions between the corporation and any or all other related corporations or
8 individuals.

9 (15) For any taxable year ending on or after December 31, 1995, except as provided
10 under this section and KRS 141.205, nothing in this chapter shall be construed as
11 allowing or requiring the filing of:

- 12 (a) A combined return under the unitary business concept; or
- 13 (b) A consolidated return.

14 ~~(16) [No assessment of additional tax due for any taxable year ending on or before~~
15 ~~December 31, 1995, made after December 22, 1994, and based on requiring a~~
16 ~~change from any initially filed separate return or returns to a combined return under~~
17 ~~the unitary business concept or to a consolidated return, shall be effective or~~
18 ~~recognized for any purpose.~~

19 ~~(17) No claim for refund or credit of a tax overpayment for any taxable year ending on or~~
20 ~~before December 31, 1995, made by an amended return or any other method after~~
21 ~~December 22, 1994, and based on a change from any initially filed separate return~~
22 ~~or returns to a combined return under the unitary business concept or to a~~
23 ~~consolidated return, shall be effective or recognized for any purpose.~~

24 ~~(18) No corporation or group of corporations shall be allowed to file a combined return~~
25 ~~under the unitary business concept or a consolidated return for any taxable year~~
26 ~~ending before December 31, 1995, unless on or before December 22, 1994, the~~
27 ~~corporation or group of corporations filed an initial or amended return under the~~

1 ~~unitary business concept or consolidated return for a taxable year ending before~~
2 ~~December 22, 1994.~~

3 (19) This section shall not be construed to limit or otherwise impair the department's
4 authority under KRS 141.205.

5 ➔Section 80. KRS 141.205 is amended to read as follows:

6 (1) As used in this section:

7 (a) "Intangible property" means franchises, patents, patent applications, trade
8 names, trademarks, service marks, copyrights, trade secrets, and similar types
9 of intangible assets;

10 (b) "Intangible expenses" includes the following only to the extent that the
11 amounts are allowed as deductions or costs in determining taxable net income
12 before the application of any net operating loss deduction provided under
13 Chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code:

14 1. Expenses, losses, and costs for, related to, or in connection directly or
15 indirectly with the direct or indirect acquisition, use, maintenance,
16 management, ownership, sale, exchange, or any other disposition of
17 intangible property;

18 2. Losses related to, or incurred in connection directly or indirectly with,
19 factoring transactions or discounting transactions;

20 3. Royalty, patent, technical, and copyright fees;

21 4. Licensing fees; and

22 5. Other similar expenses and costs;

23 (c) "Intangible interest expense" means only those amounts which are directly or
24 indirectly allowed as deductions under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue
25 Code for purposes of determining taxable income under that code, to the
26 extent that the amounts are directly or indirectly for, related to, or connected
27 to the direct or indirect acquisition, use, maintenance, management,

1 ownership, sale, exchange, or any other disposition of intangible property;

2 (d) "Management fees" includes but is not limited to expenses and costs paid for
3 services pertaining to accounts receivable and payable, employee benefit
4 plans, insurance, legal, payroll, data processing, purchasing, tax, financial and
5 securities, accounting, reporting and compliance services or similar services,
6 only to the extent that the amounts are allowed as a deduction or cost in
7 determining taxable net income before application of the net operating loss
8 deduction for the taxable year provided under Chapter 1 of the Internal
9 Revenue Code;

10 (e) "Affiliated group" has the same meaning as provided in KRS 141.200;

11 (f) "Foreign corporation" means a corporation that is organized under the laws of
12 a country other than the United States and that would be a related member if it
13 were a domestic corporation;

14 (g) "Related member" means a person that, with respect to the entity during all or
15 any portion of the taxable year, is:

16 1. A person or entity that has, directly or indirectly, at least fifty percent
17 (50%) of the equity ownership interest in the taxpayer, as determined
18 under Section 318 of the Internal Revenue Code;

19 2. A component member as defined in Section 1563(b) of the Internal
20 Revenue Code;

21 3. A person to or from whom there is attribution of stock ownership in
22 accordance with Section 1563(e) of the Internal Revenue Code; or

23 4. A person that, notwithstanding its form of organization, bears the same
24 relationship to the taxpayer as a person described in subparagraphs 1. to
25 3. of this paragraph;

26 (h) "Recipient" means a related member or foreign corporation to whom the item
27 of income that corresponds to the intangible interest expense, the intangible

- 1 expense, or the management fees, is paid;
- 2 (i) "Unrelated party" means a person that has no direct, indirect, beneficial or
- 3 constructive ownership interest in the recipient; and in which the recipient has
- 4 no direct, indirect, beneficial or constructive ownership interest;
- 5 (j) "Disclosure" means that the entity shall provide the following information to
- 6 the Department of Revenue with its tax return regarding a related party
- 7 transaction:
- 8 1. The name of the recipient;
- 9 2. The state or country of domicile of the recipient;
- 10 3. The amount paid to the recipient; and
- 11 4. A description of the nature of the payment made to the recipient;
- 12 (k) "Other related party transaction" means a transaction which:
- 13 1. Is undertaken by an entity which was not required to file a consolidated
- 14 return under KRS 141.200;
- 15 2. Is undertaken by an entity, directly or indirectly, with one (1) or more of
- 16 its stockholders, members, partners, or affiliated entities; and
- 17 3. Is not within the scope of subsections (2) and (3) of this section;
- 18 (l) "Related party costs" means intangible expense, intangible interest expense,
- 19 management fees and any costs or expenses associated with other related party
- 20 transactions; and
- 21 (m) "Entity" means any taxpayer other than a natural person.
- 22 (2) An entity subject to the tax imposed by this chapter shall not be allowed to deduct
- 23 an intangible expense, an intangible interest expense, or a management fee directly
- 24 or indirectly paid, accrued or incurred to, or in connection directly or indirectly with
- 25 one (1) or more direct or indirect transactions with one (1) or more related members
- 26 or with a foreign corporation as defined in subsection (1) of this section, or with an
- 27 entity that would be included in the affiliated group based upon ownership interest

1 if it were organized as a corporation.

2 (3) The disallowance of deductions provided by subsection (2) of this section shall not
3 apply if:

4 (a) The entity and the recipient are both included in the same consolidated
5 Kentucky corporation income tax return for the relevant taxable year; or

6 (b) The entity makes a disclosure, and establishes by a preponderance of the
7 evidence that:

8 1. The payment made to the recipient was subject to, in its state or country
9 of commercial domicile, a net income tax, or a franchise tax measured
10 by, in whole or in part, net income. If the recipient is a foreign
11 corporation, the foreign nation shall have in force a comprehensive
12 income tax treaty with the United States; and

13 2. The recipient is engaged in substantial business activities separate and
14 apart from the acquisition, use, licensing, management, ownership, sale,
15 exchange, or any other disposition of intangible property, or in the
16 financing of related members, as evidenced by the maintenance of
17 permanent office space and full-time employees dedicated to the
18 maintenance and protection of intangible property; and

19 3. The transaction giving rise to the intangible interest expense, intangible
20 expense, or management fees between the entity and the recipient was
21 made at a commercially reasonable rate and at terms comparable to an
22 arm's-length transaction; or

23 (c) The entity makes a disclosure, and establishes by preponderance of the
24 evidence that the recipient regularly engages in transactions with one (1) or
25 more unrelated parties on terms identical to that of the subject transaction; or

26 (d) The entity and the Department of Revenue agree in writing to the application
27 or use of an alternative method of apportionment under KRS 141.120~~[(9)]~~.

1 (4) An entity subject to the tax imposed by this chapter may deduct expenses or costs
2 associated with an other related party transaction only in an amount equal to the
3 amount which would have resulted if the other related party transaction had been
4 carried out at arm's length. In any dispute between the department and the entity
5 with respect to the amount which would have resulted if the transaction had been
6 carried out at arm's length, the entity shall bear the burden of establishing the
7 amount by a preponderance of the evidence.

8 (5) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to prohibit an entity from deducting a
9 related party cost in an amount permitted by this section, provided that the entity
10 has incurred related party costs equal to or greater than the amounts permitted by
11 this section.

12 (6) If it is determined by the department that the amount of a deduction claimed by an
13 entity with respect to a related party cost is greater than the amount permitted by
14 this section, the net income of the entity shall be adjusted to reflect the amount of
15 the related party cost permitted by this section.

16 (7) For tax periods ending before January 1, 2005, in the case of entities not required to
17 file a consolidated or combined return under subsection (1) of this section that
18 carried on transactions with stockholders or affiliated entities directly or indirectly,
19 the department shall adjust the net income of such entities to an amount that would
20 result if such transactions were carried on at arm's length.

21 ➔Section 81. KRS 141.206 is amended to read as follows:

22 (1)~~As used in this section unless the context requires otherwise:~~

23 (a)~~For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2004, and before January 1,~~
24 ~~2007, "pass-through entity" means a general partnership not subject to the tax~~
25 ~~imposed by KRS 141.040, including any publicly traded partnership as~~
26 ~~defined by Section 7704(b) of the Internal Revenue Code that is treated as a~~
27 ~~partnership for federal tax purposes under Section 7704(c) of the Internal~~

1 ~~Revenue Code and its publicly traded partnership affiliates. "Publicly traded~~
2 ~~partnership affiliates" shall include any limited liability company or limited~~
3 ~~partnership for which at least eighty percent (80%) of the limited liability~~
4 ~~company member interests or limited partner interests are owned directly or~~
5 ~~indirectly by the publicly traded partnership; and~~

6 ~~(b) For all other taxable years, "pass-through entity" means pass-through entity as~~
7 ~~defined in KRS 141.010.~~

8 ~~(2)~~ Every pass-through entity doing business in this state shall, on or before the
9 fifteenth day of the fourth month following the close of its annual accounting
10 period, file a copy of its federal tax return with the form prescribed and furnished by
11 the department.

12 ~~(2)~~~~(3)~~ Pass-through entities shall determine net income in the same manner as in the
13 case of an individual under KRS 141.010~~(9) to (11)~~ and the adjustment required
14 under Sections 703(a) and 1363(b) of the Internal Revenue Code. Computation of
15 net income under this section and the computation of the partner's, member's, or
16 shareholder's distributive share shall be computed as nearly as practicable identical
17 with those required for federal income tax purposes except to the extent required by
18 differences between this chapter and the federal income tax law and regulations.

19 ~~(3)~~~~(4)~~ Individuals, estates, trusts, or corporations doing business in this state as a
20 partner, member, or shareholder in a pass-through entity shall be liable for income
21 tax only in their individual, fiduciary, or corporate capacities, and no income tax
22 shall be assessed against the net income of any pass-through entity, except as
23 required for S corporations by KRS 141.040~~(14)~~.

24 ~~(4)~~~~(5)~~ (a) Every pass-through entity required to file a return under subsection
25 ~~(1)~~~~(2)~~ of this section, except publicly traded partnerships as defined in KRS
26 141.0401(6)(r), shall withhold Kentucky income tax on the distributive share,
27 whether distributed or undistributed, of each:

- 1 1. Nonresident individual partner, member, or shareholder; and
- 2 2. Corporate partner or member that is doing business in Kentucky only
- 3 through its ownership interest in a pass-through entity.
- 4 (b) Withholding shall be at the maximum rate provided in KRS 141.020 or
- 5 141.040.
- 6 ~~(5)~~~~[(6)]~~ (a) Effective for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2011, every
- 7 pass-through entity required to withhold Kentucky income tax as provided by
- 8 subsection ~~(4)~~~~[(5)]~~ of this section shall make a declaration and payment of
- 9 estimated tax for the taxable year if:
- 10 1. For a nonresident individual partner, member, or shareholder, the
- 11 estimated tax liability can reasonably be expected to exceed five
- 12 hundred dollars (\$500); or
- 13 2. For a corporate partner or member that is doing business in Kentucky
- 14 only through its ownership interest in a pass-through entity, the
- 15 estimated tax liability can reasonably be expected to exceed five
- 16 thousand dollars (\$5,000).
- 17 (b) The declaration and payment of estimated tax shall contain the information
- 18 and shall be filed as provided in KRS 141.207.
- 19 ~~(6)~~~~[(7)]~~ (a) If a pass-through entity demonstrates to the department that a partner,
- 20 member, or shareholder has filed an appropriate tax return for the prior year
- 21 with the department, then the pass-through entity shall not be required to
- 22 withhold on that partner, member, or shareholder for the current year unless
- 23 the exemption from withholding has been revoked pursuant to paragraph (b)
- 24 of this subsection.
- 25 (b) An exemption from withholding shall be considered revoked if the partner,
- 26 member, or shareholder does not file and pay all taxes due in a timely manner.
- 27 An exemption so revoked shall be reinstated only with permission of the

1 department. If a partner, member, or shareholder who has been exempted from
2 withholding does not file a return or pay the tax due, the department may
3 require the pass-through entity to pay to the department the amount that
4 should have been withheld, up to the amount of the partner's, member's, or
5 shareholder's ownership interest in the entity. The pass-through entity shall be
6 entitled to recover a payment made pursuant to this paragraph from the
7 partner, member, or shareholder on whose behalf the payment was made.

8 ~~(7)~~~~(8)~~ In determining the tax under this chapter, a resident individual, estate, or trust
9 that is a partner, member, or shareholder in a pass-through entity shall take into
10 account the partner's, member's, or shareholder's total distributive share of the pass-
11 through entity's items of income, loss, deduction, and credit.

12 ~~(8)~~~~(9)~~ In determining the tax under this chapter, a nonresident individual, estate, or
13 trust that is a partner, member, or shareholder in a pass-through entity required to
14 file a return under subsection ~~(1)~~~~(2)~~ of this section shall take into account:

15 (a) 1. If the pass-through entity is doing business only in this state, the
16 partner's, member's, or shareholder's total distributive share of the pass-
17 through entity's items of income, loss, and deduction; or
18 2. If the pass-through entity is doing business both within and without this
19 state, the partner's, member's, or shareholder's distributive share of the
20 pass-through entity's items of income, loss, and deduction multiplied by
21 the apportionment fraction of the pass-through entity as prescribed in
22 subsection ~~(11)~~~~(12)~~ of this section; and

23 (b) The partner's, member's, or shareholder's total distributive share of credits of
24 the pass-through entity.

25 ~~(9)~~~~(10)~~ A corporation that is subject to tax under KRS 141.040 and is a partner or
26 member in a pass-through entity shall take into account the corporation's
27 distributive share of the pass-through entity's items of income, loss, and deduction

1 and:

2 (a) 1. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, but prior to
3 January 1, 2018,~~[2007, the items of income, loss, and deduction, when~~
4 ~~applicable, shall be multiplied by the apportionment fraction of the pass-~~
5 ~~through entity as prescribed in subsection (12) of this section; or~~

6 ~~(b) For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2007:~~

7 ~~1. A corporation that owns an interest in a limited liability pass-through~~
8 ~~entity or that owns an interest in a general partnership organized or~~
9 ~~formed as a general partnership after January 1, 2006,] shall include the~~
10 proportionate share of the sales, property, and payroll of the limited
11 liability pass-through entity or general partnership in computing its own
12 apportionment factor; and

13 2. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2018, shall include
14 the proportionate share of the sales of the limited liability pass-
15 through entity or general partnership in computing its own
16 apportionment factor;~~[A corporation that owns an interest in a general~~
17 ~~partnership organized or formed on or before January 1, 2006, shall~~
18 ~~follow the provisions of paragraph (a) of this subsection;] and~~

19 ~~(b)(e)}~~ Credits from the partnership.

20 (10)~~[(11)]~~ (a) If a pass-through entity is doing business both within and without this
21 state, the pass-through entity shall compute and furnish to each partner,
22 member, or shareholder the numerator and denominator of each factor of the
23 apportionment fraction determined in accordance with subsection (11)~~[(12)]~~
24 of this section.

25 (b) For purposes of determining an apportionment fraction under paragraph (a) of
26 this subsection, if the pass-through entity is:

27 1. Doing business both within and without this state; and

1 2. A partner or member in another pass-through entity;
2 then the pass-through entity shall be deemed to own the pro rata share of the
3 property owned or leased by the other pass-through entity, and shall also
4 include its pro rata share of the other pass-through entity's payroll and sales.

5 (c) The phrases "a partner or member in another pass-through entity" and "doing
6 business both within and without this state" shall extend to each level of
7 multiple-tiered pass-through entities.

8 (d) The attribution to the pass-through entity of the pro rata share of property,
9 payroll and sales from its role as a partner or member in another pass-through
10 entity will also apply when determining the pass-through entity's ultimate
11 apportionment factor for property, payroll and sales as required under
12 subsection (11)~~[(12)]~~ of this section.

13 ~~(11)~~~~[(12)]~~ (a) For taxable years beginning prior to January 1, 2018, a pass-through
14 entity doing business within and without the state shall compute an
15 apportionment fraction, the numerator of which is the property factor,
16 representing twenty-five percent (25%) of the fraction, plus the payroll factor,
17 representing twenty-five percent (25%) of the fraction, plus the sales factor,
18 representing fifty percent (50%) of the fraction, with each factor determined in
19 the same manner as provided in Section 59 of this Act~~[KRS 141.120(8)]~~, and
20 the denominator of which is four (4), reduced by the number of factors, if any,
21 having no denominator, provided that if the sales factor has no denominator,
22 then the denominator shall be reduced by two (2).

23 (b) For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2018, a pass-through
24 entity doing business within and without the state shall compute an
25 apportionment fraction as provided in Section 60 of this Act.

26 ~~(12)~~~~[(13)]~~ Resident individuals, estates, or trusts that are partners in a partnership,
27 members of a limited liability company electing partnership tax treatment for

1 federal income tax purposes, owners of single member limited liability companies,
2 or shareholders in an S corporation which does not do business in this state are
3 subject to tax under KRS 141.020 on federal net income, gain, deduction, or loss
4 passed through the partnership, limited liability company, or S corporation.

5 ~~(13)~~~~((14))~~ An S corporation election made in accordance with Section 1362 of the
6 Internal Revenue Code for federal tax purposes is a binding election for Kentucky
7 tax purposes.

8 ~~(14)~~~~((15))~~ (a) Nonresident individuals shall not be taxable on investment income
9 distributed by a qualified investment partnership. For purposes of this
10 subsection, a "qualified investment partnership" means a pass-through entity
11 that, during the taxable year, holds only investments that produce income that
12 would not be taxable to a nonresident individual if held or owned individually.

13 (b) A qualified investment partnership shall be subject to all other provisions
14 relating to a pass-through entity under this section and shall not be subject to
15 the tax imposed under KRS 141.040 or 141.0401.

16 ~~(15)~~~~((16))~~ (a) 1. A pass-through entity may file a composite income tax return on
17 behalf of electing nonresident individual partners, members, or
18 shareholders.

19 2. The pass-through entity shall report and pay on the composite income
20 tax return income tax at the highest marginal rate provided in this
21 chapter on any portion of the partners', members', or shareholders' pro
22 rata or distributive shares of income of the pass-through entity from
23 doing business in this state or deriving income from sources within this
24 state. Payments made pursuant to subsection ~~(5)~~~~((6))~~ of this section shall
25 be credited against any tax due.

26 3. The pass-through entity filing a composite return shall still make
27 estimated tax payments if required to do so by subsection ~~(5)~~~~((6))~~ of this

1 section, and shall remain subject to any penalty provided by KRS
2 131.180 or 141.990 for any declaration underpayment or any installment
3 not paid on time.

4 4. The partners', members', or shareholders' pro rata or distributive share of
5 income shall include all items of income or deduction used to compute
6 adjusted gross income on the Kentucky return that is passed through to
7 the partner, member, or shareholder by the pass-through entity, including
8 but not limited to interest, dividend, capital gains and losses, guaranteed
9 payments, and rents.

10 (b) A nonresident individual partner, member, or shareholder whose only source
11 of income within this state is distributive share income from one (1) or more
12 pass-through entities may elect to be included in a composite return filed
13 pursuant to this section.

14 (c) A nonresident individual partner, member, or shareholder that has been
15 included in a composite return may file an individual income tax return and
16 shall receive credit for tax paid on the partner's behalf by the pass-through
17 entity.

18 (d) A pass-through entity shall deliver to the department a return upon a form
19 prescribed by the department showing the total amounts paid or credited to its
20 electing nonresident individual partners, members, or shareholders, the
21 amount paid in accordance with this subsection, and any other information the
22 department may require. A pass-through entity shall furnish to its nonresident
23 partner, member, or shareholder annually, but not later than the fifteenth day
24 of the fourth month after the end of its taxable year, a record of the amount of
25 tax paid on behalf of the partner, member, or shareholder on a form prescribed
26 by the department.

27 ➔Section 82. KRS 141.207 is amended to read as follows:

1 (1) The declaration and payment of estimated tax required by KRS 141.206~~[(6)]~~ shall
2 contain the following information:

3 (a) For a nonresident individual partner, member, or shareholder, the amount of
4 estimated tax calculated under KRS 141.020 for the taxable year; and

5 (b) For a corporate partner or member that is doing business in Kentucky only
6 through its ownership interest in a pass-through entity, the amount of
7 estimated tax calculated under KRS 141.040 for the taxable year.

8 (2) The declaration of estimated tax required under this section shall be filed with the
9 department by the pass-through entity in the same manner and at the same times as
10 provided by:

11 (a) KRS 141.300, for a nonresident individual partner, member, or shareholder;
12 and

13 (b) KRS 141.042, for a corporate partner or member.

14 (3) The payment of estimated tax shall be made in installments by the pass-through
15 entity in the same manner and at the same times as provided by:

16 (a) KRS 141.305, for a nonresident individual partner, member, or shareholder;
17 and

18 (b) KRS 141.044, for a corporate partner or member.

19 (4) A pass-through entity required to make a declaration and payment of estimated tax
20 shall be subject to the penalty provisions of KRS 131.180 and 141.990 for any
21 declaration underpayment or any installment not paid on time.

22 ➔Section 83. KRS 141.325 is amended to read as follows:

23 (1) An employee receiving wages shall on any day be entitled to the following
24 withholding exemptions:

25 (a) **For taxable years beginning before January 1, 2018:**

26 **1.** One (1) exemption for himself;

27 **2.**~~[(b)]~~ One (1) exemption for each dependent for whom he would be

1 entitled to a tax credit under the provisions of KRS 141.020~~[(3)(a)3. or~~
2 ~~(b)1.c.]~~;

3 ~~3.[(c)]~~ If the employee is married, the exemption to which his spouse is
4 entitled, or would be entitled if such spouse were an employee, under
5 subparagraph (a) of this subsection, but only if such spouse does not
6 have in effect a withholding exemption certificate claiming such
7 exemption; and

8 ~~(b)[(d)]~~ Such other withholding exemptions as the department may prescribe by
9 regulation.

10 (2) Every employee shall, ~~[on or before July 1, 1954, or]~~ before the date of
11 commencement of employment, ~~[whichever is later,]~~ furnish his or her employer
12 with a signed withholding exemption certificate relating to the number of
13 withholding exemptions which he or she claims, which in no event shall exceed the
14 number to which he is entitled.

15 (3) Withholding exemption certificates shall take effect as of the beginning of the first
16 payroll period ending, or the first payment of wages made without regard to a
17 payroll period, on or after the date on which such certificate is so furnished~~;~~
18 ~~provided, that certificates furnished before July 1, 1954, shall be considered as~~
19 ~~furnished on that date].~~

20 (4) A withholding exemption certificate which takes effect under this section shall
21 continue in effect with respect to the employer until another such certificate takes
22 effect under this section. If a withholding exemption certificate is furnished to take
23 the place of an existing certificate, the employer, at his option, may continue the old
24 certificate in force with respect to all wages paid on or before the first status
25 determination date, January 1 or July 1, which occurs at least thirty (30) days after
26 the date on which such new certificate is furnished.

27 (5) If, on any day during the calendar year, the number of withholding exemptions to

1 which the employee may reasonably be expected to be entitled at the beginning of
2 his next taxable year is different from the number to which the employee is entitled
3 on such day, the employee shall in such cases and at such time as the department
4 may prescribe, furnish the employer with a withholding exemption certificate
5 relating to the number of exemptions which he claims with respect to such next
6 taxable year, which shall in no event exceed the number to which he may
7 reasonably be expected to be so entitled. Exemption certificates issued pursuant to
8 this subsection shall not take effect with respect to any payment of wages made in
9 the calendar year in which the certificate is furnished.

10 (6) If, on any day during the calendar year, the number of withholding exemptions to
11 which the employee is entitled is less than the number of withholding exemptions
12 claimed by the employee on the withholding exemption certificate then in effect
13 with respect to him, the employee shall, within ten (10) days thereafter, furnish the
14 employer with a new withholding exemption certificate relating to the number of
15 withholding exemptions which the employee then claims, which shall in no event
16 exceed the number to which he is entitled on such day. If, on any day during the
17 calendar year, the number of withholding exemptions to which the employee is
18 entitled is greater than the number of withholding exemptions claimed, the
19 employee may furnish the employer with a new withholding exemption certificate
20 relating to the number of withholding exemptions which the employee then claims,
21 which shall in no event exceed the number to which he is entitled on such day.

22 (7) Withholding exemption certificates shall be in the~~[such]~~ form and contain the~~[such]~~
23 information required by~~[as]~~ the department~~[may by regulations prescribe]~~.

24 ➔Section 84. KRS 141.347 is amended to read as follows:

25 (1) As used in this section, unless the context requires otherwise:

26 (a) "Approved company" shall have the same meaning as set forth in KRS
27 154.22-010;

1 (b) "Economic development project" shall have the same meaning as set forth in
2 KRS 154.22-010;

3 (c) "Tax credit" means the "tax credit" allowed in KRS 154.22-010 to 154.22-
4 070;

5 (d) "Kentucky gross receipts" means Kentucky gross receipts as defined in KRS
6 141.0401; and

7 (e) "Kentucky gross profits" means Kentucky gross profits as defined in KRS
8 141.0401.

9 (2) An approved company shall determine the tax credit as provided in this section.

10 (3) An approved company which is an individual sole proprietorship subject to tax
11 under KRS 141.020 or a corporation or pass-through entity treated as a corporation
12 for federal income tax purposes subject to tax under KRS 141.040~~(1)~~ shall:

13 (a) 1. Compute the tax due at the applicable tax rates as provided by KRS
14 141.020 or 141.040 on net income ~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(11)]~~ or
15 taxable net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(14)]~~, including income
16 from the economic development project;

17 2. Compute the limited liability entity tax imposed under KRS 141.0401,
18 including Kentucky gross profits or Kentucky gross receipts from the
19 economic development project; and

20 3. Add the amounts computed under subparagraphs 1. and 2. of this
21 paragraph and, if applicable, subtract the credit permitted by KRS
22 141.0401(3) from that sum. The resulting amount shall be the net tax for
23 purposes of this paragraph.

24 (b) 1. Compute the tax due at the applicable tax rates as provided by KRS
25 141.020 or 141.040 on net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(11)]~~ or
26 taxable net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(14)]~~, excluding net
27 income attributable to the economic development project;

- 1 2. Using the method chosen under paragraph (a)2. of this subsection,
2 compute the limited liability entity tax imposed under KRS 141.0401,
3 excluding Kentucky gross profits or Kentucky gross receipts from the
4 economic development project; and
- 5 3. Add the amounts computed under subparagraphs 1. and 2. of this
6 paragraph and, if applicable, subtract the credit permitted by KRS
7 141.0401(3) from that sum. The resulting amount shall be the net tax for
8 purposes of this paragraph.
- 9 (c) The tax credit shall be the amount by which the net tax computed under
10 paragraph (a)3. of this subsection exceeds the tax computed under paragraph
11 (b)3. of this subsection; however, the credit shall not exceed the limits set
12 forth in KRS 154.22-050.
- 13 (4) (a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, an approved company
14 which is a pass-through entity not subject to tax under KRS 141.040 or a trust
15 not subject to tax under KRS 141.040 shall be subject to income tax on the net
16 income attributable to an economic development project at the rates provided
17 in KRS 141.020~~[(2)]~~.
- 18 (b) The amount of the tax credit shall be determined as provided in subsection (3)
19 of this section. Upon the annual election of the approved company, in lieu of
20 the tax credit, an amount shall be applied as an estimated tax payment equal to
21 the tax computed in this section. Any estimated tax payment made pursuant to
22 this paragraph shall be in satisfaction of the tax liability of the partners,
23 members, shareholders, or beneficiaries of the pass-through entity or trust, and
24 shall be paid on behalf of the partners, members, shareholders, or
25 beneficiaries.
- 26 (c) The tax credit or estimated payment shall not exceed the limits set forth in
27 KRS 154.22-050.

- 1 (d) If the tax computed in this section exceeds the credit, the excess shall be paid
2 by the pass-through entity or trust at the times provided by KRS 141.160 or
3 141.0401 for filing the returns.
- 4 (e) Any estimated tax payment made by the pass-through entity or trust in
5 satisfaction of the tax liability of partners, members, shareholders, or
6 beneficiaries shall not be treated as taxable income subject to Kentucky
7 income tax by the partner, member, shareholder, or beneficiary.
- 8 (5) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, the net income subject to tax,
9 the tax credit, and the estimated tax payment determined under subsection (4) of
10 this section shall be excluded in determining each partner's, member's,
11 shareholder's, or beneficiary's distributive share of net income or credit of a pass-
12 through entity or trust.
- 13 (6) If the economic development project is a totally separate facility:
- 14 (a) Net income attributable to the project for the purposes of subsections (3), (4),
15 and (5) of this section shall be determined under the separate accounting
16 method reflecting only the gross income, deductions, expenses, gains, and
17 losses allowed under this chapter directly attributable to the facility and
18 overhead expenses apportioned to the facility; and
- 19 (b) Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits attributable to the project
20 for the purposes of subsection (3) of this section shall be determined under the
21 separate accounting method reflecting only the Kentucky gross receipts or
22 Kentucky gross profits directly attributable to the facility.
- 23 (7) If the economic development project is an expansion to a previously existing
24 facility:
- 25 (a) Net income attributable to the entire facility shall be determined under the
26 separate accounting method reflecting only the gross income, deductions,
27 expenses, gains, and losses allowed under this chapter directly attributable to

1 the facility, and the net income attributable to the economic development
2 project for the purposes of subsections (3), (4), and (5) of this section shall be
3 determined by apportioning the separate accounting net income of the entire
4 facility to the economic development project by a formula approved by the
5 Department of Revenue; and

6 (b) Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits attributable to the entire
7 facility shall be determined under the separate accounting method reflecting
8 only the Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits directly
9 attributable to the facility, and Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross
10 profits attributable to the economic development project for the purposes of
11 subsection (3) of this section shall be determined by apportioning the separate
12 accounting Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits of the entire
13 facility to the economic development project by a formula approved by the
14 Department of Revenue.

15 (8) If an approved company can show to the satisfaction of the Department of Revenue
16 that the nature of the operations and activities of the approved company are such
17 that it is not practical to use the separate accounting method to determine the net
18 income, Kentucky gross receipts, or Kentucky gross profits from the facility at
19 which the economic development project is located, the approved company shall
20 determine net income, Kentucky gross receipts, or Kentucky gross profits from the
21 economic development project using an alternative method approved by the
22 Department of Revenue.

23 (9) The Department of Revenue may issue administrative regulations and require the
24 filing of forms designed by the Department of Revenue to reflect the intent of KRS
25 154.22-020 to 154.22-070 and the allowable income tax credit which an approved
26 company may retain under KRS 154.22-020 to 154.22-070.

27 ➔Section 85. KRS 141.383 is amended to read as follows:

- 1 (1) As used in this section:
- 2 (a) "Above-the-line production crew" means the same as defined in KRS
- 3 148.542;
- 4 (b) "Approved company" means the same as defined in KRS 148.542;
- 5 (c) "Below-the-line production crew" means the same as defined in KRS 148.542;
- 6 (d) "Cabinet" means the same as defined in KRS 148.542;
- 7 (e) "Office" means the same as defined in KRS 148.542;
- 8 (f) "Qualifying expenditure" means the same as defined in KRS 148.542;
- 9 (g) "Qualifying payroll expenditure" means the same as defined in KRS 148.542;
- 10 (h) "Secretary" means the same as defined in KRS 148.542; and
- 11 (i) "Tax incentive agreement" means the same as defined in KRS 148.542.
- 12 (2) (a) There is hereby created a ~~refundable~~ tax credit against the tax imposed under
- 13 KRS 141.020 or 141.040 and 141.0401, with the ordering of credits as
- 14 provided in KRS 141.0205.
- 15 (b) The incentive available under paragraph (a) of this section is:
- 16 1. A refundable credit for applications approved prior to the effective
- 17 date of this Act; and
- 18 2. A nonrefundable and nontransferable credit for applications approved
- 19 on or after the effective date of this Act.
- 20 (c) 1. Beginning on the effective date of this Act, the total tax incentive
- 21 approved under Section 62 of this Act shall be limited to one hundred
- 22 million dollars (\$100,000,000) for calendar year 2018 and each
- 23 calendar year thereafter.
- 24 2. On the effective date of this Act, if applications have been approved
- 25 during the 2018 calendar year which exceed the amount in paragraph
- 26 (a) of this subsection, the Kentucky Film Office shall immediately
- 27 cease in approving any further applications for tax incentives.

1 (3) An approved company may receive a refundable tax credit on and after July 1,
2 2010, but only for applications approved prior to the effective date of this Act, if:

3 (a) The cabinet has received notification from the office that the approved
4 company has satisfied all requirements of KRS 148.542 to 148.546; and

5 (b) The approved company has provided a detailed cost report and sufficient
6 documentation to the office, which has been forwarded by the office to the
7 cabinet, that:

8 1. The purchases of qualifying expenditures were made after the execution
9 of the tax incentive agreement; and

10 2. The approved company has withheld income tax as required by KRS
11 141.310 on all qualified payroll expenditures.

12 ~~(4) The refundable tax credit shall not apply until the taxable year in which the~~
13 ~~secretary notifies the approved company of the amount of refundable credit that is~~
14 ~~available. If the notification of approval is provided prior to July 1, 2010, the~~
15 ~~company shall not claim the credit and the department shall not issue any refunds~~
16 ~~until on or after July 1, 2010.~~

17 ~~(5)~~ Interest shall not be allowed or paid on any refundable credits provided under this
18 section.

19 ~~(5)~~~~(6)~~ The cabinet shall promulgate administrative regulations in accordance with
20 KRS Chapter 13A to administer this section.

21 ~~(6)~~~~(7)~~ On or before September 1, 2010, and on or before each September 1
22 thereafter, for the immediately preceding fiscal year, the cabinet shall report to the
23 office the names of the approved companies and the amounts of refundable income
24 tax credit claimed.

25 ➔Section 86. KRS 141.390 is amended to read as follows:

26 (1) As used in this section:

27 (a) "Postconsumer waste" means any product generated by a business or

1 consumer which has served its intended end use, and which has been
2 separated from solid waste for the purposes of collection, recycling,
3 composting, and disposition and which does not include secondary waste
4 material or demolition waste;

5 (b) "Recycling equipment" means any machinery or apparatus used exclusively to
6 process postconsumer waste material and manufacturing machinery used
7 exclusively to produce finished products composed of substantial
8 postconsumer waste materials;

9 (c) "Composting equipment" means equipment used in a process by which
10 biological decomposition of organic solid waste is carried out under controlled
11 aerobic conditions, and which stabilizes the organic fraction into a material
12 which can easily and safely be stored, handled, and used in a environmentally
13 acceptable manner;

14 (d) "Recapture period" means:

- 15 1. For qualified equipment with a useful life of five (5) or more years, the
16 period from the date the equipment is purchased to five (5) full years
17 from that date; or
18 2. For qualified equipment with a useful life of less than five (5) years, the
19 period from the date the equipment is purchased to three (3) full years
20 from that date;

21 (e) "Useful life" means the period determined under Section 168 of the Internal
22 Revenue Code;

23 (f) "Baseline tax liability" means the tax liability of the taxpayer for the most
24 recent tax year ending prior to January 1, 2005; and

25 (g) "Major recycling project" means a project where the taxpayer:

- 26 1. Invests more than ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) in recycling or
27 composting equipment to be used exclusively in this state;

- 1 2. Has more than seven hundred fifty (750) full-time employees with an
2 average hourly wage of more than three hundred percent (300%) of the
3 federal minimum wage; and
- 4 3. Has plant and equipment with a total cost of more than five hundred
5 million dollars (\$500,000,000).
- 6 (2) (a) A taxpayer that purchases recycling or composting equipment to be used
7 exclusively within this state for recycling or composting postconsumer waste
8 materials shall be entitled to a credit against the income taxes imposed
9 pursuant to this chapter, including any tax due under the provisions of KRS
10 141.040, in an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the installed cost of the
11 recycling or composting equipment. Any credit allowed against the income
12 taxes imposed pursuant to this chapter shall also be applied against the limited
13 liability entity tax imposed by KRS 141.0401, with the ordering of credits as
14 provided in KRS 141.0205. The amount of credit claimed in the tax year
15 during which the recycling equipment is purchased shall not exceed ten
16 percent (10%) of the amount of the total credit allowable and shall not exceed
17 twenty-five percent (25%) of the total of each tax liability which would be
18 otherwise due.
- 19 (b) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2004, a taxpayer that has a
20 major recycling project containing recycling or composting equipment to be
21 used exclusively within this state for recycling or composting postconsumer
22 waste material shall be entitled to a credit against the income taxes imposed
23 pursuant to this chapter, including any tax due under the provisions of KRS
24 141.040, in an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the installed cost of the
25 recycling or composting equipment. Any credit allowed against the income
26 taxes imposed pursuant to this chapter shall also be applied against the limited
27 liability entity tax imposed by KRS 141.0401, with the ordering of credits as

1 provided in KRS 141.0205. The credit described in this paragraph shall be
2 limited to a period of ten (10) years commencing with the approval of the
3 recycling credit application. In each taxable year, the amount of credits
4 claimed for all major recycling projects shall be limited to:

- 5 1. Fifty percent (50%) of the excess of the total of each tax liability over
6 the baseline tax liability of the taxpayer; or
- 7 2. Two million five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000), whichever is
8 less.

9 (c) A taxpayer with one (1) or more major recycling projects shall be entitled to a
10 total credit including the amount computed in paragraph (a) of this subsection
11 plus the amount of credit computed in paragraph (b) of this subsection.

12 (d) A taxpayer shall not be permitted to utilize a credit computed under paragraph
13 (a) of this subsection and a credit computed under paragraph (b) of this
14 subsection on the same recycling or composting equipment.

15 (3) Application for a tax credit shall be made to the Department of Revenue on or
16 before the first day of the seventh month following the close of the taxable year in
17 which the recycling or composting equipment is purchased. The application shall
18 include a description of each item of recycling equipment purchased, the date of
19 purchase and the installed cost of the recycling equipment, a statement of where the
20 recycling equipment is to be used, and any other information as the Department of
21 Revenue may require. The Department of Revenue shall review all applications
22 received to determine whether expenditures for which credits are required meet the
23 requirements of this section and shall advise the taxpayer of the amount of credit for
24 which the taxpayer is eligible under this section.~~[Any corporation as defined in~~
25 ~~KRS 141.010(24)(b)2. to 8. may elect to claim the balance of a recycling credit~~
26 ~~approved prior to March 18, 2005, against its tax liability imposed under KRS~~
27 ~~141.040 and 141.0401. The election shall be binding on the taxpayer and the~~

1 ~~Department of Revenue until the balance of the recycling credit is used.]~~

2 (4) Except as provided in subsection (6) of this section, if a taxpayer that receives a tax
3 credit under this section sells, transfers, or otherwise disposes of the qualifying
4 recycling or composting equipment before the end of the recapture period, the tax
5 credit shall be redetermined under subsection (5) of this section. If the total credit
6 taken in prior taxable years exceeds the redetermined credit, the difference shall be
7 added to the taxpayer's tax liability under this chapter for the taxable year in which
8 the sale, transfer, or disposition occurs. If the redetermined credit exceeds the total
9 credit already taken in prior taxable years, the taxpayer shall be entitled to use the
10 difference to reduce the taxpayer's tax liability under this chapter for the taxable
11 year in which the sale, transfer, or disposition occurs.

12 (5) The total tax credit allowable under subsection (2) of this section for equipment that
13 is sold, transferred, or otherwise disposed of before the end of the recapture period
14 shall be adjusted as follows:

15 (a) For equipment with a useful life of five (5) or more years that is sold,
16 transferred, or otherwise disposed of:

- 17 1. One (1) year or less after the purchase, no credit shall be allowed.
- 18 2. Between one (1) year and two (2) years after the purchase, twenty
19 percent (20%) of the total allowable credit shall be allowed.
- 20 3. Between two (2) and three (3) years after the purchase, forty percent
21 (40%) of the total allowable credit shall be allowed.
- 22 4. Between three (3) and four (4) years after the purchase, sixty percent
23 (60%) of the total allowable credit shall be allowed.
- 24 5. Between four (4) and five (5) years after the purchase, eighty percent
25 (80%) of the total allowable credit shall be allowed.

26 (b) For equipment with a useful life of less than five (5) years that is sold,
27 transferred, or otherwise disposed of:

- 1 1. One (1) year or less after the purchase, no credit shall be allowed.
- 2 2. Between one (1) year and two (2) years after the purchase, thirty-three
- 3 percent (33%) of the total allowable credit shall be allowed.
- 4 3. Between two (2) and three (3) years after the purchase, sixty-seven
- 5 percent (67%) of the total allowable credit shall be allowed.
- 6 (6) Subsections (4) and (5) of this section shall not apply to transfers due to death, or
- 7 transfers due merely to a change in business ownership or organization as long as
- 8 the equipment continues to be used exclusively in recycling or composting, or
- 9 transactions to which Section 381(a) of the Internal Revenue Code applies.
- 10 (7) The Department of Revenue may promulgate administrative regulations to carry out
- 11 the provisions of this section.
- 12 ➔Section 87. KRS 141.400 is amended to read as follows:
- 13 (1) As used in this section, unless the context requires otherwise:
- 14 (a) "Approved company" shall have the same meaning as set forth in KRS
- 15 154.28-010;
- 16 (b) "Economic development project" shall have the same meaning as set forth in
- 17 KRS 154.28-010;
- 18 (c) "Tax credit" means the "tax credit" allowed in KRS 154.28-090;
- 19 (d) "Kentucky gross receipts" means Kentucky gross receipts as defined in KRS
- 20 141.0401; and
- 21 (e) "Kentucky gross profits" means Kentucky gross profits as defined in KRS
- 22 141.0401.
- 23 (2) An approved company shall determine the income tax credit as provided in this
- 24 section.
- 25 (3) An approved company which is an individual sole proprietorship subject to tax
- 26 under KRS 141.020 or a corporation or pass-through entity treated as a corporation
- 27 for federal income tax purposes subject to tax under KRS 141.040~~1~~ shall:

- 1 (a) 1. Compute the tax due at the applicable tax rates as provided by KRS
2 141.020 or 141.040 on net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(11)]~~ or
3 taxable net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(14)]~~, including income
4 from the economic development project;
- 5 2. Compute the limited liability entity tax imposed under KRS 141.0401,
6 including Kentucky gross profits or Kentucky gross receipts from the
7 economic development project; and
- 8 3. Add the amounts computed under subparagraphs 1. and 2. of this
9 paragraph and, if applicable, subtract the credit permitted by KRS
10 141.0401(3) from that sum. The resulting amount shall be the net tax for
11 purposes of this paragraph.
- 12 (b) 1. Compute the tax due at the applicable tax rates as provided by KRS
13 141.020 or 141.040 on net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(11)]~~ or
14 taxable net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(14)]~~, excluding net
15 income attributable to the economic development project;
- 16 2. Using the same method used under subparagraph 2. of paragraph (a) of
17 this subsection, compute the limited liability entity tax imposed under
18 KRS 141.0401, excluding Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross
19 profits from the economic development project; and
- 20 3. Add the amounts computed under subparagraphs 1. and 2. of this
21 paragraph and, if applicable, subtract the credit permitted by KRS
22 141.0401(3) from that sum. The resulting amount shall be the net tax for
23 purposes of this paragraph.
- 24 (c) The tax credit shall be the amount by which the net tax computed under
25 paragraph (a)3. of this subsection exceeds the tax computed under paragraph
26 (b)3. of this subsection; however, the credit shall not exceed the limits set
27 forth in KRS 154.28-090.

- 1 (4) (a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, an approved company
2 which is a pass-through entity not subject to tax under KRS 141.040, or a trust
3 not subject to tax under KRS 141.040 shall be subject to income tax on the net
4 income attributable to an economic development project at the rates provided
5 in KRS 141.020~~[(2)]~~.
- 6 (b) The amount of the tax credit shall be determined as provided in subsection (3)
7 of this section. Upon the annual election of the approved company, in lieu of
8 the tax credit, an amount shall be applied as an estimated tax payment equal to
9 the tax computed in this section. Any estimated tax payment made pursuant to
10 this paragraph shall be in satisfaction of the tax liability of the partners,
11 members, shareholders, or beneficiaries of the pass-through entity or trust, and
12 shall be paid on behalf of the partners, members, shareholders, or
13 beneficiaries.
- 14 (c) The tax credit or estimated payment shall not exceed the limits set forth in
15 KRS 154.28-090.
- 16 (d) If the tax computed in this section exceeds the credit, the excess shall be paid
17 by the pass-through entity or trust at the times provided by KRS 141.0401 or
18 141.160 for filing the returns.
- 19 (e) Any estimated tax payment made by the pass-through entity or trust in
20 satisfaction of the tax liability of partners, members, shareholders, or
21 beneficiaries shall not be treated as taxable income subject to Kentucky
22 income tax by the partner, member, shareholder, or beneficiary.
- 23 (5) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, the net income subject to tax,
24 the tax credit, and the estimated tax payment determined under subsection (4) of
25 this section shall be excluded in determining each partner's, member's,
26 shareholder's, or beneficiary's distributive share of net income or credit of a pass-
27 through entity or trust.

- 1 (6) If the economic development project is a totally separate facility:
- 2 (a) Net income attributable to the project for the purposes of subsections (3), (4),
- 3 and (5) of this section shall be determined under the separate accounting
- 4 method reflecting only the gross income, deductions, expenses, gains, and
- 5 losses allowed under this chapter directly attributable to the facility and
- 6 overhead expenses apportioned to the facility; and
- 7 (b) Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits attributable to the project
- 8 for purposes of subsection (3) of this section shall be determined under the
- 9 separate accounting method reflecting only the Kentucky gross receipts or
- 10 Kentucky gross profits directly attributable to the facility.
- 11 (7) If the economic development project is an expansion to a previously existing
- 12 facility:
- 13 (a) Net income attributable to the entire facility shall be determined under the
- 14 separate accounting method reflecting only the gross income, deductions,
- 15 expenses, gains, and losses allowed under this chapter directly attributable to
- 16 the facility and overhead expenses apportioned to the facility, and the net
- 17 income attributable to the economic development project for the purposes of
- 18 subsections (3), (4), and (5) of this section shall be determined by
- 19 apportioning the separate accounting net income of the entire facility to the
- 20 economic development project by a formula approved by the Department of
- 21 Revenue; and
- 22 (b) Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits attributable to the entire
- 23 facility shall be determined under the separate accounting method reflecting
- 24 only the Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits directly
- 25 attributable to the facility, and Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross
- 26 profits attributable to the economic development project for the purposes of
- 27 subsection (3) of this section shall be determined by apportioning the separate

1 accounting Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits of the entire
2 facility to the economic development project by a formula approved by the
3 Department of Revenue.

4 (8) If an approved company can show to the satisfaction of the Department of Revenue
5 that the nature of the operations and activities of the approved company are such
6 that it is not practical to use the separate accounting method to determine the net
7 income, Kentucky gross receipts, or Kentucky gross profits from the facility at
8 which the economic development project is located, the approved company shall
9 determine net income, Kentucky gross receipts, or Kentucky gross profits from the
10 economic development project using an alternative method approved by the
11 Department of Revenue.

12 (9) The Department of Revenue may issue administrative regulations and require the
13 filing of forms designed by the Department of Revenue to reflect the intent of KRS
14 154.22-020 to 154.22-070 and KRS 154.28-010 to 154.28-090 and this section and
15 the allowable tax credit which an approved company may retain under KRS 154.22-
16 020 to 154.22-070 and KRS 154.28-010 to 154.28-090 and this section.

17 ➔Section 88. KRS 141.401 is amended to read as follows:

18 (1) As used in this section, unless the context requires otherwise:

19 (a) "Approved company" shall have the same meaning as set forth in KRS
20 154.23-010;

21 (b) "Economic development project" shall have the same meaning as set forth in
22 KRS 154.23-010;

23 (c) "Tax credit" means the "tax credit" allowed under KRS 154.23-005 to 154.23-
24 079;

25 (d) "Kentucky gross receipts" means Kentucky gross receipts as defined in KRS
26 141.0401; and

27 (e) "Kentucky gross profits" means Kentucky gross profits as defined in KRS

1 141.0401.

2 (2) An approved company shall determine the tax credit as provided in this section.

3 (3) An approved company that is an individual sole proprietorship subject to tax under
4 KRS 141.020 or a corporation or pass-through entity treated as a corporation for
5 federal income tax purposes subject to tax under KRS 141.040~~[(1)]~~ shall:

- 6 (a) 1. Compute the tax due at the applicable tax rates as provided by KRS
7 141.020 or 141.040 on net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(11)]~~ or
8 taxable net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(14)]~~, including income
9 from the economic development project;
- 10 2. Compute the limited liability entity tax imposed under KRS 141.0401,
11 including Kentucky gross profits or Kentucky gross receipts from the
12 economic development project; and
- 13 3. Add the amounts computed under subparagraphs 1. and 2. of this
14 paragraph and, if applicable, subtract the credit permitted by KRS
15 141.0401(3) from that sum. The resulting amount shall be the net tax for
16 purposes of this paragraph.
- 17 (b) 1. Compute the tax due at the applicable tax rates as provided by KRS
18 141.020 or 141.040 on net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(11)]~~ or
19 taxable net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(14)]~~, excluding net
20 income attributable to the economic development project;
- 21 2. Using the same method used under paragraph (a)2. of this subsection,
22 compute the limited liability entity tax imposed under KRS 141.0401,
23 excluding Kentucky gross profits or Kentucky gross receipts from the
24 economic development project; and
- 25 3. Add the amounts computed under subparagraphs 1. and 2. of this
26 paragraph and, if applicable, subtract the credit permitted by KRS
27 141.0401(3) from that sum. The resulting amount shall be the net tax for

1 purposes of this paragraph.

2 (c) The tax credit shall be the amount by which the tax computed under paragraph
3 (a)3. of this subsection exceeds the tax computed under paragraph (b)3. of this
4 subsection; however, the credit shall not exceed the limits set forth in KRS
5 154.23-005 to 154.23-079.

6 (4) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, an approved company that is a
7 pass-through entity not subject to the tax imposed by KRS 141.040 or trust not
8 subject to the tax imposed by KRS 141.040 shall be subject to income tax on the net
9 income attributable to an economic development project at the rates provided in
10 KRS 141.020~~[(2)]~~, as follows:

11 (a) The amount of the tax credit shall be determined as provided in subsection (3)
12 of this section. Upon the annual election of the approved company, in lieu of
13 the tax credit, an amount shall be applied as an estimated tax payment equal to
14 the tax computed in this section. Any estimated tax payment made in this
15 paragraph shall be in satisfaction of the tax liability of the partners, members,
16 shareholders, or beneficiaries of the pass-through entity or trust, and shall be
17 paid on behalf of the partners, members, shareholders, or beneficiaries.

18 (b) The tax credit or estimated payment shall not exceed the limits set forth in
19 KRS 154.23-005 to 154.23-079.

20 (c) If the tax computed in this section exceeds the credit, the excess shall be paid
21 by the pass-through entity or trust at the times provided by KRS 141.160 for
22 filing the returns.

23 (d) Any estimated tax payment made by the pass-through entity or trust in
24 satisfaction of the tax liability of partners, members, shareholders, or
25 beneficiaries shall not be treated as taxable income subject to Kentucky
26 income tax by the partner, member, shareholder, or beneficiary.

27 (5) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, the net income subject to tax,

1 the tax credit, and the estimated tax payment determined under subsection (4) of
2 this section shall be excluded in determining each partner's, member's,
3 shareholder's, or beneficiary's distributive share of net income or credit of a pass-
4 through entity or trust.

5 (6) If the economic development project is a totally separate facility:

6 (a) Net income attributable to the project for the purposes of subsections (3), (4),
7 and (5) of this section shall be determined under the separate accounting
8 method reflecting only the gross income, deductions, expenses, gains, and
9 losses allowed under this chapter directly attributable to the facility and
10 overhead expenses apportioned to the facility; and

11 (b) Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits attributable to the project
12 for the purposes of subsection (3) of this section shall be determined under the
13 separate accounting method reflecting only the Kentucky gross receipts or
14 Kentucky gross profits directly attributable to the facility.

15 (7) If the economic development project is an expansion to a previously existing
16 facility:

17 (a) Net income attributable to the entire facility shall be determined under the
18 separate accounting method reflecting only the gross income, deductions,
19 expenses, gains, and losses allowed under this chapter directly attributable to
20 the facility, and the net income attributable to the economic development
21 project for the purposes of subsections (3), (4), and (5) of this section shall be
22 determined by apportioning the separate accounting net income of the entire
23 facility to the economic development project by a formula approved by the
24 Department of Revenue; and

25 (b) Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits attributable to the entire
26 facility shall be determined under the separate accounting method reflecting
27 only the Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits directly

1 attributable to the facility, and Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross
2 profits attributable to the economic development project for the purposes of
3 subsection (3) of this section shall be determined by apportioning the separate
4 accounting Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits of the entire
5 facility to the economic development project by a formula approved by the
6 Department of Revenue.

7 (8) If an approved company can show to the satisfaction of the Department of Revenue
8 that the nature of the operations and activities of the approved company are such
9 that it is not practical to use the separate accounting method to determine the net
10 income, Kentucky gross receipts, or Kentucky gross profits from the facility at
11 which the economic development project is located, the approved company shall
12 determine net income, Kentucky gross receipts, or Kentucky gross profits from the
13 economic development project using an alternative method approved by the
14 Department of Revenue.

15 (9) The Department of Revenue may issue administrative regulations and require the
16 filing of forms designed by the Department of Revenue to reflect the intent of KRS
17 154.23-005 to 154.23-079 and the allowable income tax credit that an approved
18 company may retain under KRS 154.23-005 to 154.23-079.

19 ➔Section 89. KRS 141.403 is amended to read as follows:

20 (1) As used in this section, unless the context requires otherwise:

21 (a) "Approved company" shall have the same meaning as set forth in KRS
22 154.26-010;

23 (b) "Economic revitalization project" shall have the same meaning as set forth in
24 KRS 154.26-010;

25 (c) "Tax credit" means the tax credit allowed in KRS 154.26-090;

26 (d) "Kentucky gross receipts" means Kentucky gross receipts as defined in KRS
27 141.0401; and

1 (e) "Kentucky gross profits" means Kentucky gross profits as defined in KRS
2 141.0401.

3 (2) An approved company shall determine the income tax credit as provided in this
4 section.

5 (3) An approved company which is an individual sole proprietorship subject to tax
6 under KRS 141.020 or a corporation or pass-through entity treated as a corporation
7 for federal income tax purposes subject to tax under KRS 141.040~~[(1)]~~ shall:

8 (a) 1. Compute the tax due at the applicable tax rates as provided by KRS
9 141.020 or 141.040 on net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(11)]~~ or
10 taxable net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(14)]~~, including income
11 from the economic revitalization project;

12 2. Compute the limited liability entity tax imposed under KRS 141.0401,
13 including Kentucky gross profits or Kentucky gross receipts from the
14 economic revitalization project; and

15 3. Add the amounts computed under subparagraphs 1. and 2. of this
16 paragraph and, if applicable, subtract the credit permitted by KRS
17 141.0401(3) from that sum. The resulting amount shall be the net tax for
18 purposes of this paragraph.

19 (b) 1. Compute the tax due at the applicable tax rates as provided by KRS
20 141.020 or 141.040 on net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(11)]~~ or
21 taxable net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(14)]~~, excluding net
22 income attributable to the economic revitalization project;

23 2. Using the same method used under subparagraph 2. of paragraph (a) of
24 this subsection, compute the limited liability entity tax imposed under
25 KRS 141.0401, excluding Kentucky gross profits or Kentucky gross
26 receipts from the economic revitalization project; and

27 3. Add the amounts computed under subparagraphs 1. and 2. of this

1 paragraph and, if applicable, subtract the credit permitted by KRS
2 141.0401(3) from that sum. The resulting amount shall be the net tax for
3 purposes of this paragraph.

4 (c) The tax credit shall be the amount by which the net tax computed under
5 paragraph (a)3. of this subsection exceeds the tax computed under paragraph
6 (b)3. of this subsection; however, the credit shall not exceed the limits set
7 forth in KRS 154.26-090.

8 (4) (a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, an approved company
9 which is a pass-through entity not subject to the tax imposed by KRS 141.040
10 or trust not subject to the tax imposed KRS 141.040 shall be subject to income
11 tax on the net income attributable to an economic revitalization project at the
12 rates provided in KRS 141.020~~[(2)]~~.

13 (b) The amount of the tax credit shall be determined as provided in subsection (3)
14 of this section. Upon the annual election of the approved company, in lieu of
15 the tax credit, an amount shall be applied as an estimated tax payment equal to
16 the tax computed in this section. Any estimated tax payment made pursuant to
17 this paragraph shall be in satisfaction of the tax liability of the partners,
18 members, shareholders, or beneficiaries of the pass-through entity or trust, and
19 shall be paid on behalf of the partners, members, shareholders, or
20 beneficiaries.

21 (c) The tax credit or estimated payment shall not exceed the limits set forth in
22 KRS 154.26-090.

23 (d) If the tax computed in this section exceeds the tax credit, the difference shall
24 be paid by the pass-through entity or trust at the times provided by KRS
25 141.160 for filing the returns.

26 (e) Any estimated tax payment made by the pass-through entity or trust in
27 satisfaction of the tax liability of partners, members, shareholders, or

1 beneficiaries shall not be treated as taxable income subject to Kentucky
2 income tax by the partner, member, shareholder, or beneficiary.

3 (5) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, the net income subject to tax,
4 the tax credit, and the estimated tax payment determined under subsection (4) of
5 this section shall be excluded in determining each partner's, member's,
6 shareholder's, or beneficiary's distributive share of net income or credit of a pass-
7 through entity or trust.

8 (6) If the economic revitalization project is a totally separate facility:

9 (a) Net income attributable to the project for the purposes of subsections (3), (4),
10 and (5) of this section shall be determined under the separate accounting
11 method reflecting only the gross income, deductions, expenses, gains, and
12 losses allowed under KRS Chapter 141 directly attributable to the facility and
13 overhead expenses apportioned to the facility; and

14 (b) Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits attributable to the project
15 for purposes of subsection (3) of this section shall be determined under the
16 separate accounting method reflecting only the Kentucky gross receipts or
17 Kentucky gross profits directly attributable to the facility.

18 (7) If the economic revitalization project is an expansion to a previously existing
19 facility:

20 (a) Net income attributable to the entire facility shall be determined under the
21 separate accounting method reflecting only the gross income, deductions,
22 expenses, gains, and losses allowed under KRS Chapter 141 directly
23 attributable to the facility and overhead expenses apportioned to the facility,
24 and the net income attributable to the economic revitalization project for the
25 purposes of subsections (3), (4), and (5) of this section shall be determined by
26 apportioning the separate accounting net income of the entire facility to the
27 economic revitalization project by a formula approved by the Department of

1 Revenue; and

2 (b) Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits attributable to the entire
3 facility shall be determined under the separate accounting method reflecting
4 only the Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits directly
5 attributable to the facility. Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits
6 attributable to the economic revitalization project for purposes of subsection
7 (3) of this section shall be determined by apportioning the separate accounting
8 Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits of the entire facility to the
9 economic revitalization project pursuant to a formula approved by the
10 Department of Revenue.

11 (8) If an approved company can show to the satisfaction of the Department of Revenue
12 that the nature of the operations and activities of the approved company are such
13 that it is not practical to use the separate accounting method to determine the net
14 income, Kentucky gross receipts, or Kentucky gross profits from the facility at
15 which the economic revitalization project is located, the approved company shall
16 determine net income, Kentucky gross receipts, or Kentucky gross profits from the
17 economic revitalization project using an alternative method approved by the
18 Department of Revenue.

19 (9) The Department of Revenue may issue administrative regulations and require the
20 filing of forms designed by the Department of Revenue to reflect the intent of KRS
21 154.26-010 to 154.26-100 and the allowable income tax credit which an approved
22 company may retain under KRS 154.26-010 to 154.26-100.

23 ➔Section 90. KRS 141.405 is amended to read as follows:

24 (1) As used in this section, unless the context requires otherwise:

25 (a) "Approved company" has the same meaning as set forth in KRS 154.12-2084;

26 (b) "Skills training investment credit" has the same meaning as set forth in KRS
27 154.12-2084;

1 (c) "Kentucky gross receipts" means Kentucky gross receipts as defined in KRS
2 141.0401; and

3 (d) "Kentucky gross profits" means Kentucky gross profits as defined in KRS
4 141.0401.

5 (2) An approved company shall determine the tax credit as provided in this section.

6 (3) (a) An approved company which is an individual sole proprietorship subject to
7 tax under KRS 141.020 or a corporation or pass-through entity treated as a
8 corporation for federal income tax purposes subject to tax under KRS
9 141.040~~[(1)]~~ shall:

10 1. Compute the tax due at the applicable tax rates as provided by KRS
11 141.020 or 141.040 on net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(11)]~~ or
12 taxable net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(14)]~~;

13 2. Compute the limited liability entity tax imposed under KRS 141.0401 on
14 Kentucky gross profits or Kentucky gross receipts; and

15 3. Add the amounts computed under subparagraphs 1. and 2. of this
16 paragraph and, if applicable, subtract the credit permitted by KRS
17 141.0401(3) from that sum. The resulting amount shall be the net tax for
18 purposes of this subsection;

19 (b) The amount of the skills training investment credit that the Bluegrass State
20 Skills Corporation has given final approval for under KRS 154.12-2088(6)
21 shall be applied against the net tax computed under paragraph (a)3. of this
22 subsection; and

23 (c) The skills training investment credit payment shall not exceed the amount of
24 the final approval awarded by the Bluegrass State Skills Corporation under
25 KRS 154.12-2088(6).

26 (4) (a) In the case of an approved company which is a pass-through entity not subject
27 to the tax imposed by KRS 141.040, the amount of the tax credit awarded by

1 the Bluegrass State Skills Corporation in KRS 154.12-2088(6) shall be taken
2 against the tax imposed by KRS 141.0401 by the approved company, and shall
3 also be apportioned among the partners, members, or shareholders thereof at
4 the same ratio as the partners', members', or shareholders' distributive shares
5 of income are determined for the tax year during which the final authorization
6 resolution is adopted by the Bluegrass State Skills Corporation in KRS
7 154.12-2088(6).

8 (b) The amount of the tax credit apportioned to each partner, member, or
9 shareholder that may be claimed in any tax year of the partner, member, or
10 shareholder shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of KRS
11 154.12-2086.

12 (5) (a) In the case of an approved company that is a trust not subject to the tax
13 imposed by KRS 141.040, the amount of the tax credit awarded by the
14 Bluegrass State Skills Corporation in KRS 154.12-2088(6) shall be
15 apportioned to the trust and the beneficiaries on the basis of the income of the
16 trust allocable to each for the tax year during which the final authorizing
17 resolution is adopted by the Bluegrass State Skills Corporation in KRS
18 154.12-2088(6).

19 (b) The amount of tax credit apportioned to each trust or beneficiary that may be
20 claimed in any tax year of the trust or beneficiary shall be determined in
21 accordance with the provisions of KRS 154.12-2086.

22 (6) The Department of Revenue may promulgate administrative regulations in
23 accordance with KRS Chapter 13A adopting forms and procedures for the reporting
24 of the credit allowed in KRS 154.12-2084 to 154.12-2089.

25 ➔Section 91. KRS 141.407 is amended to read as follows:

26 (1) As used in this section, unless the context requires otherwise:

27 (a) "Approved company" shall have the same meaning as set forth in KRS

1 154.24-010;

2 (b) "Economic development project" shall have the same meaning as economic
3 development project as set forth in KRS 154.24-010;

4 (c) "Tax credit" means the tax credit allowed in KRS 154.24-020 to 154.24-150;

5 (d) "Kentucky gross receipts" means Kentucky gross receipts as defined in KRS
6 141.0401; and

7 (e) "Kentucky gross profits" means Kentucky gross profits as defined in KRS
8 141.0401.

9 (2) An approved company shall determine the tax credit as provided in this section.

10 (3) An approved company which is an individual sole proprietorship subject to tax
11 under KRS 141.020 or a corporation or pass-through entity treated as a corporation
12 for federal income tax purposes subject to tax under KRS 141.040~~[(1)]~~ shall:

13 (a) 1. Compute the tax due at the applicable tax rates as provided by KRS
14 141.020 or 141.040 on net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(11)]~~ or
15 taxable net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(14)]~~, including income
16 from the economic development project;

17 2. Compute the limited liability entity tax imposed under KRS 141.0401,
18 including Kentucky gross profits or Kentucky gross receipts from the
19 economic development project; and

20 3. Add the amounts computed under subparagraphs 1. and 2. of this
21 paragraph and, if applicable, subtract the credit permitted by KRS
22 141.0401(3) from that sum. The resulting amount shall be the net tax for
23 purposes of this paragraph.

24 (b) 1. Compute the tax due at the applicable tax rates as provided by KRS
25 141.020 or 141.040 on net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(11)]~~ or
26 taxable net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(14)]~~, excluding net
27 income attributable to the economic development project;

- 1 2. Using the same method used under paragraph (a)2. of this subsection,
2 compute the limited liability entity tax imposed under KRS 141.0401,
3 excluding Kentucky gross profits or Kentucky gross receipts from the
4 economic development project; and
- 5 3. Add the amounts computed under subparagraphs 1. and 2. of this
6 paragraph and, if applicable, subtract the credit permitted by KRS
7 141.0401(3) from that sum. The resulting amount shall be the net tax for
8 purposes of this paragraph.
- 9 (c) The tax credit shall be the amount by which the net tax computed under
10 paragraph (a)3. of this subsection exceeds the tax computed under paragraph
11 (b)3. of this subsection; however, the credit shall not exceed the limits set
12 forth in KRS 154.24-020 to 154.24-150.
- 13 (4) (a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, an approved company
14 which is a pass-through entity not subject to the tax imposed by KRS 141.040
15 or a trust not subject to the tax imposed by KRS 141.040 shall be subject to
16 income tax on the net income attributable to an economic development project
17 at the rates provided in KRS 141.020~~[(2)]~~.
- 18 (b) The amount of the tax credit shall be determined as provided in subsection (3)
19 of this section. Upon the annual election of the approved company, in lieu of
20 the tax credit, an amount shall be applied as an estimated tax payment equal to
21 the tax computed in this section. Any estimated tax payment made pursuant to
22 this paragraph shall be in satisfaction of the tax liability of the partners or
23 beneficiaries of the pass-through entity or trust, and shall be paid on behalf of
24 the partners, members, shareholders, or beneficiaries.
- 25 (c) The tax credit or estimated payment shall not exceed the limits set forth in
26 KRS 154.24-020 to 154.24-150.
- 27 (d) If the tax computed herein exceeds the credit, the excess shall be paid by the

1 pass-through entity or trust at the times provided by KRS 141.160 for filing
2 the returns.

3 (e) Any estimated tax payment made by the pass-through entity or trust in
4 satisfaction of the tax liability of partners, members, shareholders, or
5 beneficiaries shall not be treated as taxable income subject to Kentucky
6 income tax by the partner, member, shareholder, or beneficiary.

7 (5) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, the net income subject to tax,
8 the tax credit, and the estimated tax payment determined under subsection (4) of
9 this section shall be excluded in determining each partner's, member's,
10 shareholder's, or beneficiary's distributive share of net income or credit of a pass-
11 through entity or trust.

12 (6) If the economic development project is a totally separate facility:

13 (a) Net income attributable to the project for the purposes of subsections (3), (4),
14 and (5) of this section shall be determined under the separate accounting
15 method reflecting only the gross income, deductions, expenses, gains, and
16 losses allowed under KRS Chapter 141 directly attributable to the facility and
17 overhead expenses apportioned to the facility; and

18 (b) Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits attributable to the project
19 for the purposes of subsection (3) of this section shall be determined under the
20 separate accounting method reflecting only the Kentucky gross receipts or
21 Kentucky gross profits directly attributable to the facility.

22 (7) If the economic development project is an expansion to a previously existing
23 facility:

24 (a) Net income attributable to the entire facility shall be determined under the
25 separate accounting method reflecting only the gross income, deductions,
26 expenses, gains, and losses allowed under KRS Chapter 141 directly
27 attributable to the facility and overhead expenses apportioned to the facility,

1 and the net income attributable to the economic development project for the
2 purposes of subsections (3), (4), and (5) of this section shall be determined by
3 apportioning the separate accounting net income of the entire facility to the
4 economic development project by a formula approved by the Department of
5 Revenue; and

6 (b) Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits attributable to the entire
7 facility shall be determined under the separate accounting method reflecting
8 only the Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits directly
9 attributable to the facility, and Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross
10 profits attributable to the economic development project for the purposes of
11 subsection (3) of this section shall be determined by apportioning the separate
12 accounting Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits of the entire
13 facility to the economic development project by a formula approved by the
14 Department of Revenue.

15 (8) If an approved company can show to the satisfaction of the Department of Revenue
16 that the nature of the operations and activities of the approved company are such
17 that it is not practical to use the separate accounting method to determine the net
18 income, Kentucky gross receipts, or Kentucky gross profits from the facility at
19 which the economic development project is located, the approved company shall
20 determine net income, Kentucky gross receipts, or Kentucky gross profits from the
21 economic development project using an alternative method approved by the
22 Department of Revenue.

23 (9) The Department of Revenue may promulgate administrative regulations and require
24 the filing of forms designed by the Department of Revenue to reflect the intent of
25 KRS 154.24-010 to 154.24-150 and the allowable income tax credit which an
26 approved company may retain under KRS 154.24-010 to 154.24-150.

27 ➔Section 92. KRS 141.414 is amended to read as follows:

- 1 (1) A qualified farming operation which is an individual sole proprietorship subject to
2 tax under KRS 141.020 or a corporation or pass-through entity treated as a
3 corporation for federal income tax purposes subject to tax under KRS 141.040 shall:
- 4 (a) 1. Compute the tax due at the applicable tax rates as provided by KRS
5 141.020 or 141.040 on net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(11)]~~ or
6 taxable net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(14)]~~, including income
7 from the qualified farming operation's participation in a networking
8 project.
- 9 2. Compute the limited liability entity tax imposed under KRS 141.0401,
10 including Kentucky gross profits or Kentucky gross receipts from the
11 qualified farming operation's participation in a networking project; and
- 12 3. Add the amounts computed under subparagraphs 1. and 2. of this
13 paragraph and, if applicable, subtract the credit permitted by KRS
14 141.0401(3) from that sum. The resulting amount shall be the net tax for
15 purposes of this paragraph;
- 16 (b) 1. Compute the tax due at the applicable tax rates as provided by KRS
17 141.020 or 141.040 applies on net income~~[as defined by KRS~~
18 ~~141.010(11)]~~ or taxable net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(14)]~~,
19 excluding net income attributable to the qualified farming operation's
20 participation in a networking project;
- 21 2. Using the same method used under paragraph (a)2. of this subsection,
22 compute the limited liability entity tax imposed under KRS 141.0401,
23 excluding Kentucky gross profits or Kentucky gross receipts from the
24 qualified farming operation's participation in a networking project; and
- 25 3. Add the amounts computed under subparagraphs 1. and 2. of this
26 paragraph and, if applicable, subtract the credit permitted by KRS
27 141.0401(3) from that sum. The resulting amount shall be the net tax for

1 purposes of this paragraph; and

2 (c) Be entitled to a tax credit in the amount by which the tax computed under
3 paragraph (a)3. of this subsection exceeds the tax computed under paragraph
4 (b)3. of this subsection. The credit shall not exceed the farming operation's
5 approved costs, as defined in KRS 141.410.

6 (2) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, a qualified farming operation
7 which is a pass-through entity not subject to the tax imposed by KRS 141.040 or
8 trust not subject to the tax imposed by KRS 141.040 shall be subject to income tax
9 on the net income attributable to its participation in a networking project at the rates
10 provided in KRS 141.020~~[(2)]~~, and the amount of the tax credit shall be the same as
11 the amount of the tax computed in this subsection. The credit shall not exceed the
12 farming operation's approved costs, as defined in KRS 141.410. If the tax computed
13 in this subsection exceeds the tax credit, the difference shall be paid by the pass-
14 through entity or trust at the times provided by KRS 141.160 for filing the returns.

15 (3) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, the net income subject to tax
16 and the tax credit determined under subsection (2) of this section shall be excluded
17 in determining each partner's, member's, shareholder's, or beneficiary's distributive
18 share of net income or credit of a pass-through entity or trust.

19 (4) If the networking entity is a separate facility:

20 (a) Net income attributable to the project for the purposes of subsections (1), (2),
21 and (3) of this section shall be determined under the separate accounting
22 method reflecting only the gross income, deductions, expenses, gains, and
23 losses allowed under KRS Chapter 141 directly attributable to the project and
24 overhead expenses apportioned to the facility; and

25 (b) Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits attributable to the project
26 for the purposes of subsection (1) of this section shall be determined under the
27 separate accounting method reflecting only the Kentucky gross receipts or

1 Kentucky gross profits directly attributable to the facility.

- 2 (5) If the networking project is an expansion to a previously existing farming operation:
- 3 (a) Net income attributable to the entire operation shall be determined under the
- 4 separate accounting method reflecting only the gross income, deductions,
- 5 expenses, gains, and losses allowed under this chapter directly attributable to
- 6 the farming operation's participation in the networking project and overhead
- 7 expenses apportioned to the networking project, and the net income
- 8 attributable to the networking project for the purposes of subsections (1), (2),
- 9 and (3) of this section shall be determined by apportioning the separate
- 10 accounting net income of the entire networking project to the networking
- 11 project by a formula approved by the Department of Revenue; and
- 12 (b) Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits attributable to the entire
- 13 facility shall be determined under the separate accounting method reflecting
- 14 only the Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits directly
- 15 attributable to the facility, and Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross
- 16 profits attributable to the economic development project for the purposes of
- 17 subsection (1) of this section shall be determined by apportioning the separate
- 18 accounting Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits of the entire
- 19 facility to the economic development project by a formula approved by the
- 20 Department of Revenue.
- 21 (6) If an approved company can show to the satisfaction of the Department of Revenue
- 22 that the nature of the operations and activities of the approved farming operation are
- 23 such that it is not practical to use the separate accounting method to determine the
- 24 net income, Kentucky gross receipts, or Kentucky gross profits from the networking
- 25 project, the approved farming operation shall determine net income, Kentucky gross
- 26 receipts, or Kentucky gross profits from its participation in the networking project
- 27 using an alternative method approved by the Department of Revenue.

1 (7) The Department of Revenue may promulgate administrative regulations pursuant to
2 KRS Chapter 13A and require the filing of forms designed by the Department of
3 Revenue necessary to effectuate KRS 141.0101 and KRS 141.410 to 141.414 and
4 the allowable income tax credit which an approved farming operation may retain
5 under the provisions of KRS 141.412 and this section.

6 ➔Section 93. KRS 141.415 is amended to read as follows:

7 (1) As used in this section, unless the context requires otherwise:

8 (a) "Approved company" means the same as defined in KRS 154.32-010 or
9 154.34-010;

10 (b) "Economic development project" means the same as defined in KRS 154.32-
11 010;

12 (c) "Reinvestment project" means the same as defined in KRS 154.34-010;

13 (d) "Tax credit" means the tax credit allowed in KRS 154.34-120 or the credit
14 allowed in KRS 154.32-070, as the case may be;

15 (e) "Kentucky gross receipts" means the same as defined in KRS 141.0401; and

16 (f) "Kentucky gross profits" means the same as defined in KRS 141.0401.

17 (2) An approved company shall determine the income tax credit as provided in this
18 section.

19 (3) An approved company which is an individual sole proprietorship subject to tax
20 under KRS 141.020 or a corporation or pass-through entity treated as a corporation
21 for federal income tax purposes subject to tax under KRS 141.040~~{(1)}~~ shall:

22 (a) 1. Compute the tax due at the applicable tax rates as provided by KRS
23 141.020 or 141.040 on net income~~{as defined by KRS 141.010(11)}~~ or
24 taxable net income~~{as defined by KRS 141.010(14)}~~, including income
25 from a reinvestment project or economic development project;

26 2. Compute the limited liability entity tax imposed under KRS 141.0401
27 including Kentucky gross profits or Kentucky gross receipts from the

- 1 reinvestment project or economic development project; and
- 2 3. Add the amounts computed under subparagraphs 1. and 2. of this
- 3 paragraph and, if applicable, subtract the credit permitted by KRS
- 4 141.0401(3) from that sum. The resulting amount shall be the net tax for
- 5 purposes of this paragraph.
- 6 (b) 1. Compute the tax due at the applicable tax rates as provided by KRS
- 7 141.020 or 141.040 on net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(11)]~~ or
- 8 taxable net income~~[as defined by KRS 141.010(14)]~~, excluding net
- 9 income attributable to a reinvestment project or economic development
- 10 project;
- 11 2. Using the same method used under paragraph (a)2. of this subsection,
- 12 compute the limited liability entity tax imposed under KRS 141.0401,
- 13 including Kentucky gross profits or Kentucky gross receipts from the
- 14 reinvestment project or economic development project; and
- 15 3. Add the amounts computed under subparagraphs 1. and 2. of this
- 16 paragraph and, if applicable, subtract the credit permitted by KRS
- 17 141.0401(3) from that sum. The resulting amount shall be the net tax for
- 18 purposes of this paragraph.
- 19 (c) The tax credit shall be the amount by which the tax computed under paragraph
- 20 (a)3. of this subsection exceeds the tax computed under paragraph (b)3. of this
- 21 subsection; however, the credit shall not exceed the limits set forth in KRS
- 22 154.32-070 or 154.34-120, as the case may be.
- 23 (4) (a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, an approved company
- 24 which is a pass-through entity not subject to the tax imposed by KRS 141.040
- 25 or trust not subject to the tax imposed by KRS 141.040 shall be subject to
- 26 income tax on the net income attributable to a reinvestment project or
- 27 economic development project at the rates provided in KRS 141.020~~[(2)]~~.

- 1 (b) The amount of the tax credit shall be determined as provided in subsection (3)
2 of this section. Upon the annual election of the approved company, in lieu of
3 the tax credit, an amount shall be applied as an estimated tax payment equal to
4 the tax computed in this section. Any estimated tax payment made pursuant to
5 this paragraph shall be in satisfaction of the tax liability of the partners,
6 members, shareholders, or beneficiaries of the pass-through entity or trust, and
7 shall be paid on behalf of the partners, members, shareholders, or
8 beneficiaries.
- 9 (c) The tax credit or estimated payment shall not exceed the limits set forth in
10 KRS 154.32-070 or 154.34-120, as the case may be.
- 11 (d) If the tax computed in this section exceeds the tax credit, the difference shall
12 be paid by the pass-through entity or trust at the times provided by KRS
13 141.160 for filing the returns.
- 14 (e) Any estimated tax payment made by the pass-through entity or trust in
15 satisfaction of the tax liability of partners, members, shareholders, or
16 beneficiaries shall not be treated as taxable income subject to Kentucky
17 income tax by the partner, member, shareholder, or beneficiary.
- 18 (5) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, the net income subject to tax,
19 the tax credit, and the estimated tax payment determined under subsection (4) of
20 this section shall be excluded in determining each partner's, member's,
21 shareholder's, or beneficiary's distributive share of net income or credit of a pass-
22 through entity or trust.
- 23 (6) If the reinvestment project or economic development project is a totally separate
24 facility:
- 25 (a) Net income attributable to the project for the purposes of subsections (3), (4),
26 and (5) of this section shall be determined under the separate accounting
27 method reflecting only the gross income, deductions, expenses, gains, and

- 1 losses allowed under KRS Chapter 141 directly attributable to the facility and
2 overhead expenses apportioned to the facility; and
- 3 (b) Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits attributable to the project
4 for the purposes of subsection (3) of this section shall be determined under the
5 separate accounting method reflecting only the Kentucky gross receipts or
6 Kentucky gross profits directly attributable to the facility.
- 7 (7) If the reinvestment project or economic development project is an expansion to a
8 previously existing facility:
- 9 (a) Net income attributable to the entire facility shall be determined under the
10 separate accounting method reflecting only the gross income, deductions,
11 expenses, gains, and losses allowed under KRS Chapter 141 directly
12 attributable to the facility and overhead expenses apportioned to the facility,
13 and the net income attributable to the reinvestment project or economic
14 development project for the purposes of subsections (3), (4), and (5) of this
15 section shall be determined by apportioning the separate accounting net
16 income of the entire facility to the reinvestment project or economic
17 development project by a formula approved by the department; and
- 18 (b) Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits attributable to the entire
19 facility shall be determined under the separate accounting method reflecting
20 only the Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross profits directly
21 attributable to the facility, and Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky gross
22 profits attributable to the reinvestment project or economic development
23 project for the purposes of subsection (3) of this section shall be determined
24 by apportioning the separate accounting Kentucky gross receipts or Kentucky
25 gross profits of the entire facility to the reinvestment project or economic
26 development project by a formula approved by the department.
- 27 (8) If an approved company can show to the satisfaction of the department that the

1 nature of the operations and activities of the approved company are such that it is
2 not practical to use the separate accounting method to determine the net income,
3 Kentucky gross receipts, or Kentucky gross profits from the facility at which the
4 reinvestment project or economic development project is located, the approved
5 company shall determine net income, Kentucky gross receipts, or Kentucky gross
6 profits from the reinvestment project or economic development project using an
7 alternative method approved by the department.

- 8 (9) The department may promulgate administrative regulations and require the filing of
9 forms designed by the department to reflect the intent of KRS 154.34-010 to
10 154.34-100 and Subchapter 32 of KRS Chapter 154, and the allowable income tax
11 credit which an approved company may retain under KRS 154.34-010 to 154.34-
12 100 or Subchapter 32 of KRS Chapter 154.

13 ➔Section 94. KRS 161.540 is amended to read as follows:

- 14 (1) (a) Effective July 1, 1988, each individual who first becomes a member before
15 July 1, 2008, shall contribute to the retirement system nine and eight hundred
16 fifty-five thousandths percent (9.855%) of annual compensation, except that
17 university employees who participate in the Kentucky Teachers' Retirement
18 System shall contribute eight and three hundred seventy-five thousandths
19 percent (8.375%) of annual compensation.
- 20 (b) Each individual who first becomes a member on or after July 1, 2008, shall
21 contribute to the retirement system ten and eight hundred fifty-five
22 thousandths percent (10.855%) of annual compensation, except that university
23 employees who participate in the Kentucky Teachers' Retirement System shall
24 contribute nine and three hundred seventy-five thousandths percent (9.375%)
25 of annual compensation.
- 26 (c) 1. Effective July 1, 2010, members shall, in addition to those contributions
27 required under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this subsection, make a

1 contribution to the medical insurance fund established under KRS
2 161.420(5) according to the following schedule:

3 a. For each individual who first became a member of the retirement
4 system before July 1, 2008, a total amount of annual compensation
5 equal to and effective on:

6 July 1, 2010.....Twenty-five hundredths percent (.25%)

7 July 1, 2011.....One-half percent (0.50%)

8 July 1, 2012.....One percent (1.0%)

9 July 1, 2013.....One and one-half percent (1.5%)

10 July 1, 2014.....Two and twenty-five hundredths percent (2.25%)

11 July 1, 2015,

12 and thereafter.....Three percent (3.0%) for a total of three and

13 seventy-five hundredths percent (3.75%)

14 when added to the contributions required

15 under KRS 161.420(5)(a); or

16 b. For each individual who first becomes a member of the retirement
17 system on or after July 1, 2008, a total amount of annual
18 compensation equal to and effective on:

19 July 1, 2013.....One-half percent (0.50%)

20 July 1, 2014.....One and twenty-five hundredths percent (1.25%)

21 July 1, 2015,

22 and thereafter.....Two percent (2.0%) for a total of three and

23 seventy-five hundredths percent (3.75%)

24 when added to the contributions required

25 under KRS 161.420(5)(a)

26 2. Notwithstanding subparagraph 1. of this paragraph, members employed
27 by any employer identified in KRS 161.220(4)(b) or (n) shall contribute,

1 as a percentage of their total annual compensation, the actuarial
2 equivalent of the percentage contributed by members under
3 subparagraph 1. of this paragraph, not to exceed the percentages
4 established under the schedules set forth in subparagraph 1. of this
5 paragraph. The actuarial equivalent to be contributed under this
6 subsection shall be determined by the retirement system's actuary. These
7 contributions shall be in lieu of those contributions required under
8 subparagraph 1. of this paragraph.

9 3. When the medical insurance fund established under KRS 161.420(5)
10 achieves a sufficient prefunded status as determined by the retirement
11 system's actuary, the board of trustees shall recommend to the General
12 Assembly that the contributions required under subparagraphs 1. and 2.
13 of this paragraph shall, in an actuarially accountable manner, be either
14 decreased, suspended, or eliminated.

15 (d) Payments authorized by statute that are made to retiring members, who
16 became members of the system before July 1, 2008, for not more than sixty
17 (60) days of unused accrued annual leave shall be considered as part of the
18 member's annual compensation, and shall be used only for the member's final
19 year of active service. The contribution of members shall not exceed these
20 applicable percentages on annual compensation. When a member retires, if it
21 is determined that he has made contributions on a salary in excess of the
22 amount to be included for the purpose of calculating his final average salary,
23 any excess contribution shall be refunded to him in a lump sum at the time of
24 the payment of his first retirement allowance. In the event a member is
25 awarded a court-ordered back salary payment the employer shall deduct and
26 remit the member contribution on the salary payment, plus interest to be paid
27 by the employer, to the retirement system unless otherwise specified by the

1 court order.

2 (2) Each public board, institution, or agency listed in KRS 161.220(4) shall, solely for
3 the purpose of compliance with Section 414(h) of the United States Internal
4 Revenue Code, pick up the member contributions required by this section for all
5 compensation earned after August 1, 1982, and the contributions so picked up shall
6 be treated as employer contributions in determining tax treatment under the United
7 States Internal Revenue Code and KRS 141.010~~[(10)]~~. The picked-up member
8 contribution shall satisfy all obligations to the retirement system satisfied prior to
9 August 1, 1982, by the member contribution, and the picked-up member
10 contribution shall be in lieu of a member contribution. Each employer shall pay
11 these picked-up member contributions from the same source of funds which is used
12 to pay earnings to the member. The member shall have no option to receive the
13 contributed amounts directly instead of having them paid by the employer to the
14 system. Member contributions picked-up after August 1, 1982, shall be treated for
15 all purposes of KRS 161.220 to 161.714 in the same manner and to the same extent
16 as member contributions made prior to August 1, 1982.

17 ➔SECTION 95. A NEW SECTION OF SUBCHAPTER 26 OF KRS CHAPTER
18 154 IS CREATED TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

19 (1) Beginning on the effective date of this Act, the authority shall not accept any new
20 applications or make preliminary approvals of a revitalization agreement until on
21 or after July 1, 2022.

22 (2) By July 1, 2019, the authority and the Department of Revenue shall jointly
23 provide a report to the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue
24 for each project approved under this subchapter. The report shall contain the
25 following information:

26 (a) The name of each approved company and the location of each economic
27 revitalization project;

1 (b) The amount of approved costs for each economic revitalization project;

2 (c) The date the agreement was approved;

3 (d) Whether an assessment fee authorized by KRS 154.26-100 was a part of the
4 agreement;

5 (e) The number of employees employed in manufacturing, the number of
6 employees employed in coal mining and processing, or the number of
7 employees employed in agribusiness operations;

8 (f) Whether the project was a supplemental project; and

9 (g) By taxable year, the amount of tax credit claimed on the taxpayer's return,
10 any amount denied by the department, and the amount of any tax credit
11 remaining to be carried forward.

12 ➔Section 96. KRS 141.068 is amended to read as follows:

13 (1) As used in this section, unless the context requires otherwise:

14 (a) "Authority" means the Kentucky Economic Development Finance Authority
15 as created pursuant to KRS 154.20-010;

16 (b) "Investor" has the same meaning as set forth in KRS 154.20-254;

17 (c) "Investment fund" has the same meaning as set forth in KRS 154.20-254;

18 (d) "Investment fund manager" has the same meaning as set forth in KRS 154.20-
19 254; and

20 (e) "Tax credit" means the credits provided for in KRS 154.20-258.

21 (2) (a) An investor which is an individual or a corporation shall be entitled to the
22 credit certified by the authority under KRS 154.20-258 against the tax due
23 computed as provided by KRS 141.020 or 141.040, respectively, and against
24 the tax imposed by KRS 141.0401, with the ordering of credits as provided in
25 KRS 141.0205.

26 (b) The amount of the certified tax credit that may be claimed in any tax year of
27 the investor shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of KRS

1 154.20-258.

2 (3) (a) In the case of an investor that is a pass-through entity not subject to the tax
3 imposed by KRS 141.040, the amount of the tax credit certified by the
4 authority under KRS 154.20-258 shall be taken by the pass-through entity
5 against the limited liability entity tax imposed by KRS 141.0401, and shall
6 also be apportioned among the partners, members, or shareholders at the same
7 ratio as the partners', members', or shareholders' distributive shares of income
8 are determined for the tax year during which the amount of the credit is
9 certified by the authority.

10 (b) The amount of the tax credit apportioned to each partner, member, or
11 shareholder that may be claimed in any tax year of the partner, member, or
12 shareholder shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of KRS
13 154.20-258.

14 (4) (a) In the case of an investor that is a trust not subject to the tax imposed by KRS
15 141.040, the amount of the tax credit certified by the authority under KRS
16 154.20-258 shall be apportioned to the trust and the beneficiaries on the basis
17 of the income of the trust allocable to each for the tax year during which the
18 tax credit is certified by the authority.

19 (b) The amount of tax credit apportioned to each trust or beneficiary that may be
20 claimed in any tax year of the trust or beneficiary shall be determined in
21 accordance with the provisions of KRS 154.20-258.

22 (5) The Department of Revenue shall promulgate administrative regulations under KRS
23 Chapter 13A to adopt procedures for the administration of the credits authorized by
24 KRS 154.20-258.

25 (6) In order for the General Assembly to evaluate the fulfillment of the purposes
26 stated in Section 97 of this Act, the department shall work jointly with the Cabinet
27 for Economic Development to provide a report detailing each investment fund

1 agreement entered into by the cabinet. The report shall be submitted to the
2 Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue on or before May 1,
3 2019, and contain the following information:

4 (a) The date the agreement was entered into by the cabinet with the investment
5 fund manager;

6 (b) The name of the investment fund manager and the name of the investment
7 fund;

8 (c) The primary business location of the investment fund;

9 (d) The total number of investment funds, the number of investors for each
10 fund, the amount of committed cash contributions to each investment fund,
11 and the total qualified investments made by each investment fund, including
12 initial and subsequent investments, for each small business;

13 (e) A list detailing each investor within each investment fund, the amount of
14 investment made by each investor, and the amount of tax credit awarded
15 each investor;

16 (f) Whether the authority has suspended the availability of any credits,
17 terminated any agreements, or pursued any other remedy because the
18 investment fund manager failed to comply with the agreement;

19 (g) By taxable year, the amount of tax credit claimed by each investor by type of
20 tax, including income tax, any taxes imposed on financial institutions, or
21 insurance taxes;

22 (h) The number of small businesses that are active, inactive, or closed that have
23 received investments from an investment fund;

24 (i) The number and location of each new small business established or
25 expanded;

26 (j) The number and location of each new job created;

27 (k) The number of new products and technologies created; and

- 1 (l) The total amount of tax credit awarded for each fiscal year.
- 2 (7) If either the department or the Cabinet for Economic Development does not
- 3 currently have the data to fulfill the reporting requirement of subsection (6) of
- 4 this section, the department and the cabinet shall work jointly to obtain the data
- 5 in an expedient manner to provide the report on or before the May 1, 2019, report
- 6 date.

7 ➔Section 97. KRS 154.20-250 is amended to read as follows:

- 8 (1) Beginning on the effective date of this Act, the authority shall not accept any new
- 9 applications or make preliminary approvals for the Kentucky Investment Fund
- 10 until on or after July 1, 2022.

11 (2) The purposes of KRS 154.20-250 to 154.20-284 are to encourage capital investment

12 in the Commonwealth of Kentucky, to encourage the establishment or expansion of

13 small businesses in Kentucky, to provide additional jobs, and to encourage the

14 development of new products and technologies in the state through capital

15 investments. It is the intent of KRS 154.20-250 to 154.20-284 to give investment

16 preference to Kentucky small businesses showing a potential for rapid growth.

17 Insofar as possible, any investment made in a Kentucky small business under the

18 provisions of KRS 154.20-250 to 154.20-284 shall be used by that business to

19 leverage additional capital investments from other sources.

20 ➔Section 98. KRS 141.396 is amended to read as follows:

- 21 (1) As used in this section:
- 22 (a) "Authority" has the same meaning as in KRS 154.20-230;
- 23 (b) "Qualified investor" has the same meaning as in KRS 154.20-230;
- 24 (c) "Qualified small business" has the same meaning as in KRS 154.20-230; and
- 25 (d) "Taxpayer" means an individual subject to the tax imposed by KRS 141.020,
- 26 who has either:
- 27 1. Received a credit from the authority pursuant to KRS 154.20-236; or

- 1 2. Received a credit through a valid transfer allowed under this section
2 from a qualified investor that was originally awarded the credit.
- 3 (2) For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, there is hereby created the
4 angel investor tax credit. The credit shall be nonrefundable, and shall apply against
5 the tax imposed by KRS 141.020. The ordering of the credit shall be as provided in
6 KRS 141.0205.
- 7 (3) A qualified investor may seek a credit by applying to the authority pursuant to KRS
8 154.20-236.
- 9 (4) The maximum amount of credit that may be claimed by a taxpayer in any taxable
10 year shall not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the total amount of credit awarded or
11 transferred to the taxpayer.
- 12 (5) Any amount of credit that a taxpayer is unable to utilize during a taxable year may
13 be carried forward for use in a succeeding taxable year for a period not to exceed
14 fifteen (15) years. Any amount of credit not used within fifteen (15) years shall be
15 lost. No amount of credit may be carried back by any taxpayer.
- 16 (6) The credit shall not apply to any liability a taxpayer may have for interest, penalties,
17 past due taxes, or any other additions to the taxpayer's tax liability. The holder of
18 the credit shall assume any and all liabilities and responsibilities of the credit.
- 19 (7) A credit may be transferred by a qualified investor to any individual taxpayer. A
20 qualified investor making a transfer shall give written notice to the department and
21 shall provide any other information required by the department, in the manner
22 prescribed by the department. Any transferred credit shall be subject to the original
23 timeframes and requirements established by this section and KRS 154.20-230 to
24 154.20-240 as if held by the qualified investor.
- 25 (8) To receive the credit, a taxpayer shall claim the credit on his or her return in the
26 manner prescribed by the department.
- 27 (9) The department shall recapture any portion, or the full amount, of a credit upon

1 notification from the authority that a recapture is required pursuant to KRS 154.20-
2 240.

3 (10) In order for the General Assembly to evaluate the fulfillment of the purposes
4 stated in Section 99 of this Act, the department and the Cabinet for Economic
5 Development shall work jointly to submit the following information to the
6 Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue on or before May 1,
7 2019, related to each taxable year that an angel investor credit is claimed on a
8 return:

9 (a) The number of qualified small businesses certified by the authority;

10 (b) The demographics of each qualified small business, including:

11 1. The net worth of the qualified small business;

12 2. The qualified activity the qualified small business is actively and
13 principally engaged in within the Commonwealth;

14 3. The number of employees of the qualified small business;

15 4. The location of the assets, operations, and employees of the qualified
16 small business; and

17 5. The aggregate amount of qualified investments received by the
18 qualified small business;

19 (c) A list detailing each qualified investor certified by the authority, the amount
20 of investment made by each qualified investor, the date each qualified
21 investment is made by the qualified investor, and the amount of tax credit
22 awarded each investor;

23 (d) By taxable year, the amount of tax credit claimed by each investor and the
24 amount of credit available to be claimed in future taxable years;

25 (e) The number of qualified small businesses that are active, inactive, or closed
26 that have received qualified investments;

27 (f) The number of qualified small businesses that have established a location

in the Commonwealth and the number that have expanded operations, the number and location of each new job created, a description of each development of new products and technologies in the Commonwealth, and the field of operation for that growth, including knowledge-based, high-tech, or research and development; and

(g) The total amount of tax credit awarded for each fiscal year.

(11) If either the department or the Cabinet for Economic Development does not currently have the data to fulfill the reporting requirement of subsection (10) of this section, the department and the cabinet shall work jointly to obtain the data in an expedient manner to provide the report on or before the May 1, 2019, report date.

➔Section 99. KRS 154.20-232 is amended to read as follows:

(1) (a) Beginning on the effective date of this Act, the authority shall not accept any new applications for the Kentucky Angel Investment Act until on or after July 1, 2022.

(b) KRS 154.20-230 to 154.20-240 shall be known as the "Kentucky Angel Investment Act."

(2) The purpose of KRS 141.396 and 154.20-230 to 154.20-240 is to encourage capital investment in the Commonwealth by individual investors that will further the establishment or expansion of small businesses, create additional jobs, and foster the development of new products and technologies, by providing tax credits for certain investments in small businesses located in the Commonwealth, operating in the fields of knowledge-based, high-tech, and research and development, and showing a potential for rapid growth.

(3) To participate in the program created by KRS 141.396 and 154.20-230 to 154.20-240:

(a) Small businesses and individual investors shall request certification from the

1 authority pursuant to KRS 154.20-236. To be qualified, the small businesses
2 and individual investors shall fulfill the requirements outlined in KRS 154.20-
3 234; and

4 (b) Once certified, qualified investors may make investments in qualified small
5 businesses, and may apply to the authority for a credit in return for making the
6 investment if that investment qualifies under KRS 154.20-234.

7 (4) Any qualified investment made in a qualified small business under KRS 154.20-230
8 to 154.20-240 shall be used by that business, insofar as possible, to leverage
9 additional capital investments from other sources.

10 ➔Section 100. KRS 131.081 is amended to read as follows:

11 The following rules, principles, or requirements shall apply in the administration of all
12 taxes subject to the jurisdiction of the Department of Revenue.

13 (1) The department shall develop and implement a Kentucky tax education and
14 information program directed at new taxpayers, taxpayer and industry groups, and
15 department employees to enhance the understanding of and compliance with
16 Kentucky tax laws, including the application of new tax legislation to taxpayer
17 activities and areas of recurrent taxpayer noncompliance or inconsistency of
18 administration.

19 (2) The department shall publish brief statements in simple and nontechnical language
20 which explain procedures, remedies, and the rights and obligations of taxpayers and
21 the department. These statements shall be provided to taxpayers with the initial
22 notice of audit; each original notice of tax due; each denial or reduction of a refund
23 or credit claimed by a taxpayer; each denial, cancellation, or revocation of any
24 license, permit, or other required authorization applied for or held by a taxpayer;
25 and, if practical and appropriate, in informational publications by the department
26 distributed to the public.

27 (3) Taxpayers shall have the right to be assisted or represented by an attorney,

1 accountant, or other person in any conference, hearing, or other matter before the
2 department. The taxpayer shall be informed of this right prior to conduct of any
3 conference or hearing.

4 (4) The department shall perform audits and conduct conferences and hearings only at
5 reasonable times and places.

6 (5) Taxpayers shall have the right to make audio recordings of any conference with or
7 hearing by the department. The department may make similar audio recordings if
8 prior written notice is given to the taxpayer or if the taxpayer records the conference
9 or hearing. The taxpayer shall be entitled to a copy of this department recording or a
10 transcript as provided in KRS 61.874.

11 (6) If any taxpayer's failure to submit a timely return or payment to the department is
12 due to the taxpayer's reasonable reliance on written advice from the department, the
13 taxpayer shall be relieved of any penalty or interest with respect thereto, provided
14 the taxpayer requested the advice in writing from the department and the specific
15 facts and circumstances of the activity or transaction were fully described in the
16 taxpayer's request, the department did not subsequently rescind or modify the advice
17 in writing, and there were no subsequent changes in applicable laws or regulations
18 or a final decision of a court which rendered the department's earlier written advice
19 no longer valid.

20 (7) Taxpayers shall have the right to receive a copy of any audit of the department by
21 the Auditor of Public Accounts relating to the department's compliance with the
22 provisions of KRS 131.041 to 131.081.

23 (8) The department shall include with each notice of tax due a clear and concise
24 description of the basis and amount of any tax, penalty, and interest assessed against
25 the taxpayer, and copies of the agent's audit workpapers and the agent's written
26 narrative setting forth the grounds upon which the assessment is made. Taxpayers
27 shall be similarly notified regarding the denial or reduction of any refund or credit

1 claim filed by a taxpayer.

2 (9) (a) Taxpayers shall have the right to an installment payment agreement for the
3 payment of delinquent taxes, penalties, and interest owed, provided the
4 taxpayer requests the agreement in writing clearly demonstrating:

- 5 1. His or her inability to pay in full; and
- 6 2. That the agreement will facilitate collection by the department of the
7 amounts owed.

8 (b) The department may modify or terminate an installment payment agreement
9 and may pursue statutory remedies against the taxpayer if it determines that:

- 10 1. The taxpayer has not complied with the terms of the agreement,
11 including minimum payment requirements established by the agreement;
- 12 2. The taxpayers' financial condition has sufficiently changed;
- 13 3. The taxpayer fails to provide any requested financial condition update
14 information;
- 15 4. The taxpayer gave false or misleading information in securing the
16 agreement; or
- 17 5. The taxpayer fails to timely report and pay any other tax due the
18 Commonwealth.

19 (c) The department shall give written notice to the taxpayer at least thirty (30)
20 days prior to modifying or terminating an installment payment agreement
21 unless the department has reason to believe that collection of the amounts
22 owed will be jeopardized in whole or in part by delay.

23 (10) The department shall not knowingly authorize, require, or conduct any investigation
24 or surveillance of any person for nontax administration related purposes, except
25 internal security related investigations involving Department of Revenue personnel.

26 (11) In addition to the circumstances under which an extension of time for filing reports
27 or returns may be granted pursuant to KRS 131.170, taxpayers shall be entitled to

1 the same extension of the due date of any comparable Kentucky tax report or return
2 for which the taxpayer has secured a written extension from the Internal Revenue
3 Service provided the taxpayer notifies the department in writing and provides a
4 copy of the extension at the time and in the manner which the department may
5 require.

6 (12) The department shall bear the cost or, if paid by the taxpayer, reimburse the
7 taxpayer for recording or bank charges as the direct result of any erroneous lien or
8 levy by the department, provided the erroneous lien or levy was caused by
9 department error and, prior to issuance of the erroneous lien or levy, the taxpayer
10 timely responded to all contacts by the department and provided information or
11 documentation sufficient to establish his or her position. When the department
12 releases any erroneous lien or levy, notice of the fact shall be mailed to the taxpayer
13 and, if requested by the taxpayer, a copy of the release, together with an
14 explanation, shall be mailed to the major credit reporting companies located in the
15 county where it was filed.

16 (13) (a) The department shall not evaluate individual officers or employees on the
17 basis of taxes assessed or collected or impose or suggest tax assessment or
18 collection quotas or goals.

19 (b) No arrangement or contract shall be entered into for the service:

20 1. Of examining a taxpayer's books and records;

21 2. Of collecting a tax from a taxpayer; or

22 3. For legal representation of the department;

23 if any part of the compensation or other benefits paid or payable for the
24 service is contingent upon or otherwise related to the amount of tax,
25 interest, fee, or penalty assessed against or collected from the taxpayer. Any
26 such arrangement or contract shall be void and unenforceable.

27 (14) Taxpayers shall have the right to bring an action for damages against the

1 Commonwealth to the Kentucky Claims Commission for actual and direct monetary
2 damages sustained by the taxpayer as a result of willful, reckless, and intentional
3 disregard by department employees of the rights of taxpayers as set out in KRS
4 131.041 to 131.081 or in the tax laws administered by the department. In the
5 awarding of damages pursuant to this subsection, the commission shall take into
6 consideration the negligence or omissions, if any, on the part of the taxpayer which
7 contributed to the damages. If any proceeding brought by a taxpayer is ruled
8 frivolous by the commission, the department shall be reimbursed by the taxpayer for
9 its costs in defending the action. Any claims brought pursuant to this subsection
10 shall be in accordance with KRS 49.040 to 49.180.

11 (15) Taxpayers shall have the right to privacy with regard to the information provided on
12 their Kentucky tax returns and reports, including any attached information or
13 documents. Except as provided in KRS 131.190, no information pertaining to the
14 returns, reports, or the affairs of a person's business shall be divulged by the
15 department to any person or be intentionally and without authorization inspected by
16 any present or former commissioner or employee of the Department of Revenue,
17 member of a county board of assessment appeals, property valuation administrator
18 or employee, or any other person.

19 ➔Section 101. KRS 49.250 is amended to read as follows:

20 (1) Any party aggrieved by any final order of the commission, except on appeals from a
21 county board of assessment appeals, may appeal to the Franklin Circuit Court or to
22 the Circuit Court of the county in which the party aggrieved resides or conducts his
23 place of business in accordance with KRS Chapter 13B. Any final orders entered on
24 the rulings of a county board of assessment appeals may be appealed in like manner
25 to the Circuit Court of the county in which the appeal originated.

26 (2) If the appeal is from an order sustaining a tax assessment, collection of the tax
27 ~~shall may~~ be stayed by the filing of a *petition or an appeal to any court. Full*

1 payment of the tax or a supersedeas bond is not required to appeal an order
2 sustaining from a tax assessment~~[supersedeas bond in the manner directed by the~~
3 ~~Rules of Civil Procedure, or by payment of the tax as provided in KRS 134.580].~~

4 ➔Section 102. KRS 131.190 is amended to read as follows:

5 (1)~~[(a)]~~ No present or former commissioner or employee of the department~~[of~~
6 ~~Revenue]~~, present or former member of a county board of assessment appeals,
7 present or former property valuation administrator or employee, present or former
8 secretary or employee of the Finance and Administration Cabinet, former secretary
9 or employee of the Revenue Cabinet, or any other person, shall intentionally and
10 without authorization inspect or divulge any information acquired by him of the
11 affairs of any person, or information regarding the tax schedules, returns, or reports
12 required to be filed with the department or other proper officer, or any information
13 produced by a hearing or investigation, insofar as the information may have to do
14 with the affairs of the person's business.

15 (2)~~[(b)]~~ The prohibition established by subsection (1)~~[paragraph (a)]~~ of this section
16 shall~~[subsection does]~~ not extend to:

17 (a)~~[1-]~~ Information required in prosecutions for making false reports or returns
18 of property for taxation, or any other infraction of the tax laws;

19 (b)~~[2-]~~ Any matter properly entered upon any assessment record, or in any way
20 made a matter of public record;

21 (c)~~[3-]~~ Furnishing any taxpayer or his properly authorized agent with
22 information respecting his own return;

23 (d)~~[4-]~~ Testimony provided by the commissioner or any employee of the
24 department~~[of Revenue]~~ in any court, or the introduction as evidence of
25 returns or reports filed with the department, in an action for violation of state
26 or federal tax laws or in any action challenging state or federal tax laws;

27 (e)~~[5-]~~ Providing an owner of unmined coal, oil or gas reserves, and other

1 mineral or energy resources assessed under KRS 132.820~~[(1)]~~, or owners of
2 surface land under which the unmined minerals lie, factual information about
3 the owner's property derived from third-party returns filed for that owner's
4 property, under the provisions of KRS 132.820~~[(2)]~~, that is used to determine
5 the owner's assessment. This information shall be provided to the owner on a
6 confidential basis, and the owner shall be subject to the penalties provided in
7 KRS 131.990~~(2)~~~~[(21)]~~. The third-party filer shall be given prior notice of any
8 disclosure of information to the owner that was provided by the third-party
9 filer;

10 ~~(f)~~~~[(6)]~~ Providing to a third-party purchaser pursuant to an order entered in a
11 foreclosure action filed in a court of competent jurisdiction, factual
12 information related to the owner or lessee of coal, oil, gas reserves, or any
13 other mineral resources assessed under KRS 132.820~~[(1)]~~. The department
14 may promulgate an administrative regulation establishing a fee schedule for
15 the provision of the information described in this ~~paragraph~~~~[(subparagraph)]~~.
16 Any fee imposed shall not exceed the greater of the actual cost of providing
17 the information or ten dollars (\$10);~~[-or]~~

18 ~~(g)~~~~[(7)]~~ Providing information to a licensing agency, the Transportation Cabinet,
19 or the Kentucky Supreme Court under KRS 131.1817;

20 **(h) Statistics of gasoline and special fuels gallonage reported to the department**
21 **under KRS 138.210 to 138.448;**

22 **(i) Providing any utility gross receipts license tax return information that is**
23 **necessary to administer the provisions of KRS 160.613 to 160.617 to**
24 **applicable school districts on a confidential basis; or**

25 **(j) Providing information to the Legislative Research Commission under:**
26 **1. KRS 139.519 for purposes of the sales and use tax refund on building**
27 **materials used for disaster recovery;**

- 1 2. *KRS 141.436 for purposes of the energy efficiency products credits;*
- 2 3. *KRS 141.437 for purposes of the ENERGY STAR home and the*
- 3 *ENERGY STAR manufactured home credits;*
- 4 4. *Section 62 of this Act for purposes of the film industry incentives;*
- 5 5. *Section 95 of this Act for purposes of the Kentucky revitalization tax*
- 6 *credits and the job assessment fees;*
- 7 6. *Section 96 of this Act for purposes of the Kentucky investment fund;*
- 8 7. *Section 98 of this Act for purposes of the angel investor tax credit;*
- 9 8. *Section 103 of this Act for purposes of the distilled spirits credit; and*
- 10 9. *Section 115 of this Act for purposes of the inventory credit.*
- 11 ~~(3)~~~~(2)~~ The commissioner shall make available any information for official use only
- 12 and on a confidential basis to the proper officer, agency, board or commission of
- 13 this state, any Kentucky county, any Kentucky city, any other state, or the federal
- 14 government, under reciprocal agreements whereby the department shall receive
- 15 similar or useful information in return.
- 16 ~~[(3) Statistics of tax paid gasoline gallonage reported monthly to the department of~~
- 17 ~~Revenue under the gasoline excise tax law may be made public by the department.]~~
- 18 (4) Access to and inspection of information received from the Internal Revenue Service
- 19 is for department~~[of Revenue]~~ use only, and is restricted to tax administration
- 20 purposes.~~[Notwithstanding the provisions of this section to the contrary,]~~
- 21 Information received from the Internal Revenue Service shall not be made available
- 22 to any other agency of state government, or any county, city, or other state, and shall
- 23 not be inspected intentionally and without authorization by any present secretary or
- 24 employee of the Finance and Administration Cabinet, commissioner or employee of
- 25 the department~~[of Revenue]~~, or any other person.
- 26 (5) Statistics of crude oil as reported to the Department of Revenue under the crude oil
- 27 excise tax requirements of KRS Chapter 137 and statistics of natural gas production

1 as reported to the Department of Revenue under the natural resources severance tax
2 requirements of KRS Chapter 143A may be made public by the department by
3 release to the Energy and Environment Cabinet, Department for Natural Resources.

- 4 (6) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, beginning with mine-map
5 submissions for the 1989 tax year, the department may make public or divulge only
6 those portions of mine maps submitted by taxpayers to the department pursuant to
7 KRS Chapter 132 for ad valorem tax purposes that depict the boundaries of mined-
8 out parcel areas. These electronic maps shall not be relied upon to determine actual
9 boundaries of mined-out parcel areas. Property boundaries contained in mine maps
10 required under KRS Chapters 350 and 352 shall not be construed to constitute land
11 surveying or boundary surveys as defined by KRS 322.010 and any administrative
12 regulations promulgated thereto.

13 ~~[(7) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, The~~
14 ~~department may divulge to the applicable school districts on a confidential basis any~~
15 ~~utility gross receipts license tax return information that is necessary to administer~~
16 ~~the provisions of KRS 160.613 to 160.617.]~~

17 ➔Section 103. KRS 141.389 is amended to read as follows:

- 18 (1) (a) There shall be allowed a nonrefundable and nontransferable credit to each
19 taxpayer paying the distilled spirits ad valorem tax as follows:
- 20 1. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, and before
21 December 31, 2015, the credit shall be equal to twenty percent (20%) of
22 the tax assessed under KRS 132.160 and paid under KRS 132.180 on a
23 timely basis;
 - 24 2. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2016, and before
25 December 31, 2016, the credit shall be equal to forty percent (40%) of
26 the tax assessed under KRS 132.160 and paid under KRS 132.180 on a
27 timely basis;

- 1 3. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2017, and before
2 December 31, 2017, the credit shall be equal to sixty percent (60%) of
3 the tax assessed under KRS 132.160 and paid under KRS 132.180 on a
4 timely basis;
- 5 4. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2018, and before
6 December 31, 2018, the credit shall be equal to eighty percent (80%) of
7 the tax assessed under KRS 132.160 and paid under KRS 132.180 on a
8 timely basis; and
- 9 5. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2019, the credit shall
10 be equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the tax assessed under KRS
11 132.160 and paid under KRS 132.180 on a timely basis.
- 12 (b) The credit shall be applied both to the income tax imposed under KRS
13 141.020 or 141.040 and to the limited liability entity tax imposed under KRS
14 141.0401, with the ordering of the credits as provided in KRS 141.0205.
- 15 (2) The amount of distilled spirits credit allowed under subsection (1) of this section
16 shall be used only for capital improvements at the premises of the distiller licensed
17 pursuant to KRS Chapter 243. As used in this subsection, "capital improvement"
18 means any costs associated with:
- 19 (a) Construction, replacement, or remodeling of warehouses or facilities;
- 20 (b) Purchases of barrels and pallets used for the storage and aging of distilled
21 spirits in maturing warehouses;
- 22 (c) Acquisition, construction, or installation of equipment for the use in the
23 manufacture, bottling, or shipment of distilled spirits;
- 24 (d) Addition or replacement of access roads or parking facilities; and
- 25 (e) Construction, replacement, or remodeling of facilities to market or promote
26 tourism, including but not limited to a visitor's center.
- 27 (3) The distilled spirits credit allowed under subsection (1) of this section:

- 1 (a) May be accumulated for multiple taxable years;
- 2 (b) Shall be claimed on the return of the taxpayer filed for the taxable year during
- 3 which the credits were used pursuant to subsection (2) of this section; and
- 4 (c) Shall not include:
- 5 1. Any delinquent tax paid to the Commonwealth; or
- 6 2. Any interest, fees, or penalty paid to the Commonwealth.
- 7 (4) (a) Before the distilled spirits credit shall be allowed on any return, the capital
- 8 improvements required by subsection (2) of this section shall be completed
- 9 and specifically associated with the credit allowed on the return.
- 10 (b) The amount of distilled spirits credit allowed shall be recaptured if the capital
- 11 improvement associated with the credit is sold or otherwise disposed of prior
- 12 to the exhaustion of the useful life of the asset for Kentucky depreciation
- 13 purposes.
- 14 (c) If the allowed credit is associated with multiple capital improvements, and not
- 15 all capital improvements are sold or otherwise disposed of, the distilled spirits
- 16 credit shall be prorated based on the cost of the capital improvement sold over
- 17 the total cost of all improvements associated with the credit.
- 18 (5) If the taxpayer is a pass-through entity, the taxpayer may apply the credit against the
- 19 limited liability entity tax imposed by KRS 141.0401, and shall pass the credit
- 20 through to its members, partners, or shareholders in the same proportion as the
- 21 distributive share of income or loss is passed through.
- 22 (6) The department may promulgate an administrative regulation pursuant to KRS
- 23 Chapter 13A to implement the allowable credit under this section, require the filing
- 24 of forms designed by the department, and require specific information for the
- 25 evaluation of the credit taken by any taxpayer.
- 26 (7) ~~Notwithstanding KRS 131.190,~~ No later than September 1, 2016, and annually
- 27 thereafter, the department shall report to the Interim Joint Committee on

1 Appropriations and Revenue:

2 (a) The name of each taxpayer taking the credit permitted by subsection (1) of
3 this section;

4 (b) The amount of credit taken by that taxpayer; and

5 (c) The type of capital improvement made for which the credit is claimed.

6 ➔Section 104. KRS 131.020 is amended to read as follows:

7 (1) The Department of Revenue, headed by a commissioner appointed by the secretary
8 with the approval of the Governor, shall be organized into the following functional
9 units:

10 (a) Office of the Commissioner, which shall consist of:

11 1. The Division of Protest Resolution, headed by a division director who
12 shall report directly to the commissioner. The division shall administer
13 the protest functions for the department from office resolution through
14 court action; and

15 2. The Division of Taxpayer Ombudsman, headed by a division director
16 who shall report to the commissioner. The division shall perform those
17 duties set out in KRS 131.083;

18 (b) Office of Tax Policy and Regulation, headed by an executive director who
19 shall report directly to the commissioner. The office shall be responsible for:

20 1. Providing oral and written technical advice on Kentucky tax law;

21 2. Drafting proposed tax legislation and regulations;

22 3. Testifying before legislative committees on tax matters;

23 4. Analyzing tax publications;

24 5. Providing expert witness testimony in tax litigation cases;

25 6. Providing consultation and assistance in protested tax cases; and

26 7. Conducting training and education programs;

27 (c) Office of Processing and Enforcement, headed by an executive director who

1 shall report directly to the commissioner. The office shall be responsible for
2 processing documents, depositing funds, collecting debt payments, and
3 coordinating, planning, and implementing a data integrity strategy. The office
4 shall consist of the:

- 5 1. Division of Operations, which shall be responsible for opening all tax
6 returns, preparing the returns for data capture, coordinating the data
7 capture process, depositing receipts, maintaining tax data, and assisting
8 other state agencies with similar operational aspects as negotiated
9 between the department and the other agency;
- 10 2. Division of Collections, which shall be responsible for initiating all
11 collection enforcement activity related to due and owing tax
12 assessments, including protest resolution, and for assisting other state
13 agencies with similar collection aspects as negotiated between the
14 department and the other state agency; and
- 15 3. Division of Registration and Data Integrity, which shall be responsible
16 for registering businesses for tax purposes, ensuring that the data entered
17 into the department's tax systems is accurate and complete, and assisting
18 the taxing areas in proper procedures to ensure the accuracy of the data
19 over time;

20 (d) Office of Property Valuation, headed by an executive director who shall report
21 directly to the commissioner. The office shall consist of the:

- 22 1. Division of Local Support, which shall be responsible for providing
23 supervision, assistance, and training to the property valuation
24 administrators and sheriffs within the Commonwealth;
- 25 2. Division of State Valuation, which shall be responsible for providing
26 assessments of public service companies and motor vehicles, and
27 providing assistance to property valuation administrators and sheriffs

1 with the administration of tangible and omitted property taxes within the
2 Commonwealth; and

3 3. Division of Minerals Taxation and Geographical Information System
4 Services, which shall be responsible for providing geographical
5 information system mapping support, ensuring proper filing of severance
6 tax returns, ensuring consistency of unmined coal assessments, and
7 gathering and providing data to properly assess minerals to the property
8 valuation administrators within the Commonwealth;

9 (e) Office of Sales and Excise Taxes, headed by an executive director who shall
10 report directly to the commissioner. The office shall administer all matters
11 relating to sales and use taxes and miscellaneous excise taxes, including but
12 not limited to technical tax research, compliance, taxpayer assistance, tax-
13 specific training, and publications. The office shall consist of the:

14 1. Division of Sales and Use Tax, which shall administer the sales and use
15 tax; and

16 2. Division of Miscellaneous Taxes, which shall administer various other
17 taxes, including but not limited to alcoholic beverage taxes; cigarette
18 enforcement fees, stamps, meters, and taxes; gasoline tax; bank
19 franchise tax; inheritance and estate tax; insurance premiums and
20 insurance surcharge taxes; motor vehicle tire fees and usage taxes; and
21 special fuels taxes;

22 (f) Office of Income Taxation, headed by an executive director who shall report
23 directly to the commissioner. The office shall administer all matters related to
24 income and corporation license taxes, including technical tax research,
25 compliance, taxpayer assistance, tax-specific training, and publications. The
26 office shall consist of the:

27 1. Division of Individual Income Tax, which shall administer the following

1 taxes or returns: individual income, fiduciary, and employer
2 withholding; and

3 2. Division of Corporation Tax, which shall administer the corporation
4 income tax, corporation license tax, pass-through entity withholding,
5 and pass-through entity reporting requirements; and

6 (g) Office of Field Operations, headed by an executive director who shall report
7 directly to the commissioner. The office shall manage the regional taxpayer
8 service centers and the field audit program.

9 (2) The functions and duties of the department shall include conducting conferences,
10 administering taxpayer protests, and settling tax controversies on a fair and
11 equitable basis, taking into consideration the hazards of litigation to the
12 Commonwealth of Kentucky and the taxpayer. The mission of the department shall
13 be to afford an opportunity for taxpayers to have an independent informal review of
14 the determinations of the audit functions of the department, and to attempt to fairly
15 and equitably resolve tax controversies at the administrative level.

16 (3) The department shall maintain an accounting structure for the one hundred twenty
17 (120) property valuation administrators' offices across the Commonwealth in order
18 to facilitate use of the state payroll system and the budgeting process.

19 (4) Except as provided in KRS 131.190(4), the department shall fully cooperate with
20 and make tax information available as prescribed under KRS 131.190~~(3)~~~~(2)~~ to the
21 Governor's Office for Economic Analysis as necessary for the office to perform the
22 tax administration function established in KRS 42.410.

23 (5) Executive directors and division directors established under this section shall be
24 appointed by the secretary with the approval of the Governor.

25 ➔Section 105. KRS 141.0205 is amended to read as follows:

26 If a taxpayer is entitled to more than one (1) of the tax credits allowed against the tax
27 imposed by KRS 141.020, 141.040, and 141.0401, the priority of application and use of

1 the credits shall be determined as follows:

2 (1) The nonrefundable business incentive credits against the tax imposed by KRS
3 141.020 shall be taken in the following order:

4 (a) ~~[1. For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2004, and before~~
5 ~~January 1, 2007, the corporation income tax credit permitted by KRS~~
6 ~~141.420(3)(a);~~

7 ~~2. For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2006,]~~The limited liability
8 entity tax credit permitted by KRS 141.0401;

9 (b) The economic development credits computed under KRS 141.347, 141.381,
10 141.384, 141.400, 141.401,~~[141.402,]~~ 141.403, 141.407, 141.415, and
11 154.12-2088~~[, and 154.27-080];~~

12 (c) The qualified farming operation credit permitted by KRS 141.412;

13 (d) The certified rehabilitation credit permitted by KRS 171.397(1)(a);

14 (e) The health insurance credit permitted by KRS 141.062;

15 (f) The tax paid to other states credit permitted by KRS 141.070;

16 (g) The credit for hiring the unemployed permitted by KRS 141.065;

17 (h) The recycling or composting equipment credit permitted by KRS 141.390;

18 (i) The tax credit for cash contributions in investment funds permitted by KRS
19 154.20-263 in effect prior to July 15, 2002, and the credit permitted by KRS
20 154.20-258;

21 (j)~~[The coal incentive credit permitted under KRS 141.0405;~~

22 ~~(k)]~~ The research facilities credit permitted by~~[under]~~ KRS 141.395;

23 (k)~~(4)~~ The employer High School Equivalency Diploma program incentive
24 credit permitted by~~[under]~~ KRS 164.0062;

25 (l)~~(m)~~ The voluntary environmental remediation credit permitted by KRS
26 141.418;

27 (m)~~(n)~~ The biodiesel and renewable diesel credit permitted by KRS 141.423;

- 1 ~~(n)(e)~~ — The environmental stewardship credit permitted by KRS 154.48-025;
- 2 ~~(p)~~ The clean coal incentive credit permitted by KRS 141.428;
- 3 ~~(o)(q)~~ The ethanol credit permitted by KRS 141.4242;
- 4 ~~(p)(r)~~ The cellulosic ethanol credit permitted by KRS 141.4244;
- 5 ~~(q)(s)~~ The energy efficiency credits permitted by KRS 141.436;
- 6 ~~(r)(t)~~ The railroad maintenance and improvement credit permitted by KRS
- 7 141.385;
- 8 ~~(s)(u)~~ The Endow Kentucky credit permitted by KRS 141.438;
- 9 ~~(t)(v)~~ The New Markets Development Program credit permitted by KRS
- 10 141.434;
- 11 ~~(u)(w)~~ — The food donation credit permitted by KRS 141.392;
- 12 ~~(x)~~ The distilled spirits credit permitted by KRS 141.389;~~[-and]~~
- 13 ~~(v)(y)~~ The angel investor credit permitted by KRS 141.396; **and**
- 14 ~~(w)~~ **The inventory credit permitted by Section 115 of this Act.**
- 15 (2) After the application of the nonrefundable credits in subsection (1) of this section,
- 16 the nonrefundable personal tax credits against the tax imposed by KRS 141.020
- 17 shall be taken in the following order:
- 18 (a) The individual credits permitted by KRS 141.020~~[(3)]~~;
- 19 (b) The credit permitted by KRS 141.066;
- 20 (c) The tuition credit permitted by KRS 141.069; **and**
- 21 (d) The household and dependent care credit permitted by KRS 141.067~~[-and]~~
- 22 ~~(e) — The new home credit permitted by KRS 141.388].~~
- 23 (3) After the application of the nonrefundable credits provided for in subsection (2) of
- 24 this section, the refundable credits against the tax imposed by KRS 141.020 shall be
- 25 taken in the following order:
- 26 (a) The individual withholding tax credit permitted by KRS 141.350;
- 27 (b) The individual estimated tax payment credit permitted by KRS 141.305;

- 1 (c)~~For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2004, and before January 1,~~
2 2007, the corporation income tax credit permitted by KRS 141.420(3)(c);
- 3 ~~(d)~~ The certified rehabilitation credit permitted by KRS 171.3961 and
4 171.397(1)(b); and
- 5 ~~(d)(e)~~ The film industry tax credit permitted~~allowed~~ by KRS 141.383.
- 6 (4) The nonrefundable credit permitted by KRS 141.0401 shall be applied against the
7 tax imposed by KRS 141.040.
- 8 (5) The following nonrefundable credits shall be applied against the sum of the tax
9 imposed by KRS 141.040 after subtracting the credit provided for in subsection (4)
10 of this section, and the tax imposed by KRS 141.0401 in the following order:
- 11 (a) The economic development credits computed under KRS 141.347, 141.381,
12 141.384, 141.400, 141.401,~~141.402,~~ 141.403, 141.407, 141.415, and
13 154.12-2088~~, and 154.27-080~~;
- 14 (b) The qualified farming operation credit permitted by KRS 141.412;
- 15 (c) The certified rehabilitation credit permitted by KRS 171.397(1)(a);
- 16 (d) The health insurance credit permitted by KRS 141.062;
- 17 (e) The unemployment credit permitted by KRS 141.065;
- 18 (f) The recycling or composting equipment credit permitted by KRS 141.390;
- 19 (g) The coal conversion credit permitted by KRS 141.041;
- 20 (h) The enterprise zone credit permitted by KRS 154.45-090, for taxable periods
21 ending prior to January 1, 2008;
- 22 (i) The tax credit for cash contributions to investment funds permitted by KRS
23 154.20-263 in effect prior to July 15, 2002, and the credit permitted by KRS
24 154.20-258;
- 25 ~~(j)~~~~The coal incentive credit permitted under KRS 141.0405;~~
- 26 ~~(k)~~ The research facilities credit permitted by~~under~~ KRS 141.395;
- 27 (k)~~(4)~~ The employer High School Equivalency Diploma program incentive

- 1 credit permitted ~~by~~under KRS 164.0062;
- 2 ~~(l)~~~~(m)~~ The voluntary environmental remediation credit permitted by KRS
- 3 141.418;
- 4 ~~(m)~~~~(n)~~ The biodiesel and renewable diesel credit permitted by KRS 141.423;
- 5 ~~(n)~~~~(o)~~ ~~The environmental stewardship credit permitted by KRS 154.48-025;~~
- 6 ~~(p)~~ The clean coal incentive credit permitted by KRS 141.428;
- 7 ~~(o)~~~~(q)~~ The ethanol credit permitted by KRS 141.4242;
- 8 ~~(p)~~~~(r)~~ The cellulosic ethanol credit permitted by KRS 141.4244;
- 9 ~~(q)~~~~(s)~~ The energy efficiency credits permitted by KRS 141.436;
- 10 ~~(r)~~~~(t)~~ The ENERGY STAR home or ENERGY STAR manufactured home
- 11 credit permitted by KRS 141.437;
- 12 ~~(s)~~~~(u)~~ The railroad maintenance and improvement credit permitted by KRS
- 13 141.385;
- 14 ~~(t)~~~~(v)~~ The railroad expansion credit permitted by KRS 141.386;
- 15 ~~(u)~~~~(w)~~ The Endow Kentucky credit permitted by KRS 141.438;
- 16 ~~(v)~~~~(x)~~ The New Markets Development Program credit permitted by KRS
- 17 141.434;
- 18 ~~(w)~~~~(y)~~ ~~The food donation credit permitted by KRS 141.392; and~~
- 19 ~~(z)~~ The distilled spirits credit permitted by KRS 141.389; **and**
- 20 **(x) The inventory credit permitted by Section 115 of this Act.**
- 21 (6) After the application of the nonrefundable credits in subsection (5) of this section,
- 22 the refundable credits shall be taken in the following order:
- 23 (a) The corporation estimated tax payment credit permitted by KRS 141.044;
- 24 (b) The certified rehabilitation credit permitted by KRS 171.3961 and
- 25 171.397(1)(b); and
- 26 (c) The film industry tax credit **permitted by**~~allowed in~~ KRS 141.383.
- 27 ➔Section 106. KRS 131.110 is amended to read as follows:

- 1 (1) (a) The Department of Revenue shall mail to the taxpayer a notice of any tax
2 assessed by it. The assessment shall be due and payable if not protested in
3 writing to the department within:
- 4 1. Forty-five (45) days from the date of notice, for assessments issued
5 prior to July 1, 2018; and
- 6 2. Sixty (60) days from the date of notice, for assessments issued on or
7 after July 1, 2018.
- 8 (b) Claims for refund of paid assessments may be made under KRS 134.580 and
9 denials appealed under KRS 49.220.
- 10 (c) 1. The protest shall be accompanied by a supporting statement setting forth
11 the grounds upon which the protest is made.
- 12 2. Upon written request, the department may extend the time for filing the
13 supporting statement if it appears the delay is necessary and
14 unavoidable.
- 15 3. The refusal of the extension may be reviewed in the same manner as a
16 protested assessment.
- 17 (2) After a timely protest has been filed, the taxpayer may request a conference with the
18 department. The request shall be granted in writing stating the date and time set for
19 the conference. The taxpayer may appear in person or by representative. Further
20 conferences may be held by mutual agreement.
- 21 (3) After considering the taxpayer's protest, including any matters presented at the final
22 conference, the department shall issue a final ruling on any matter still in
23 controversy, which shall be mailed to the taxpayer. The ruling shall state that it is a
24 final ruling of the department, generally state the issues in controversy, the
25 department's position thereon and set forth the procedure for prosecuting an appeal
26 to the Kentucky Claims Commission.
- 27 (4) The taxpayer may request in writing a final ruling at any time after filing a timely

1 protest and supporting statement. When a final ruling is requested, the department
2 shall issue such ruling within thirty (30) days from the date the request is received
3 by the department.

4 (5) After a final ruling has been issued, the taxpayer may appeal to the Kentucky
5 Claims Commission pursuant to the provisions of KRS 49.220.

6 ➔Section 107. KRS 131.180 is amended to read as follows:

7 The provisions of this section shall be known as the "Uniform Civil Penalty Act."
8 Penalties to be assessed in accordance with this section shall apply as follows unless
9 otherwise provided by law:

10 (1) Any taxpayer who files any return or report after the due date prescribed for filing
11 or the due date as extended by the department shall, unless it is shown to the
12 satisfaction of the department that the failure is due to reasonable cause, pay a
13 penalty equal to two percent (2%) of the total tax due for each thirty (30) days or
14 fraction thereof that the report or return is late. The total penalty levied pursuant to
15 this subsection shall not exceed twenty percent (20%) of the total tax due; however,
16 the penalty shall not be less than ten dollars (\$10).

17 (2) Any taxpayer who fails to withhold or collect any tax as required by law, fails to
18 pay the tax computed due on a return or report on or before the due date prescribed
19 for it or the due date as extended by the department or, excluding underpayments
20 determined pursuant to subsections (2) and (3) of KRS 141.990, fails to have timely
21 paid at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the tax determined due by the
22 department shall, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the department that the
23 failure is due to reasonable cause, pay a penalty equal to two percent (2%) of the tax
24 not withheld, collected, or timely paid for each thirty (30) days or fraction thereof
25 that the withholding, collection, or payment is late. The total penalty levied pursuant
26 to this subsection shall not exceed twenty percent (20%) of the tax not timely
27 withheld, collected, or paid; however, the penalty shall not be less than ten dollars

1 (\$10).

2 (3) Any taxpayer who fails to pay any installment of estimated tax by the time
3 prescribed in KRS 141.044 and 141.305 or who, pursuant to subsections (2) or (3)
4 of KRS 141.990, is determined to have a declaration underpayment shall, unless it
5 is shown to the satisfaction of the department that the failure or underpayment is
6 due to reasonable cause, pay a penalty equal to ten percent (10%) of the amount of
7 the underpayment or late payment; however, the penalty shall not be less than
8 twenty-five dollars (\$25).

9 (4) If any taxpayer fails or refuses to make and file a report or return or furnish any
10 information requested in writing by the department, the department may make an
11 estimate of the tax due from any information in its possession, assess the tax at not
12 more than twice the amount estimated to be due, and add a penalty equal to five
13 percent (5%) of the tax assessed for each thirty (30) days or fraction thereof that the
14 return or report is not filed. The total penalty levied pursuant to this subsection shall
15 not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the tax assessed; however, the penalty shall not be
16 less than one hundred dollars (\$100) unless the taxpayer demonstrates that the
17 failure to file was due to reasonable cause as defined in KRS 131.010(9). This
18 penalty shall be applicable whether or not any tax is determined to be due on a
19 subsequently filed return or if the subsequently filed return results in a refund.

20 (5) If any taxpayer fails or refuses to pay within sixty (60)~~forty-five (45)~~ days of the
21 due date any tax assessed by the department which is not protested in accordance
22 with KRS 131.110, there shall be added a penalty equal to two percent (2%) of the
23 unpaid tax for each thirty (30) days or fraction thereof that the tax is final, due, and
24 owing, but not paid.

25 (6) Any taxpayer who fails to obtain any identification number, permit, license, or other
26 document of authority from the department within the time required by law shall,
27 unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the department that the failure is due to

- 1 reasonable cause, pay a penalty equal to ten percent (10%) of any cost or fee
2 required to be paid for the identification number, permit, license, or other document
3 of authority; however, the penalty shall not be less than fifty dollars (\$50).
- 4 (7) If any tax assessed by the department is the result of negligence by a taxpayer or
5 other person, a penalty equal to ten percent (10%) of the tax so assessed shall be
6 paid by the taxpayer or other person who was negligent.
- 7 (8) If any tax assessed by the department is the result of fraud committed by the
8 taxpayer or other person, a penalty equal to fifty percent (50%) of the tax so
9 assessed shall be paid by the taxpayer or other person who committed fraud.
- 10 (9) If any check tendered to the department is not paid when presented to the drawee
11 bank for payment, there shall be paid as a penalty by the taxpayer who tendered the
12 check, upon notice and demand of the department, an amount equal to ten percent
13 (10%) of the check. The penalty under this section shall not be less than ten dollars
14 (\$10) nor more than one hundred dollars (\$100). If the taxpayer who tendered the
15 check shows to the department's satisfaction that the failure to honor payment of the
16 check resulted from error by parties other than the taxpayer, the department shall
17 waive the penalty.
- 18 (10) Any person who fails to make any tax report or return or pay any tax within the
19 time, or in the manner required by law, for which a specific civil penalty is not
20 provided by law, shall pay a penalty as provided in this section, with interest from
21 the date due at the tax interest rate as defined in KRS 131.010(6).
- 22 (11) The penalties levied pursuant to subsection (5) of this section shall apply to any tax
23 assessment protested pursuant to KRS 131.110 to the extent that any appeal of the
24 assessment or portion of it is ruled by the Kentucky Claims Commission or, if
25 appealed from, the court of last resort, as not protested, appealed, or pursued in
26 good faith by the taxpayer.
- 27 (12) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent the assessment or collection of

1 more than one (1) of the penalties levied under this section or any other civil or
2 criminal penalty provided for violation of the law for which penalties are imposed.

3 (13) All penalties levied pursuant to this section shall be assessed, collected, and paid in
4 the same manner as taxes. Any corporate officer or other person who becomes liable
5 for payment of any tax assessed by the department shall likewise be liable for all
6 penalties and interest applicable thereto.

7 ➔Section 108. KRS 131.650 is amended to read as follows:

8 (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of KRS 131.190 or any other confidentiality law to
9 the contrary, the department may publish a list or lists of taxpayers that owe
10 delinquent taxes or fees administered by the Department of Revenue, and that meet
11 the requirements of KRS 131.652.

12 (2) For purposes of this section, a taxpayer may be included on a list if:

13 (a) The taxes or fees owed remain unpaid at least sixty (60)~~forty five (45)~~ days
14 after the dates they became due and payable; and

15 (b) A tax lien or judgment lien has been filed of public record against the taxpayer
16 before notice is given under KRS 131.654.

17 (3) In the case of listed taxpayers that are business entities, the Department of Revenue
18 may also list the names of responsible persons assessed pursuant to KRS 136.565,
19 138.885, 139.185, 141.340, and 142.357 for listed liabilities, who are not protected
20 from publication by subsection (2) of this section, and for whom the requirements
21 of KRS 131.652 are satisfied with regard to the personal assessment.

22 (4) Before any list is published under this section, the department shall document that
23 each of the conditions for publication as provided in this section has been satisfied,
24 and that procedures were followed to ensure the accuracy of the list and notice was
25 given to the affected taxpayers.

26 ➔Section 109. KRS 132.485 is amended to read as follows:

27 (1) (a) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (b) of this subsection, the

1 registration of a motor vehicle with a county clerk in order to operate it or
2 permit it to be operated upon the highways of the state shall be deemed
3 consent by the registrant for the motor vehicle to be assessed by the property
4 valuation administrator from a standard manual prescribed by the department
5 for valuing motor vehicles for assessment unless:

- 6 1. The registrant appears before the property valuation administrator to
7 assess the vehicle; or
- 8 2. The motor vehicle is twenty (20) years old or older, in which case
9 paragraph (b) of this subsection applies regarding its valuation.

10 The standard value of motor vehicles shall be the average trade-in value
11 prescribed by the valuation manual unless information is available that
12 warrants any deviation from the standard value.

13 (b) In the case of motor vehicles that are twenty (20) years old or older:

- 14 1. It shall not be presumed that a vehicle has been maintained in, or
15 restored to, the original factory or otherwise classic condition or that its
16 value has increased over the previous year;
- 17 2. In assessing motor vehicles under this paragraph and calculating the
18 taxes due thereon, through the AVIS or otherwise, if the registrant does
19 not appear before the property valuation administrator to assess the
20 vehicle, the standard value shall be as follows:
 - 21 a. The actual valuation of the vehicle as was assessed in the vehicle's
22 nineteenth year, if the vehicle was assessed for taxation in the
23 Commonwealth in that year; or
 - 24 b. The average trade-in value prescribed by the applicable edition of
25 the valuation manual for the vehicle in its nineteenth year, if the
26 vehicle was not assessed for taxation in the Commonwealth in that
27 year;

- 1 reduced by ten percent (10%) annually for each year beyond nineteen
2 (19) years; and
- 3 3. In the case of any motor vehicle for which the assessment procedure
4 provided in subparagraph 2.b. of this paragraph would apply but cannot
5 be carried out because the applicable edition of the valuation manual is
6 unavailable, the property valuation administrator shall conduct an
7 assessment of the vehicle to determine the value thereof for the given
8 taxable year. The assessment under this subparagraph may be done in
9 person if the vehicle's owner presents the vehicle at the property
10 valuation administrator's office, or the assessment may be done through
11 a review of photographs and other documentary evidence. In subsequent
12 years, that valuation shall be reduced by ten percent (10%) annually.
- 13 (2) The registration of a recreational vehicle with the county clerk in order to operate it
14 or permit it to be operated upon the highways shall be deemed consent by the
15 registrant thereof for the recreational vehicle to be assessed by the property
16 valuation administrator at a valuation determined from a standard manual
17 prescribed by the department for valuing recreational vehicles for assessment unless
18 the registrant appears in person before the property valuation administrator to assess
19 the vehicle.
- 20 (3) The registration of a motor vehicle on or before the date that the registration of the
21 vehicle is required is prima facie evidence of ownership on January 1.
- 22 (4) When a motor vehicle is purchased in one (1) year, but registration takes place after
23 January 1 of the following year through no fault of the owner, the department shall
24 assess the motor vehicle and shall send notice of the assessment to the January 1
25 owner in accordance with KRS 186A.035. If the month of registration has passed
26 for the current year, the assessment shall be due and payable if not protested to the
27 department within sixty (60)~~forty-five (45)~~ days from the date of the notice.

1 Payments made after the due date shall carry the normal penalty and interest for
2 motor vehicles.

3 (5) This section does not apply to motor vehicles or recreational vehicles owned and
4 operated by public service companies, common carriers, or agencies of the state and
5 federal governments.

6 ➔Section 110. KRS 136.180 is amended to read as follows:

7 (1) The Department of Revenue shall, immediately after fixing the assessed value of the
8 operating property and other property of a public service corporation for taxation,
9 notify the corporation of the valuation and the amount of assessment for state and
10 local purposes. When the valuation has been finally determined, the department
11 shall immediately certify, unless otherwise specified, to the county clerk of each
12 county in which any of the operating property or nonoperating tangible property
13 assessment of the corporation is liable to local taxation, the amount of property
14 liable for county, city, or district tax.

15 (2) No appeal shall delay the collection or payment of taxes based upon the assessment
16 in controversy. The taxpayer shall pay all state, county, and district taxes due on the
17 valuation which the taxpayer claims as the true value as stated in the protest filed
18 under KRS 131.110. When the valuation is finally determined upon appeal, the
19 taxpayer shall be billed for any additional tax and interest at the tax interest rate as
20 defined in KRS 131.010(6), from the date the tax would have become due if no
21 appeal had been taken. The provisions of KRS 134.015(6) shall apply to the tax bill.

22 (3) The Department of Revenue shall compute annually a multiplier for use in
23 establishing the local tax rate for the operating property of railroads or railway
24 companies that operate solely within the Commonwealth. The applicable local tax
25 rates on the operating property shall be adjusted by the multiplier. The multiplier
26 shall be calculated by dividing the statewide locally taxable business tangible
27 personal property by the total statewide business tangible personal property.

1 (4) The Department of Revenue shall annually calculate an aggregate local rate for each
2 local taxing district to be used in determining local taxes to be collected for railroad
3 carlines. The rate shall be the statewide tangible tax rate for each type of local
4 taxing district multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the commercial
5 and industrial tangible property assessment subject to full local rates and the
6 denominator of which is the total commercial and industrial tangible personal
7 property assessment. Effective January 1, 1994, state and local taxes on railroad
8 carline property shall become due sixty (60)~~forty-five (45)~~ days from the date of
9 notice and shall be collected directly by the Department of Revenue. The local taxes
10 collected by the Department of Revenue shall be distributed to each local taxing
11 district levying a tax on railroad carlines based on the statewide average rate for
12 each type of local taxing district. However, prior to distribution any fees owed to the
13 Department of Revenue by any local taxing district under the provisions of
14 subsection (5) of this section shall be deducted.

15 (5) The certification of valuation shall be filed by each county clerk in his office, and
16 shall be certified by the county clerk to the proper collecting officer of the county,
17 city, or taxing district for collection. Any district which has the value certified by
18 the department shall pay an annual fee to the department which represents an
19 allocation of department operating and overhead expenses incurred in generating
20 the valuations. This fee shall be determined by the department and shall apply to
21 valuations for tax periods beginning on or after December 31, 1981.

22 ➔Section 111. KRS 136.1804 is amended to read as follows:

23 (1) The department shall notify the corporation of the assessed value of its watercraft
24 each year, as soon as possible after rates set by local authorities are provided to the
25 department. The corporation shall have sixty (60)~~forty-five (45)~~ days from the date
26 of the department's notice of assessment to protest as provided by KRS 131.110.

27 (2) No appeal shall delay the collection or payment of taxes based upon the assessment

1 in controversy. The corporation shall pay to the department all state and local taxing
2 district taxes due on the undisputed value of its watercraft as stated in the protest
3 filed under KRS 131.110. When the valuation is finally determined upon appeal, the
4 corporation shall be billed for any additional tax and interest at the tax interest rate
5 as defined in KRS 131.010(6) from the date the tax would have become due if the
6 assessment had not been appealed. The provisions of KRS 134.015(6) shall apply to
7 the tax bill.

8 (3) The state and local taxing district taxes on the watercraft are due sixty (60)~~forty-~~
9 ~~five (45)]~~ days from the date of notice of assessment. The tangible property taxes on
10 watercraft shall be collected in accordance with the provisions of KRS Chapter 134.

11 (4) The state rate of taxation on watercraft shall be forty-five cents (\$0.45) upon each
12 one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed value of the watercraft.

13 (5) The department shall annually calculate an aggregate local rate, which shall be
14 imposed upon each one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed value of the watercraft.

15 (a) The aggregate local rate shall be the sum of each local personal property tax
16 rate for each local taxing district multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of
17 which shall be the length of the navigable waterways in the local taxing
18 district and the denominator of which shall be the total of the length of all
19 navigable waterways in this state. Both the numerator and the denominator
20 shall be adjusted, if necessary, by paragraph (b) of this subsection.

21 (b) For purposes of computing the local property tax rate in paragraph (a) of this
22 section, the length of the navigable waterways of the Green River shall be
23 reduced by fifty percent (50%) and the length of the navigable waterways of
24 the Kentucky River shall be reduced by seventy-five percent (75%).

25 (6) The watercraft taxes collected for local taxing districts by the department shall be
26 distributed to each local taxing district based upon the local taxing district's
27 fractional portion of the amount calculated in subsection (5) of this section.

1 (7) Prior to distribution of taxes to local taxing districts, the department shall retain an
2 administrative fee of one percent (1%) of the amount due each district. The fee
3 imposed by this subsection shall have no effect upon the discount provided to
4 taxpayers pursuant to KRS 134.015.

5 ➔Section 112. KRS 136.1877 is amended to read as follows:

6 The provisions of this section shall apply to assessments made prior to January 1, 2007.

7 (1) The Department of Revenue shall immediately, after fixing the assessed value of the
8 trucks, tractors, trailers, semitrailers, and buses, notify the taxpayer of the valuation
9 determined. Any taxpayer who has been assessed by the department in the manner
10 outlined in KRS 136.1873 shall have sixty (60)~~forty-five (45)~~ days from the date
11 of the department's notice of the tentative assessment to protest as provided by KRS
12 131.110.

13 (2) No appeal shall delay the collection or payment of taxes based upon the assessment
14 in controversy. The taxpayer shall pay all state, county, and district taxes due on the
15 valuation which the taxpayer claims as the true value as stated in the protest filed
16 under KRS 131.110. When the valuation is finally determined upon appeal, the
17 taxpayer shall be billed for any additional tax and interest at the tax interest rate as
18 defined in KRS 131.010(6), from the date the tax would have become due if no
19 appeal had been taken. The provisions of KRS 134.015(6) shall apply to the tax bill.

20 (3) The state and local taxes on the property are due sixty (60)~~forty-five (45)~~ days
21 from the date of notice and shall be collected directly by the Department of
22 Revenue.

23 (4) The Department of Revenue shall annually calculate an aggregate local rate to be
24 used in determining the local taxes to be collected. The rate shall be the statewide
25 average motor vehicle tax rate for each type of local taxing district multiplied by a
26 fraction, the numerator of which is the commercial and industrial tangible personal
27 property assessment subject to full local rates and the denominator of which is the

1 total commercial and industrial tangible personal property assessment.

2 (5) The local taxes collected by the Department of Revenue shall be distributed to each
3 local taxing district levying a tax on motor vehicles based on the statewide average
4 rate for each type of local taxing district. However, prior to distribution any fees
5 owed to the Department of Revenue by any local taxing district under the provisions
6 of KRS 136.180(5) shall be deducted.

7 ➔Section 113. KRS 136.188 is amended to read as follows:

8 (1) Notwithstanding KRS 132.487, any truck, tractor, or bus which is operated on a
9 route or as part of a system that is partly within and partly outside Kentucky shall be
10 subject to an annual fee at the time the vehicle is registered with and the registration
11 fee is paid to the Transportation Cabinet pursuant to KRS 186.020 and 186.050(3)
12 and (13). The fee shall be imposed on the vehicle's owner or the owner's legal
13 designee as of January 1 of each year. Such payment shall be made to the
14 Transportation Cabinet either directly, in the case of a vehicle based in Kentucky, or
15 indirectly, through the International Registration Plan, in the case of a vehicle based
16 outside of Kentucky.

17 (2) The fee imposed by subsection (1) of this section replaces the state and local ad
18 valorem property tax the Department of Revenue previously imposed and centrally
19 collected against trucks, tractors, and buses operated on a route or as part of a
20 system that is partly within and partly outside Kentucky. The fee imposed by
21 subsection (1) of this section shall not be construed as a fee imposed upon the
22 registration, operation, or use of the vehicles on public highways. The Department
23 of Revenue shall use the following method for determining the rate for fixing the
24 assessed value of the property and for determining the annual fee amount:

25 (a) The Department of Revenue shall determine the assessed value on an annual
26 basis by multiplying the purchase price of the truck, tractor, or bus by a
27 depreciation value expressed as a percentage of the original cost from an

1 authoritative source that the Department of Revenue prescribes by
2 promulgation of an administrative regulation;

3 (b) The Department of Revenue shall determine an aggregate state and local rate
4 on an annual basis. The state rate shall be the weighted average commercial
5 and industrial tangible personal property tax rate, and the local rate shall be
6 determined using the method set forth in KRS 136.180(3) and (4);

7 (c) The Department of Revenue shall determine the amount subject to the annual
8 fee by multiplying the total assessed value of all vehicles by an apportionment
9 factor. The apportionment factor shall be determined as provided in KRS
10 186.050(13)(a); and

11 (d) The annual fee shall be determined by multiplying the amount subject to the
12 annual fee by the rate determined in paragraph (b) of this subsection.

13 The Department of Revenue shall provide the Transportation Cabinet with the
14 information needed to collect the fee.

15 (3) The Transportation Cabinet shall forward the money it collects from the fee
16 imposed by subsection (1) of this section to the Department of Revenue on a
17 monthly basis. The Department of Revenue shall divide and distribute the money
18 among the state, counties, cities, urban-counties, charter counties, consolidated local
19 governments, school districts, and special taxing districts in the same manner as the
20 Department of Revenue divided and distributed the state and local ad valorem
21 property tax previously imposed and centrally collected.

22 (4) Pick-up and delivery vehicles operating from a terminal within this state and
23 vehicles that do not leave the state in the normal course of business shall not be
24 required to pay the fee imposed by subsection (1) of this section, but shall instead
25 be subject to the ad valorem tax under KRS 132.487.

26 (5) Any person paying the fee imposed by subsection (1) of this section shall have sixty
27 (60)~~forty-five (45)~~ days from the date the person is notified of the fee amount to

1 protest. The protest shall be filed with the Commonwealth of Kentucky, Department
2 of Revenue, in accordance with the provisions of KRS 131.110. Notification by any
3 state's or Canadian province's or territory's registration authority of the amount due
4 shall satisfy the notification requirement of KRS 131.110(1).

5 (6) No protest or appeal shall delay the collection or payment of the fee imposed by
6 subsection (1) of this section. The fee amount due as determined in subsection (2)
7 of this section shall be paid at the time of registration. If the fee is not paid, the
8 Commonwealth of Kentucky, Transportation Cabinet, shall not register the vehicle
9 for which registration is sought. Persons registering vehicles in other states or
10 Canada shall be subject to requirements of those registration authorities.

11 ➔Section 114. KRS 141.210 is amended to read as follows:

12 (1) As used in this section and KRS 141.235, unless the context requires otherwise:

13 (a) "Conclusion of the federal audit" means the date that the adjustments made by
14 the Internal Revenue Service to net income as reported on the taxpayer's
15 federal income tax return become final and unappealable; and

16 (b) "Final determination of the federal audit" means the revenue agent's report or
17 other documents reflecting the final and unappealable adjustments made by
18 the Internal Revenue Service.

19 (2) As soon as practicable after each return is received, the department shall examine
20 and audit it. If the amount of tax computed by the department is greater than the
21 amount returned by the taxpayer, the additional tax shall be assessed and a notice of
22 assessment mailed to the taxpayer by the department within four (4) years from the
23 date the return was filed, except as otherwise provided in this subsection.

24 (a) In the case of a failure to file a return or of a fraudulent return the additional
25 tax may be assessed at any time.

26 (b) In the case of a return where a taxpayer other than a corporation understates
27 his net income or omits an amount properly includable in net income or both

1 which understatement or omission or both is in excess of twenty-five percent
2 (25%) of the amount of net income stated in the return the additional tax may
3 be assessed at any time within six (6) years after the return was filed.

4 (c) In the case of a return where a corporation understates its taxable net income
5 or omits an amount properly includable in taxable net income or both, which
6 understatement or omission or both is in excess of twenty-five percent (25%)
7 of the amount of taxable net income stated in the return, the additional tax
8 may be assessed at any time within six (6) years after the return was filed.

9 (d) In the case of an assessment of additional tax relating directly to adjustments
10 resulting from a final determination of a federal audit, the additional tax may
11 be assessed before the expiration of the times provided in this subsection, or
12 six months from the date the department receives the final determination of
13 the federal audit from the taxpayer, whichever is later.

14 (e) In the case of the assessment of additional tax resulting from a decrease of a
15 net operating loss deduction or a capital loss deduction, resulting from the
16 carryback of a loss which occurs in a taxable year beginning after December
17 31, 1993, the additional tax may be assessed at any time before the expiration
18 of the times provided for in this subsection for assessing additional tax for the
19 taxable year which resulted in the net operating loss or capital loss carryback.

20 The times provided in this subsection may be extended by agreement between the
21 taxpayer and the department. For the purposes of this subsection, a return filed
22 before the last day prescribed by law for filing the return shall be considered as filed
23 on the last day. For taxable years beginning after December 31, 1993, any extension
24 granted for filing the return shall also be considered as extending the last day
25 prescribed by law for filing the return.

26 (3) If any additional tax is assessed on account of any income which has been returned
27 for taxation by any other taxpayer, the department, with the consent of the other

1 taxpayer, his personal representatives, or heirs, shall reduce the amount of the
2 additional tax assessed for each year by the amount of the income tax paid for that
3 year by the other taxpayer on account of the income in question.

4 (4) Every taxpayer shall:

5 (a) Notify the department in writing of every audit of the taxpayer's federal
6 income tax return within thirty (30) days after the taxpayer has or should have
7 had knowledge of the beginning of the audit by the Internal Revenue Service,
8 and

9 (b) Submit a copy of the final determination of the federal audit within ninety
10 (90)~~thirty (30)~~ days of the conclusion of the federal audit.

11 ➔SECTION 115. A NEW SECTION OF KRS CHAPTER 141 IS CREATED TO
12 READ AS FOLLOWS:

13 (1) There shall be allowed a nonrefundable and nontransferable credit against the
14 tax imposed by Sections 57 or 58 and 77 of this Act, with the ordering of the
15 credits as provided in Section 105 of this Act, for any taxpayer that, on or after
16 January 1, 2018, pays an ad valorem tax to the Commonwealth or any political
17 subdivision thereof for property described in KRS 132.020(1)(n) or 132.099.

18 (2) The credit allowed under subsection (1) of this section shall be in an amount
19 equal to:

20 (a) Twenty-five percent (25%) of the ad valorem taxes paid for taxable years
21 beginning on or after January 1, 2018, and before January 1, 2019;

22 (b) Fifty percent (50%) of the ad valorem taxes paid for taxable years beginning
23 on or after January 1, 2019, and before January 1, 2020;

24 (c) Seventy-five percent (75%) of the ad valorem taxes paid for taxable years
25 beginning on or after January 1, 2020, and before January 1, 2021; and

26 (d) One hundred percent (100%) of the ad valorem taxes paid, for taxable years
27 beginning on or after January 1, 2021.

1 (3) If the taxpayer is a pass-through entity, the taxpayer may apply the credit against
2 the limited liability entity tax imposed by KRS 141.0401, and shall pass the credit
3 through to its members, partners, or shareholders in the same proportion as the
4 distributive share of income or loss is passed through.

5 (4) No later than October 1, 2019, and annually thereafter, the department shall
6 report to the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue:

7 (a) The name of each taxpayer taking the credit permitted by subsection (1) of
8 this section;

9 (b) The location of the property upon which the credit was allowed; and

10 (c) The amount of credit taken by that taxpayer.

11 ➔Section 116. **Kentucky Agricultural Finance Corporation:** Notwithstanding
12 KRS 247.978(2), the total amount of principal which a qualified applicant may owe the
13 Kentucky Agricultural Finance Corporation at any one time shall not exceed \$5,000,000.

14 ➔Section 117. **Administrative Fee on Infrastructure for Economic**
15 **Development Fund Projects:** A one-half of one percent administrative fee is authorized
16 to be paid to the Kentucky Infrastructure Authority for the administration of each project
17 funded by the Infrastructure for Economic Development Fund for Coal-Producing
18 Counties and the Infrastructure for Economic Development Fund for Tobacco Counties.
19 These administrative fees shall be paid, upon inception of the project, out of the fund
20 from which the project was allocated.

21 ➔Section 118. **Child Victim's Trust Fund License Plate Statutory**
22 **Suspension:** Notwithstanding KRS 186.162(2)(v), any revenue received from the sale or
23 renewal of Child Victims' Trust Fund license plates in excess of actual costs incurred by
24 the Transportation Cabinet related to the distribution of those plates shall be transferred to
25 the Child Victims' Trust Fund on an annual basis.

26 ➔Section 119. **Settlement Funds:** Notwithstanding KRS 48.005(4), any funds or
27 assets recovered by the Attorney General in connection with a lawsuit in which he or she

1 is a party or has entered his or her appearance on behalf of the Commonwealth of
2 Kentucky, including ex rel. or other types of actions, shall be paid directly to the
3 Commonwealth and deposited in a distinct trust and agency account for each settlement.
4 The Office of Attorney General may recover reasonable costs of litigation as determined
5 by the court and approved by the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet.
6 The amount of settlement funds used to recover costs of litigation for each settlement
7 shall be reported to the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue. After
8 recovering reasonable costs of litigation, any required consumer restitution or payments
9 shall be made. No other funds or assets shall be disbursed from the trust and agency
10 accounts unless appropriated by the General Assembly. Any disbursements from
11 settlement funds placed within a trust and agency account shall be reported monthly to the
12 Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue.

13 ➔Section 120. **Charges for Federal, State, and Local Audits and Reviews:**

14 Any additional expenses incurred by the Auditor of Public Accounts for required audits
15 or reviews of Federal Funds shall be charged to the government or agency that is the
16 subject of the audit or review. The Auditor of Public Accounts receives General Fund
17 appropriations for audits of the statewide systems of personnel and payroll, cash and
18 investments, revenue collection, and the state accounting system. Any expenses incurred
19 by the Auditor of Public Accounts for any other audits or reviews shall be charged to the
20 agency that is the subject of such audit or review. The Auditor of Public Accounts shall
21 maintain a record of all time and expenses for each audit, review, or investigation.

22 Notwithstanding KRS 43.070(3), a county audited under KRS 43.070(1)(a)1. shall
23 bear seventy-five percent (75%) of the actual expense of the audit. A county audited
24 under KRS 43.070(1)(a)2. or (2)(a) shall bear the total actual expense of the audit. No
25 county shall be required to bear the expense for more than one (1) audit of the same fund
26 or office annually pursuant to KRS 43.070(1)(a)1. or 2., except as provided in KRS
27 64.810(4).

1 ➔Section 121. **Personnel Board Operating Assessment:** Each agency of the
2 Executive Branch with employees covered by KRS Chapter 18A shall be assessed each
3 fiscal year the amount required for the operation of the Personnel Board. The agency
4 assessment shall be determined by the Secretary of the Finance and Administration
5 Cabinet based on the authorized full-time positions of each agency on July 1 of each year
6 of the biennium. The Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall collect
7 the assessment.

8 ➔Section 122. **Water Withdrawal Fees:** The water withdrawal fees imposed by
9 the Kentucky River Authority shall not be subject to state and local taxes.
10 Notwithstanding KRS 151.710(10), Tier I water withdrawal fees shall be used to support
11 the operations of the Authority and for contractual services for water supply and quality
12 studies.

13 ➔Section 123. **Urgent Needs School Assistance:** If a school district receives an
14 allotment for an Urgent Needs School authorized in 2014 Ky. Acts ch. 117, Part I, A.,
15 28., (5), 2014 Ky. Acts ch. 117, Part I, C., 1., (19)(b), and 2016 Ky. Acts ch. 149, part I,
16 A., 28., (4) and (5) and subsequently, as a result of litigation or insurance, receives funds
17 for the original facility, the school district shall reimburse the Commonwealth an amount
18 equal to that received for such purposes. If the litigation or insurance receipts are less than
19 the amount received, the district shall reimburse the Commonwealth an amount equal to
20 that received as a result of litigation or insurance less the district's costs and legal fees in
21 securing the judgment or payment. Any funds received in this manner shall be deposited
22 in the Budget Reserve Trust Fund Account (KRS 48.705).

23 ➔Section 124. **Real Property Disposal:** There is hereby established within the
24 Education and Workforce Development Cabinet the Office of Employment Training
25 Building Proceeds Fund for the support of workforce operations. Notwithstanding KRS
26 45.229, any fund balance at the close of fiscal year 2018-2019 shall not lapse but shall be
27 carried forward to the next fiscal year. Pursuant to KRS 45.229, any fund balance at the

1 close of fiscal year 2019-2020 shall lapse to the surplus account of the General Fund.
2 Notwithstanding KRS 45.777, up to \$3,000,000 of proceeds from the disposal under KRS
3 45A.045 of any state-owned real property operated by the Office of Employment and
4 Training shall be deposited in the Office of Employment Training Building Proceeds
5 Fund.

6 ➔Section 125. **Office of Procurement Services Administrative Costs:**
7 Notwithstanding KRS 47.010(1), any revenue derived from the establishment of
8 statewide contracts by the Office of Material and Procurement Services shall be credited
9 to a trust and agency account and shall be used to administer the program.

10 ➔Section 126. **Insurance Surcharge Rate:** Pursuant to KRS 136.392, the
11 insurance surcharge rate shall be calculated at a rate to provide sufficient funds in the
12 2018-2020 fiscal biennium for the Firefighters Foundation Program Fund and the
13 Kentucky Law Enforcement Foundation Program Fund. The calculation of sufficient
14 funds for those programs shall include any Restricted Funds carried forward from fiscal
15 years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 as provided by the General Assembly.

16 ➔Section 127. **Medicaid Copayments:** Notwithstanding KRS 205.6312, the
17 Department for Medicaid Services may impose copayments for services rendered to
18 Medicaid recipients, not to exceed the amounts permitted by federal law or waivers.

19 ➔Section 128. **Medicaid and KCHIP Premiums and Cost-Sharing:**
20 Notwithstanding KRS 205.6312 and 205.6485(1)(c), the Department for Medicaid
21 Services may utilize premiums and cost-sharing for services rendered to Medicaid and
22 KCHIP recipients not to exceed amounts permitted by federal law or waivers. KCHIP
23 premiums are suspended for the 2018-2020 biennium.

24 ➔Section 129. **Assessment on Insurers:** Notwithstanding KRS 304.17B-021 or
25 any other provision of the Kentucky Revised Statutes to the contrary, for participating
26 insurers who offer Qualified Health Plans, as defined in 42 U.S.C. sec. 18021, being sold
27 on the Federal Exchange in the individual market segment, the assessment in KRS

1 304.17B-021(1)(a) 2. to 4. may be waived or assessed at any rate between zero and one
2 percent for the 2019 or 2020 Plan Year on any health benefit plan premium written by
3 that insurer in the individual market segment.

4 ➔Section 130. **Pro Rata Assessment:** The Personnel Cabinet shall collect a pro
5 rata assessment from all state agencies, in all three branches of government, and other
6 organizations that are supported by the System. Those collections shall be deposited and
7 retained in a Restricted Funds account within the Personnel Cabinet.

8 ➔Section 131. **Service Capacity Upgrade Fund:** Notwithstanding KRS
9 341.243(4) and (7), beginning July 1, 2018, seventy-five thousandths of one percent shall
10 be withheld from each rate established under KRS 341.270 and 341.272, only if the
11 Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund balance exceeds the balance of the trust fund as of
12 December 31, 2017, and shall be deposited in the Service Capacity Upgrade Fund and
13 used solely in accordance with KRS 341.243(2) and as provided by the General
14 Assembly. The Secretary of the Education and Workforce Development Cabinet may
15 exercise his or her discretion to reduce the percentage rate established in this subsection
16 or suspend required payments to the Service Capacity Upgrade Fund at any time.

17 ➔Section 132. **Premium and Retaliatory Taxes:** Notwithstanding KRS
18 304.17B-021(4)(d), premium taxes collected under KRS Chapter 136 from any insurer
19 and retaliatory taxes collected under KRS 304.3-270 from any insurer shall be credited to
20 the General Fund.

21 ➔Section 133. **Monthly Per Employee Health Insurance Benefits Assessment:**
22 The Personnel Cabinet shall collect a benefits assessment per month per employee
23 eligible for health insurance coverage in the state group for duly authorized use by the
24 Personnel Cabinet in administering its statutory and administrative responsibilities,
25 including but not limited to administration of the Commonwealth's health insurance
26 program.

27 ➔Section 134. **Surplus Property:** Notwithstanding KRS 45.777, any funds

1 received by the Commonwealth from the disposal of any surplus property at the Kentucky
2 School for the Blind, the Kentucky School for the Deaf, and the FFA Leadership Training
3 Center shall be deposited in a separate restricted account for each facility and shall not be
4 expended without appropriation authority granted by the General Assembly.

5 ➔Section 135. **Publishing Requirements:** Notwithstanding KRS 83A.060,
6 91A.040, and Chapter 424, a county containing a population of more than 90,000 or any
7 city within a county containing a population of more than 90,000, as determined by the
8 2010 United States Census, may publish enacted ordinances, audits, and bid solicitations
9 by posting the full ordinances, the full audit report including the auditor's opinion letter,
10 or the bid solicitations on an Internet Web site maintained by the county or city
11 government for a period of at least one year. If a county or city publishes ordinances,
12 audits, or bid solicitations on an Internet Web site, the county or city shall also publish an
13 advertisement, in a newspaper qualified in accordance with KRS 424.120, with a
14 description of the ordinances, audits, or bid solicitations published on the Internet Web
15 site, including the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) where the documents can be viewed.

16 ➔Section 136. (1) Notwithstanding KRS 68.197 or any other statute to the
17 contrary, the provisions of this section shall apply to the levy of license fees by a county
18 that levied a license fee that was in effect on the effective date of this Act, and a city
19 within that county that has levied but not collected a license fee as of the effective date of
20 this Act.

21 (2) From July 1, 2016, through June 30, 2017, the credit established by KRS
22 68.197(7) shall only apply to the first one-tenth of one percent (0.1%) of the tax rate
23 imposed by the county within the corporate limits of the city.

24 (3) From July 1, 2017, through June 30, 2018, the credit established by KRS
25 68.197(7) shall only apply to the first two-tenths of one percent (0.2%) of the tax rate
26 imposed by the county within the corporate limits of the city.

27 (4) Any city and county subject to this section may enter into an interlocal

1 agreement to establish a revenue-sharing arrangement that differs from the requirements
2 of this section.

3 ➔Section 137. Notwithstanding KRS 68.197 or any other statute to the contrary,
4 the provisions of this section shall apply as follows from the effective date of this Act
5 through June 30, 2018:

6 (1) Any set-off or credit of city license fees against county license fees that exists
7 between a city and county as of the effective date of this Act, shall remain in effect as it is
8 on the effective date of this Act;

9 (2) The provisions of subsection (7) of KRS 68.197 shall not apply to a city and
10 county unless both the city and the county have levied and are collecting license fees on
11 the effective date of this Act;

12 (3) Any agreement between a city and county related to the sharing of revenues
13 from a license fee that is in effect on the effective date of this Act shall remain in effect,
14 regardless of whether the agreement, by its terms, was set to expire prior to June 30,
15 2018; and

16 (4) Any city and county subject to the provisions of subsections (1) to (3) of this
17 section may enter into an interlocal agreement to establish a revenue-sharing arrangement
18 that differs from the requirements of this section.

19 ➔Section 138. Notwithstanding the provisions of KRS 68.197, KRS 68.199, or
20 any other statute to the contrary, any county that:

21 (1) Enacted an occupational license fee under the authority of KRS 67.083 at a rate
22 of greater than one percent (1%) prior to reaching a population of 30,000; and

23 (2) Has an agreement with the largest city in the county to share revenues from the
24 occupational license fee levied by the county;

25 may increase the occupational license fee rate above the rate that was imposed at the
26 time the population of the county grew to beyond 30,000 if the county and the largest city
27 within the county enter into an agreement approving the rate increase, and providing an

1 agreed distribution of revenues from the levy to the city and the county. Other cities
2 within the county may also be parties to the agreement if agreed to by all the parties.

3 ➔Section 139. **Severability of Provisions:** If any section, any subsection, or any
4 provision of this Act is found by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final, unappealable
5 order to be invalid or unconstitutional, the decision of the court shall not affect or impair
6 any of the remaining sections, subsections, or provisions.

7 ➔Section 140. The following KRS sections are repealed:

8 136.070 Corporation license tax -- Exemptions -- Apportionment -- Credit.

9 136.0701 Corporation license tax -- Removal after December 31, 2005.

10 136.0704 License tax credit for economic revitalization projects -- Computation -- Cap.

11 136.071 Corporation license tax -- Apportionment of capital when corporation holds
12 stock in other corporations.

13 141.0202 Deduction of leasehold interest of property contributed as living quarters for
14 homeless persons.

15 141.0405 Coal incentive tax credit for electric power generation and alternative fuel or
16 gasification facilities -- Procedure for claiming credit -- Priority of application.

17 141.0406 Time frame for claiming coal incentive tax credit allowed under KRS
18 141.0405.

19 141.388 Nonrefundable tax credit for new home purchases.

20 141.392 Tax credit for donated edible agricultural products.

21 141.402 Taxing provisions governing approved companies under Subchapter 25 of KRS
22 Chapter 154.

23 141.420 Taxable income of individuals from pass through entities -- Allowable credits
24 from pass through entities -- Determining basis in ownership interest.

25 141.421 Tax incentives for alternative fuel, gasification, and renewable energy facilities.

26 154.25-010 Definitions for subchapter.

27 154.25-020 Criteria for approval of eligible companies and job retention projects --

- 1 Preliminary approval.
- 2 154.25-030 Jobs retention project agreement -- Requirements, limitations, and permitted
3 inducements.
- 4 154.25-040 Wage assessment -- Tax credits for employees -- Department of Revenue to
5 make annual report to authority.
- 6 154.25-050 Supplemental projects -- Application for and approval of -- Project's
7 activation date -- Inducements, when authorized.
- 8 154.27-010 Definitions for subchapter.
- 9 154.27-020 Short title -- Legislative findings -- Purpose of subchapter-- Incentives.
- 10 154.27-030 Application for incentives -- Review -- Approval -- Approval of projects
11 involving new, retrofitted, or upgraded alternative fuel facilities.
- 12 154.27-040 Tax incentive agreement -- Required provisions.
- 13 154.27-050 Release of sales tax incentives under tax incentive agreement -- Monitoring,
14 tracking, and reporting requirements.
- 15 154.27-060 Severance tax incentives.
- 16 154.27-070 Sales and use tax incentives.
- 17 154.27-080 Income and limited liability entity tax incentives -- Assessment on
18 employees' wages.
- 19 154.27-090 Advance disbursement of incentives -- Computation of maximum
20 disbursement amount -- Schedule for disbursement -- Repayment.
- 21 154.27-100 Construction of carbon dioxide transmission pipeline -- Proceedings for
22 condemnation under Eminent Domain Act -- Legislative determination of essential
23 public use.
- 24 154.48-010 Definitions for KRS 154.48-010 to 154.48-035.
- 25 154.48-015 Findings of General Assembly regarding provisions of KRS 154.48-010 to
26 154.48-035.
- 27 154.48-020 Administrative regulations establishing standards for preliminary approval

1 of eligible companies and projects -- Review by authority and final approval of
2 companies and projects -- Authority's meetings to be governed by provisions of
3 Open Meetings Act.

4 154.48-025 Environmental stewardship agreements -- Final approval of application --
5 Tax credits -- Sum of total inducements -- Limitation on use of recycling credit --
6 Consent of authority required for transfer of agreement.

7 154.48-030 Department to make annual report on income tax credits and returns to
8 authority.

9 154.48-035 Short title for KRS 154.48-010 to 154.48-035 -- Kentucky Environmental
10 Stewardship Act.

11 ➔Section 141. Section 27 applies to the sale of cigarettes and electronic cigarettes
12 on or after July 1, 2018.

13 ➔Section 142. Section 28 applies to the inventory taken on June 30, 2018.

14 ➔Section 143. Sections 36 to 51 apply to transactions occurring on or after July 1,
15 2018.

16 ➔Section 144. Sections 53 to 58, 60 to 62, and 115 apply to taxable years
17 beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

18 ➔Section 145. Sections 116 to 128 and 130 to 138 of this Act apply to the fiscal
19 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, and the fiscal year beginning July
20 1, 2019, and ending June 30, 2020, and shall expire at the end of June 30, 2020.

21 ➔Section 146. Section 129 of this Act applies to the plan year beginning January
22 1, 2019, and ending December 31, 2019, and the plan year beginning January 1, 2020,
23 and ending December 31, 2020, and shall expire at the end of December 31, 2020.

24 ➔Section 147. Whereas this Act applies to the balancing of the Executive Branch
25 Budget, an emergency is declared to exist, and this Act takes effect upon its passage and
26 approval by the Governor or upon its otherwise becoming a law.